

Audio

THE LEDE
CONCEPT

AUGUST 1987 • \$2.25

LEVINSON No. 20 AMP
REWARDING SONICS,
SUPERIOR RUGGEDNESS

**PLANE FACTS ABOUT
FLAT SPEAKERS**

TESTED
MISSION PCM-7000
CD PLAYER
SOUND BEYOND
REPROACH

mark
levinson
MIDDLETOWN, CONNECTICUT - USA

MONAURAL
REFERENCE AMPLIFIER
No 20

#S00I*****3-DIGIT 648
#CAT33040093#
512864 CAT 33040097 44 6 MAR88
DWAINE COATES
3304 OAK RIDGE DR
JOPLIN MO 64804
08#UU



VANTAGE

PERFORMANCE COUNTS.
THE THRILL OF REAL CIGARETTE TASTE IN A LOW TAR.

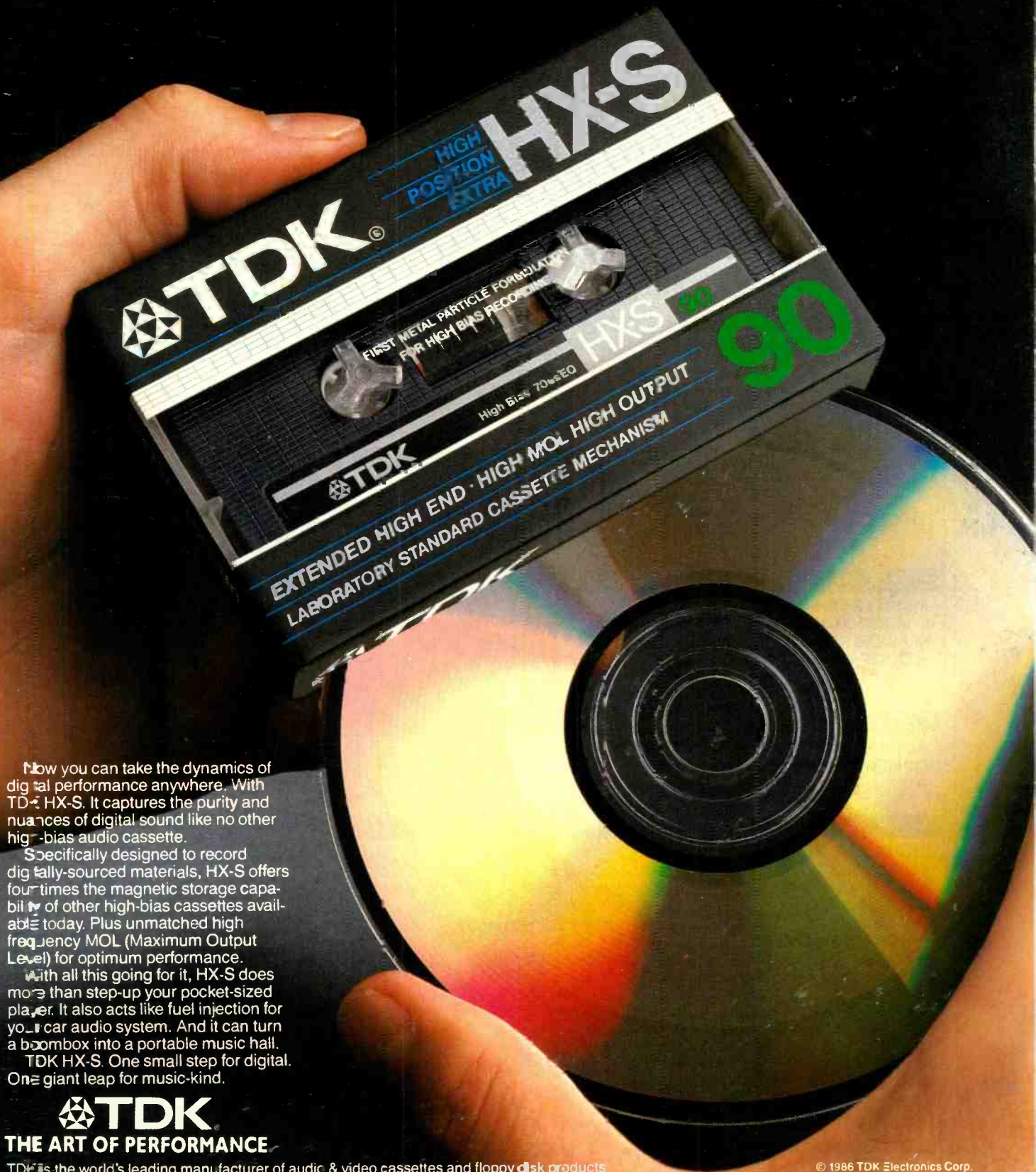


9 mg. "tar", 0.7 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

SURGEON GENERAL'S WARNING: Smoking By Pregnant Women May Result in Fetal Injury, Premature Birth, And Low Birth Weight.

© 1987 R. J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.

**THINK OF IT AS THE
WORLD'S SMALLEST DIGITAL PLAYER.**



Now you can take the dynamics of digital performance anywhere. With TDK HX-S. It captures the purity and nuances of digital sound like no other high-bias audio cassette.

Specifically designed to record digitally-sourced materials, HX-S offers four times the magnetic storage capability of other high-bias cassettes available today. Plus unmatched high frequency MOL (Maximum Output Level) for optimum performance.

With all this going for it, HX-S does more than step-up your pocket-sized player. It also acts like fuel injection for your car audio system. And it can turn a boombox into a portable music hall.

TDK HX-S. One small step for digital. One giant leap for music-kind.

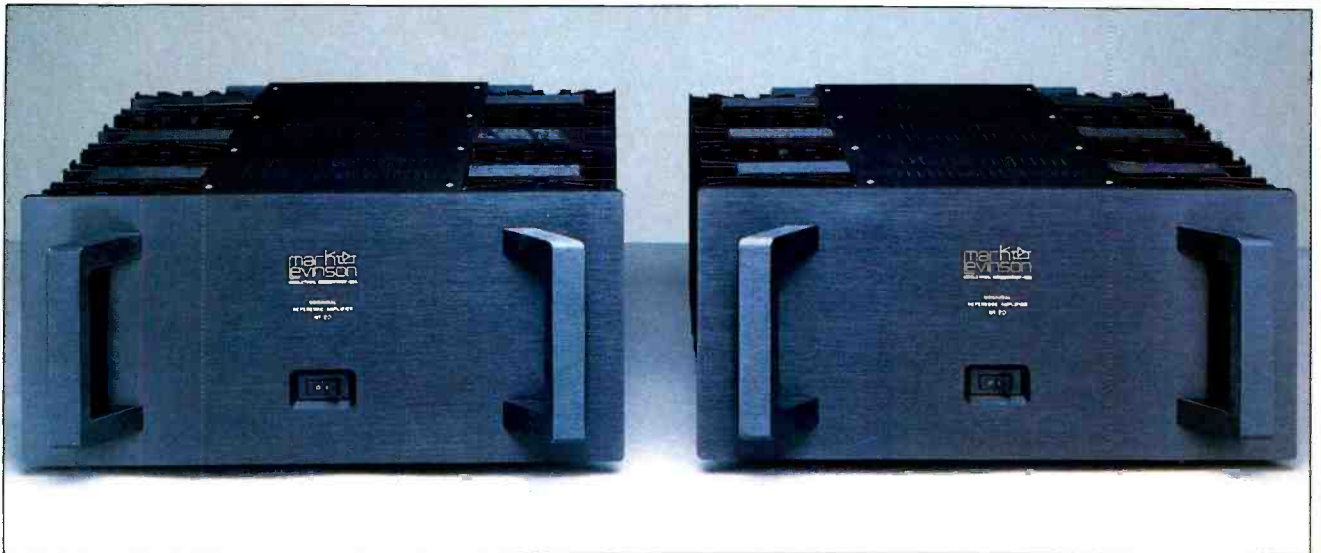


THE ART OF PERFORMANCE

TDK is the world's leading manufacturer of audio & video cassettes and floppy disk products

© 1986 TDK Electronics Corp.

Enter No. 27 on Reader Service Card



Mark Levinson Amp, page 62

FEATURES

PLANE FACTS ABOUT FLAT SPEAKERS	Kenneth L. Kantor	40
THE LEDE CONCEPT	Don Davis	48

EQUIPMENT PROFILES

MARK LEVINSON NO. 20 MONO AMP	L. L. Greenhill and D. L. Clark	62
MISSION PCM-7000 COMPACT DISC PLAYER	Leonard Feldman	80

MUSIC REVIEWS

ROCK/POP RECORDINGS	M. Tearson, J. and S. Tiven	88
COMPACT DISCS		94

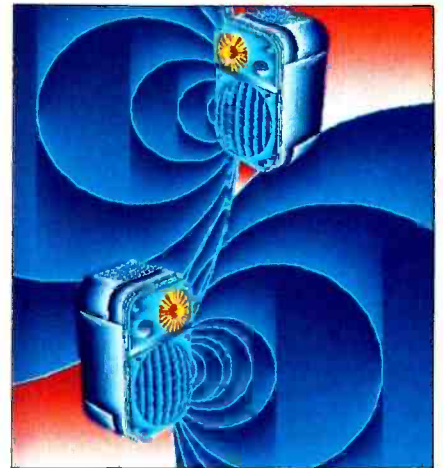
DEPARTMENTS

SIGNALS & NOISE		4
AUDIOCLINIC	Joseph Giovanelli	6
TAPE GUIDE	Herman Burstein	10
SPECTRUM	Ivan Berger	12
AUDIO ETC	Edward Tatnall Canby	18
BEHIND THE SCENES	Bert Whyte	24
FORUM	Leonard Feldman	28

The Cover Equipment: Mark Levinson No. 20 mono amp.
The Cover Photographer: ©1987, Jay Brenner.

Audio Publishing, Editorial and Advertising Offices,
1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Subscription Inquiries, (800) 525-0643; in Colorado, (303) 447-9330.



LEDE, page 48



Flat Speakers, page 40



There are some moments that only music can express.



Travelling with the sound of Nakamichi mobile audio products can be a magical experience.

Our company's commitment to quality and leading-edge technology has produced some of the finest audio components known to man.

But it's not the technology that provides the magic; it's the musical experience it creates.

After all, we know that nothing can make the spirit soar like music.



For the name of your nearest authorized Nakamichi home audio or mobile sound dealer, please call or write.

Nakamichi America Corporation
19701 South Vermont Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502 (800) 421-2313
(800) 223-1521 (California)
Nakamichi Canada (800) 663-6358



Nakamichi produces a complete line of mobile tuner decks, amplifiers and speaker systems.

Eugene Pitts III
Editor

Art Director: Cathy Cacchione

Technical Editor: Ivan Berger
Managing Editor: Kay Blumenthal

Copy Chief: Elise J. Marton

Associate Art Director: Linda Zerella
Assistant Editor: Karen Clark

Associate Editors:

Edward Tatnall Canby, Bert Whyte, B. V. Pisha

Senior Editors:

Leonard Feldman, Howard A. Roberson

Senior Editor/Music Features: Ted Fox
Editor-At-Large: David Lander

Contributing Editors/Artist:

Susan Borey, Herman Burstein, David L. Clark, Anthony H. Cordesman, Ted Costa, John Diliberto, John M. Eargle, Joseph Giovanelli, Laurence L. Greenhill, Bascom H. King, Gary Krakow, Edward M. Long, Jon R. Sank, George Shellenberger, Donald Spoto, Michael Tearson, Jon & Sally Tiven, Paulette Weiss

Business Services Director: Catherine Hennessey

Circulation Director: Brian T. Beckwith

Production Director: David Rose

Production Manager: Michele Lee

Research Manager: Neil Kariin

Special Projects Coordinator: Phyllis K. Brady

Ad Coordinator: Susan Oppenheimer

Stephen Goldberg
Publisher

ADVERTISING

Associate Publisher: Stephen W. Withoft
(212) 719-6335

Sales Manager: Nick Matarazzo
(212) 719-6291

Account Manager: R. Scott Constantine
(212) 719-6346

Western Manager: William J. Curtis
Regional Manager: Bob Meth
(818) 784-0700

Classified Manager: Laura J. LoVecchio
(212) 719-6338

Classified Assistant: Mary Jane M. Adams
(212) 719-6345

CBS MAGAZINES EXECUTIVE STAFF

President: Peter G. Diamandis

V.P., Editorial Director: Carey Winfrey

Sr. V.P., Publishing: Robert F. Spillane

Sr. V.P., Circulation: Robert E. Alexander

Sr. V.P., Operations: Robert J. Granata

Sr. V.P., Mfg. & Distribution: Murray M. Romer

V.P., Finance: Arthur Sukel

V.P., Subscription Circulation: Bernard B. Lacy

Pres., CBS Magazine Marketing: Carl Kopf

AUDIO (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 621.381 or 778.5) is published monthly by CBS Magazines, A Division of CBS Inc., at 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. Printed in U.S.A. at Dyersburg, Tenn. Distributed by CBS Magazine Marketing. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10001 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the U.S., \$19.94 for one year, \$35.94 for two years, \$49.94 for three years; other countries, add \$6.00 per year.

AUDIO is a registered trademark of CBS Inc. ©1987, CBS Magazines, A Division of CBS Inc. All rights reserved. **Editorial contributions** are welcomed but should be accompanied by return postage. Submissions will be handled with reasonable care, but the Editor assumes no responsibility for safety or return of manuscripts, photographs, or artwork. The Publisher, in his sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any ad copy he deems inappropriate.

Subscription Service: Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence must be addressed to **AUDIO**, P.O. Box 5316, Boulder, Colo. 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for the change of address to become effective. Include both your old and your new address and enclose, if possible, an address label from a recent issue. If you have a subscription problem, please write to the above address or call (800) 525-0643; in Colorado, (303) 447-9330.

At Your Service

Dear Editor:

Having read innumerable words of praise and damnation in the pages of *Audio*, I find that one particular subject has, unfortunately, been pushed aside in favor of disposable audio and mass merchandising.

In that today's technology, regardless of price, virtually ensures respectable performance, what might resurrect itself as a tangible consideration when contemplating the purchase of audio equipment?

The subject of service to the customer, not only during the sale but, more important, after, has faded into oblivion for many audio buffs. Increasingly, service after the sale is encompassed by your local independent television, radio and bicycle repairman who, through years of experience, knows all there is to know about your just-released equipment.

I wish *Audio* would look at "State of the Art" service, such as that rendered by one of the last great names in American audio, our own McIntosh Laboratory. Often exposed to the incessant banter of "new and improved," I will contentedly remain a member of the McIntosh family. Their concern for the customer is, like their equipment, absolutely first rate.

Michael J. Rodney
Pineville, N.C.

Editor's Note: Nominations are now open for more such recommendations.—E.P.

Defending Auto Coverage

Dear Editor:

In a past "Signals & Noise" column, reader Robert T. Shaw wrote to object that an entire issue devoted to auto sound was a step toward low fidelity. He also objected to your inclusion of Lirpa products.

I believe that high fidelity should not be limited to the home but be extended to the car as well. Since I spend a lot of time in my automobile, I appreciate good sound to make trips more enjoyable. With some of today's high-quality mobile components and with careful selection and placement of speakers, I can produce a level of fidelity in my sedan that can rival many of the better home systems. I am also

looking for ways to upgrade my car system and thus appreciate any literature that can keep me informed of the latest equipment available.

For those audiophiles who don't want your publication filled with "wasteful" material, let them drive to their office with a Tchaikovsky overture trying to squeeze out of 3 1/2-inch factory dash units or cruise down the interstate with a 4W Montgomery Ward cassette radio grossly distorting a Beethoven symphony.

As for products from Professor I. Lirpa, I find nothing wrong with a little sense of humor, which obviously some readers seem to lack. Lirpa makes for a refreshing pause in a highly sophisticated publication.

I commend *Audio* for its excellent coverage of the entire spectrum of the hi-fi world as well as a little humor. Keep up the good work!

Lonnie Wong
Denver, Colo.

It's a Must

Dear Editor:

I do agree somewhat with reader David Lansdown's point that you could review more affordable audio gear ("Signals & Noise," February 1987). I must say, though, that *Audio's* features and columns, along with such indispensable articles as the blank cassette comparison you ran in June 1986 (which I still refer to), make your magazine "must" reading each month.

Tom Quarles
Production Director, KIL0 94
Colorado Springs, Colo.

Tchaikovsky Found

Dear Editor:

In "Behind the Scenes" (January 1987), Bert Whyte says that neither Tchaikovsky's Symphony No. 3 nor his "Manfred Symphony" is available on Compact Disc. I have both works on CD: Symphony No. 3 (Chandos 8463) by the Oslo Philharmonic under Mariss Jansons, and the "Manfred" (Angel CDC-747412-2) by the Philharmonia Orchestra conducted by Riccardo Muti. The Symphony No. 3 is also available on DG with Herbert von Karajan conducting the Berlin Philharmonic, a fairly recent release.

Jack Bowers
Wilmette, Ill.



Teac.

For over thirty years Teac has been famous for building precision tape recording equipment. But, we're not willing to rest on our reels. So now Teac offers its most comprehensive line ever. From audio and hi-fi video recording equipment, to compact disc players, to graphic equalizers, speakers, and a complete line of audio and video accessories. One thing, however, will never change at Teac—our obsession with creating the most advanced, featured-filled, superbly executed audio and video equipment we can make. So, no matter what Teac you decide to buy, you can be assured of acquiring a piece that has been built to fanatical standards.

Hi Fi in the extreme.

TEAC[®]

Enter No. 28 on Reader Service Card

Faint Noise

Q. I recently discovered that my sound system produces a small amount of hum even when there is no signal source connected. The hum can be heard only when the ear is brought close to the loudspeaker and only when the surroundings are quiet. Is this normal?—W. T. Lim, Republic of Singapore

A. Any piece of electronic equipment produces hum and noise, and you can often hear it if your speakers are efficient enough and you are close enough to them. It is only when this noise intrudes upon the music that you have a real concern.

Dealing with Dust

Like David Coup, whose problem was described in the November 1986 "Audioclinic," I have had problems with rotary controls becoming scratchy and jacks and plugs losing contact in a dry climate. I did not have this problem during the two years I lived in Florida despite the high concentration of salt in the South Florida air.

I have come to the conclusion that these scratchy control problems in dry climates are caused not by corrosion—as you speculated—but by dust. Here in Phoenix, everything tends to get covered with fine dust. Probably because of electrostatic forces, adherence of this fine dust layer is very strong—enough so that it does not blow off my car when I drive it at 70 mph! Dust does not accumulate as much in Florida because of the high humidity and frequent rain, which tend to purify the air and keep the dust down.

(Incidentally, your premise that corrosion is "water combining with oxygen" is close but not correct. Corrosion, as most laymen know it, is really a process where elemental oxygen combines with a metal to form a metal oxide, which sometimes reduces electrical conductivity to zero. Water or high humidity will increase the rate of oxidation because there is more oxygen in moist air than in dry air.)

To reduce dust buildup on electrical contacts (and to reduce or eliminate salt ingestion by components located near a beach), I recommend keeping the environs of any audio equipment very clean. At an extreme, this may

mean never opening the windows; at a minimum, it will entail housing the equipment in a cabinet with few openings. (Remember, dust and salt can enter through vent openings.) Ventilation fans installed to cool components should have fine-particulate filters attached to catch dust before it enters the cabinet. This procedure has virtually eliminated my problem.

In closing, your recommendation of using WD40 to clean contacts is good. The oily residue reduces the adherence of dust by forming a low shear-strength film on contact surfaces, allowing the contacts to plow through the dust as switches, relays, or plugs are operated. Periodic removal of the residue with a solvent (possibly Freon) is recommended because the oily WD40 will allow a buildup to occur. After Freon cleaning, recoat sparingly with WD40 or any light machine oil.—Barry S. Draskovich, Phoenix, Ariz.

Hum Interference from TV Sets

Q. I have a humming noise caused by my power amplifier. The noise does not change even if all components other than the power amplifier are turned off. When my neighbor turns his television set off, however, the humming stops! Why does his TV affect my audio equipment? How can it be dealt with?—Jonas Hillergren, Stockholm, Sweden

A. TV sets often radiate electromagnetic interference from their horizontal sync circuits, and sometimes this interference is introduced into the a.c. mains. I believe that this is producing the hum in your power amplifier.

Some equipment tends to be particularly sensitive to undesired signals on the power line. Narrowing the overall bandwidth of the amplifier can sometimes make these undesired signals inaudible. I realize that this is not a "purist" solution, although it is often the most practical one.


An alternate solution (which does not always produce good results) is to place a suitable LC filter between the wall plug and the power cord of the offending TV set. You may also need to place a similar filter between the a.c. outlet and the wall plug of your power amplifier. Be sure that the filters can handle the wattage drawn by the equipment connected to them.

Mismatched Sound in Speakers

Q. I recently purchased a pair of loudspeaker systems. I discovered that one speaker had a sloppier, more pronounced bass response and sounded louder than the other speaker. I notified the dealer, who immediately replaced the pair. Unfortunately, I am experiencing the same problem with these replacements.

I had my receiver checked, and it was found to be functioning properly. I have switched the cables around and even have used the "B" output terminals on my receiver; the problem persists. I don't want to face the dealer again! What do I do now?—Joe Paolucci, Jr., Albany, N.Y.

A. This difference in sound between two supposedly identical loudspeakers may actually be not a speaker problem but one of room acoustics. The acoustical properties of a listening room can vary tremendously from one loudspeaker location to another. Physically switch the positions of your two loudspeakers. If I'm right, you will find that there are areas of your listening room in which a loudspeaker—any loudspeaker—will always produce more bass and appear to be louder than the other speaker.

There is also a possible electrical explanation, not related to defective loudspeakers. If one speaker is placed very near to your sound system and the other one is located at a considerable distance, differences in the lengths of the interconnecting speaker cables could be responsible for the change. This is very likely in instances where one cable must be made excessively long. The problem can be aggravated if you are using a small-gauge wire, such as No. 22 (which is sometimes sold as "speaker wire"). The resistance in long, small-gauge wires can reduce the damping; if your loudspeaker system is subject to wild cone excursions when damping is too low, this could be the cause of your problem. You should replace this cable with something considerably heavier, such as No. 16 or No. 14. 

If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

It doesn't take any 批評 from anyone.

It won't stand for any guff from 300ZX. Or RX-7.

Introducing Conquest TSi, the new turbo coupe designed and built by Mitsubishi in Japan.

With a turbocharged, inter-cooled, fuel-injected 2.6 liter overhead cam powerplant, close-ratio five-speed transmission and up front MacPherson-type suspension. Plus front and rear stabilizer bars and oversize disc brakes

with an advanced anti-lock rear brake system.

All of which help explain why the 300ZX and RX-7 aren't too thrilled to see that performance chart up there.*

The profile?

Lean and low, with fenders flared to accommodate massive 16" speed-rated radials.

And inside, there's advanced electronic wizardry, driver-

oriented ergonomics and outstanding creature comforts.

The TSi is one of two Conquest models built in limited numbers and imported for Chrysler.

So test drive one soon.

And feel the sheer exhilaration of a creature that moves like greased 雷鳴と稲妻.

Conquest

	ACCELERATION 0-50	BRAKING 60-0	SLALOM	CORNERING
300ZX	6.27secs.	145.76 ft.	6.19secs.	.852g's
RX-7	5.73secs.	141.04 ft.	6.20secs.	.852g's
CONQUEST TSi	5.53secs.	142.25 ft.	6.14secs.	.875g's

*Overall official U.S.A.C. test results of standard equipped TSi, 300ZX with V-6 and RX-7 with rotary engine.



Conquest is built by Mitsubishi Motors Corp. and sold exclusively at Chrysler dealers.

Buckle up for safety.



Division of Chrysler Motors

Matthew Polk's Awesome Sounding SDA-SRS & SDA-SRS 2



SDA SRS 2
\$995 ea.

SDA SRS
\$1495 ea.

Digital Disc Ready

**Matthew Polk's SDA SRS and SRS 2 have both won
the prestigious AudioVideo Grand Prix Speaker of the Year Award.**

"The Genius of Matthew Polk Has Created Two Awesome Sounding Grand Prix Award Winning SDA SRSs"

"Spectacular...it is quite an experience"

Stereo Review Magazine

Now the genius of Matthew Polk brings you the awesome sonic performance of the SDA-SRS in a smaller, more moderately priced, but no less extraordinary loudspeaker, the SDA-SRS 2.

Matthew Polk's own dream speakers can now be yours!

Matthew Polk's ultimate dream loudspeaker, the SDA-SRS, won the prestigious Audio Video Grand Prix Speaker of the Year award last year. Stereo Review said "Spectacular...it is quite an experience" and also stated that the SRS was probably the most impressive new speaker at the 1985 Consumer Electronics Show. Thousands of man hours and hundreds of thousands of dollars were spent to produce this ultimate loudspeaker for discerning listeners who seek the absolute state-of-the-art in musical and sonic reproduction.

Matthew Polk has, during the last year, continued to push his creative genius to the limit in order to develop a smaller, more moderately priced Signature Edition SDA incorporating virtually all of the innovations and design features of the SRS without significantly compromising its awesome sonic performance. The extraordinary new SRS 2 is the spectacularly successful result. Music lovers who are privileged to own a pair of either model will share Matthew Polk's pride every time they sit down and enjoy the unparalleled experience of listening to their favorite music through these extraordinary loudspeakers, or when they demonstrate them to their admiring friends.

"Exceptional performance no matter how you look at it"

Stereo Review

Listening to any Polk True Stereo SDA* is a remarkable experience. Listening to either of the Signature Edition SDAs is an awesome revelation. Their extraordinarily lifelike three-dimensional imaging surrounds the listener in 360° panorama of sonic splendor. The awe inspiring bass performance and dynamic range will astound you. Their high definition clarity

allows you to hear every detail of the original musical performance; while their exceptionally smooth, natural, low distortion reproduction encourages you to totally indulge and immerse yourself in your favorite recordings for hours on end.

Julian Hirsch of Stereo Review summed it up well in his rave review of the SDA-SRS: "The composite frequency response was exceptional...The SDA system works...The effect can be quite spectacular...We heard the sound to our sides, a full 90° away from the speakers...As good as the SDA feature is, we were even more impressed by the overall quality of the Polk SDA-SRS...The sound is superbly balanced and totally effortless...Exceptional low bass. We have never measured a low bass distortion level as low as that of the SDA-SRS...It is quite an experience! Furthermore, it is not necessary to play the music loud to enjoy the tactile qualities of deep bass...Exceptional performance no matter how you look at it."

The awe-inspiring sonic performance of the SDA-SRS 2 is remarkably similar to that of the SRS. Words alone can not express the experience of listening to these ultimate loudspeaker systems. You simply must hear them for yourself!

"Literally a new dimension in sound"

Stereo Review

Both the SDA-SRS and the SDA-SRS 2 are high efficiency systems of awesome dynamic range and bass capabilities. They both incorporate Polk's patented SDA True Stereo technology which reproduces music with a precise, life-like three dimensional soundstage which is unequalled and gives you, as Julian Hirsch of Stereo Review said, "literally a new dimension in sound". Each beautifully styled and finished SRS 2 cabinet contains 4 Polk 6½" trilaminate polymer drivers, a planar 15" sub-bass radiator, 2 Polk 1" silver-coil polyamide dome tweeters and a complex, sophisticated isophase crossover system. It is rated to handle 750 watts. The SRS utilizes 8-6½" drivers, a 15" sub-bass radiator, 4 Polk tweeters and an even more complex crossover. It is rated to handle 1000 watts.

Both the SDA-SRS and SRS 2 incorporate: 1.) time compensated, phase-coherent multiple

driver vertical line-source topology for greater clarity, increased coherency, lower distortion, higher power handling, increased dynamic range and more accurate imaging. 2.) a mono-coque cabinet with elaborate bracing and MDF baffle for lower cabinet read-out and lower coloration. 3.) progressive variation of the high frequency high-pass circuitry for point-source

"Literally a new dimension in the sound"

Stereo Review Magazine

operation and wide vertical dispersion. 4.) the use of small active drivers in a full complement sub-bass drive configuration coupled to a large 15" sub-bass radiator for extraordinarily tight, quick and three-dimensional mid and upper bass detail combined with low and sub-bass capabilities which are exceptional. The speakers are beautifully finished in oiled oak and walnut.

Other superb sounding Polk speakers from \$85. ea.

No matter what your budget is, there is a superb sounding Polk speaker perfect for you. Polk's incredible sounding/affordably priced Monitor Series loudspeakers start as low as \$85 ea. The breathtaking sonic benefits of Polk's revolutionary True Stereo SDA technology are available in all Polk's SDA loudspeakers which begin as low as \$395. each.

"Our advice is not to buy speakers until you've heard the Polks"

Musician Magazine

The experts agree: Polk speakers sound better! Hear them for yourself. Use the reader service card for more information and visit your nearest Polk dealer today. Your ears will thank you.

polkaudio
The Speaker Specialists®

5601 Metro Drive, Baltimore, Md 21215

*U.S. Patent No. 4,489, 432 and 4,497, 064. Other patents pending.

Where to buy Polk Speakers? For your nearest dealer, see page 102

Enter No. 23 on Reader Service Card

Riding Gain

Q. What is "riding gain"?—Anthony Mauldin, Lewisville, Tex.

A. Riding gain means varying the record level while making a recording, to keep the signal level high enough to be clearly heard above the tape noise while ensuring that high-amplitude signals do not overload the tape. Such overload would cause distortion and possible treble loss as well.

Before the recording art developed to the point where cassette decks with signal-to-noise ratios well over 60 dB became common, it was very important to record at as high a level as possible, in order to maximize S/N. It was frequent practice to record at levels that would cause tape saturation on signal peaks unless gain (record level) were momentarily reduced during those peaks. This reduction could be done automatically by electronic devices, such as limiters, or manually, by riding gain. The latter practice requires accurate knowledge of the music, preferably by having its score before one's eyes, so that gain can be reduced and restored at just the right moments.

However, with signal-to-noise ratios of 70 dB or greater now common on tape decks, riding gain seems both unnecessary and undesirable. (*Editor's Note:* If you must ride gain, ride against the music—that is, slowly lower the gain while the music is getting louder, and raise it while the music is getting softer. If done properly, this enables you to maintain an only slightly diminished sense of the music's dynamics while ensuring that the signal will never fall into the noise floor or reach the overload level. Don't wait until the signal gets too high or low and then give the gain control a too-late jerk.—I.B.)

Speed Adjustment

Q. I am thinking of synchronizing the speeds of the two transports in my dubbing deck, with each other and with the deck in my car. At present their speeds are ever so slightly different. They are probably within specifications, but the difference is noticeable to me. Is there a way to adjust the speed of a cassette deck?—T. Veitch, address withheld

A. Some decks provide an internal speed adjustment, but many, regretta-

bly, do not. Often there are other means of adjusting speed, such as changing a rotating part in the drive mechanism for one of slightly greater or smaller diameter. I have no way of knowing whether speed adjustment is readily feasible for your particular decks. Query the decks' manufacturers, or ask at the service shops in your area.

Dubbing via Videocassette

Q. I would like to copy some cassettes that were recorded with Dolby noise reduction. Since I do not own a second cassette deck, I would like to use my Hi-Fi VCR and then dub back to my cassette deck. Would this yield acceptable results? In what position should I set the Dolby switch on my cassette deck to make the final recording?—Rod Davidson, Alliance, Neb.

A. Your dubbing project is entirely feasible and should yield excellent results. Play the original tape with Dolby decoding on as you record onto videotape. Then play the videotape and record onto cassette with Dolby encoding on, using Dolby B or C NR, as you prefer. Best results in terms of low noise and extended treble response are usually obtained with Dolby C NR.

Audibility of Distortion

Q. I am planning to purchase an outboard noise-reduction system to be used with a very high-quality cassette deck. The specifications for the NR unit state that its total harmonic distortion is 0.1%. Is this amount of distortion significant? More important, will it be audible?—Keith B. Dant, Saginaw, Mich.

A. On a single tone, a listener with a highly trained ear might be able to detect distortion of 0.1%; on program material, it is very unlikely that he would be able to do so. Tests have indicated that distortion must reach about 5% on program material before listeners become aware of it. In sum, for all practical purposes, unless one confines listening to test tones, distortion of 0.1% is inaudible and therefore insignificant.

Bias Basics

Q. How are audio and bias signals processed to make recording possible? Is the bias frequency standardized, or does the deck manufacturer optimize it for each deck model? In

terms of bias, what is the purpose of the HX Pro recording process, and how does it work?—Joseph J. Ferrier, Brooklyn, N.Y.

A. In tape recording, the relationship between the signal fed to the recording head and the magnetization level produced on the tape is not linear. In other words, changes in the magnetization level do not accurately reflect changes in the signal when that signal is very small or very large, creating distortion at those points. There is, however, a range of signal levels for which the relationship is linear. The addition of a bias signal, in proper proportions, shifts the audio signal up into this linear area. (This is explained more fully in a feature article on HX Pro in the August 1984 issue.)

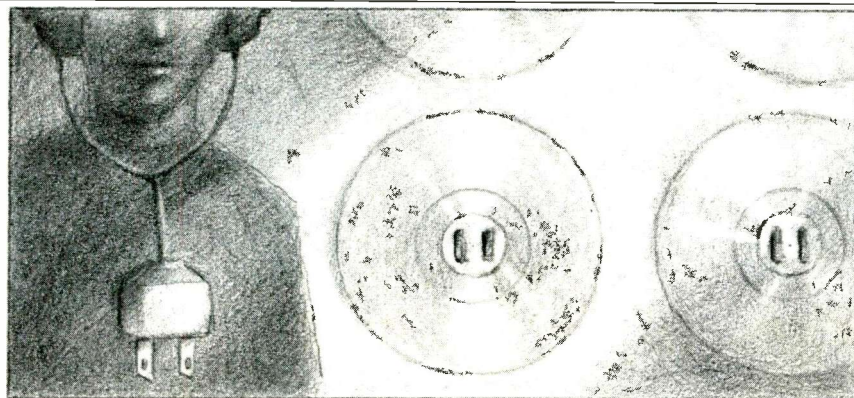
The only "processing" involved in recording is the mixing of the audio and bias signals. This usually occurs just before they are fed to the recording head, though some decks have used a separate bias head located just across the tape from the recording head.

The bias frequency is not standardized and is left to the manufacturer; the choice will depend in part on the characteristics of the record head. It is universally recognized that the bias frequency should be at least five times the highest audio frequency to be reproduced, in order to avoid audible beats between the audio and bias signals. Therefore, the bias frequency is at least 75 kHz, and often 100 kHz or higher.

It has been found that the high-frequency portion of audio signals tends to behave in the same manner as bias generated by the bias oscillator. Hence, if there is considerable high-frequency content in the audio signal, the tape may be overbiased and cause treble loss in the signal recorded on the tape. HX Pro senses the amount of high-frequency content in the audio signal and correspondingly adjusts the bias current fed to the record head. Thus, the tape is better protected against treble saturation, and headroom is increased. **A**

If you have a problem or question on tape recording, write to Mr. Herman Burstein at AUDIO, 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

BEST OF BOOTH WORLDS

**Risks and Records**

When I was a kid, choosing a record was less agonizing than it is today. You could walk into a record store, pick out a disc, and audition it in a little booth before buying. By the time I got an allowance, though, the listening booths had disappeared. The then-new LPs and 45s scratched easily, and buyers wanted factory-fresh records in sealed jackets.

This didn't deter me too much. The prices of the new vinyl discs were considerably less than those of the 78s they replaced, low enough so that I didn't mind taking an occasional flyer on a record I hadn't heard but which looked interesting.

With CDs, I'm more reluctant to take chances. Prices are beginning to drop, yet most of the CDs in the stores still cost about twice what LPs do. And I feel railroaded by the still-limited selections available. Much of what I want is not available on Compact Disc yet—either not at all, or not by performers I've learned to trust on that particular music.

Reviews are some help, but what I really want is the chance to hear at least some snatches from each disc before I buy. As a result, most of the CDs I do buy are reissues of LPs I've loved to death—and even some of these are sonic disappointments.

Buying CDs need not be such a gamble. Compact Discs don't wear down from use, and any audible damage will probably be visible as well. So a few record stores are once again letting customers listen to discs before buying. The old listening booths of my 78-rpm childhood have been done in by the high cost of commercial real estate and the high

quality of modern headphones, which provide better listening in less space.

The stores with listening facilities I've heard of so far are Compact Disc Warehouse in Huntington Beach, Cal., and Waterloo Records in Austin, Tex. Each has its own approach. Compact Disc Warehouse has a battery of five, 60-disc jukebox-style players hooked up for headphone listening. The store also sells used CDs for \$8.99 each, and that stock is available for listening as well. New CDs not in the 300-disc jukebox system cannot be auditioned, however, because of the difficulty of removing them from their theftproof packages and the near impossibility of restoring the packaging after play.

Waterloo Records takes a less limited approach. They'll not only open and play anything they have in stock but will even let customers audition CDs at home and exchange them if not satisfied. Because Waterloo keeps its CDs under glass, theftproof packages are not required. Therefore, repackaging is no problem.

"Our policy sells records," says co-owner Louis Karp. "About 60% to 70% of the people who listen in the store buy the discs they've auditioned. They're usually pretty close to deciding on a disc by the time they listen to it—they just want to make sure. And we get very few discs returned.

"We have a lot of music that people will never get to hear on the radio. Letting people hear before they buy encourages them to take chances on new material. I don't know why every record store doesn't do this."

Amen, Mr. Karp. Amen.

Sub System

Urbanites don't hold garage sales unless they're moving. Since I have no plans to move, I tend to squirrel away odd bits of unused audio equipment—power amps and gadgets, mostly—against the day I may have use for them again. My wife quietly wonders if such days will ever come, but just recently one did.

I wanted music in the bedroom I use as a home office, so I set up a first-generation CD player and a pair of small powered speakers back there. The system sounded fine (not as good as my main system, of course), but it lacked two useful features—a master volume control (each speaker has its own control) and a second input for my portable cassette player.

So I dug way back into my closet and came up with AR's SRC remote control system, which has both a tape monitor and a master volume control. I feel a little silly using a wireless remote to span the 2 feet between my chair and the equipment, but it does the job.

White Black Box

During a concert at New York's Weill (formerly Carnegie) Recital Hall, I noted something I hadn't seen at previous concerts: Two white, flat boxes were mounted on gimbals from pipe stands which projected from points high on the stage's side walls. Each box was about 12 inches high, 18 inches wide, and 3 inches thick. Ventilation slots were cut into the narrow sides of the box, and the large face, which was tilted down towards the audience, had a gridwork of holes about $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter. A black cable snaked from each box to a plug in the wall, hard by the base of one of the pipe stands.

It looked like a piece of audio equipment (perhaps the cable and plug tipped me off to that), but I had no idea just what it might be. The boxes were too small to be speakers and too thick to be backup plates for PZM or similar microphones. When the concert ended, I asked a stagehand. He told me they were infrared transmitters which allow the use of infrared-sensitive headphones by hard-of-hearing concertgoers.

The Best Speakers You Never Heard of.

During the past ten years Coustic has manufactured and sold over 2 million high-quality car audio speakers. And while numbers and experience certainly tell part of the story, it's great sound that really counts. At least with us!

Coustic's broad line of technologically unique loudspeakers includes one for virtually any application. Our HZ Shaper™ series of high efficiency speakers ranges from the model HS-830, 3-inch in-dash full range, to the model HS-893, 3-way high power 6 by 9 inch. Coustic's new HT series of component speakers includes

such unique features as "symmetrical-wave loading" dome tweeters, carbon-filled polypropylene cones and die-cast framed 10-inch subwoofers. In short, we manufacture some of the finest speakers available today—period!

No ad can accurately describe the quality sound of Coustic loudspeakers. The only way to know how good our speakers really are is to listen to them yourself. After you hear them you will wonder why you've never owned a pair before. Coustic...a sound investment.



coustic

4260 Charter Street
Vernon, CA 96058-2596
(214) 582-2892



Available at
fine dealers such as:

San Marcos, TX
Discovery Audio
(512) 396-2333

Victorville, CA
Incredible Sounds
(619) 241-1200

Winona, MN
Amalgamated Audio
(507) 452-1965

Vancouver, BC
Aralox Acoustics
(604) 873-4475

Westmont, IL
Sounds Deluxe
(312) 887-9818

Puerto Rico
Consumer Electronic Dist.
(809) 743-3132

Stockholm, Sweden
Tetragon AB
08-33-11-41

Bangkok, Thailand
Inter Audio
237-0619

Malaysia
Motormak
TLX: MA37526 JPRKL

Enter No. 10 on Reader Service Card

©Coustic 1987

Consolidate Yo

How the world's
most powerful receiver
can provide the
benefits of audiophile
separates in a
single, remote control
component.

Never before has so much clean power, pure sound and unique technology been available at the touch of a remote control button.

The Carver Receiver 2000, at your service. In a single, exquisitely-styled component, we've engineered three of the most significant contributions ever made to audio technology.

A 200 watt RMS per channel Magnetic Field Power Amplifier.

A Sonic Hologram Generator for a three-dimensional sound experience.

An Asymmetrical Charge-Coupled FM Stereo Detector in the tuner section for the cleanest, most noise-free reception possible... plus AM STEREO.

Plus a low-noise high definition preamplifier and surround sound processor so you can create a true home theater experience.

Everything necessary for music enjoyment. Settle back in your chair and pick up the compact Receiver 2000 wireless remote control.

Touch the POWER button. Two hundred watts RMS per channel spring to life. More than any other receiver offered today. The kind of power needed to deliver Compact Discs' incredible dynamic range with the impact and clarity it deserves.

But you're in the mood for a record. Touch one of the four source buttons to select PHONO. As the record comes to life, you realize that it would be a superb candidate for Sonic Holography. Another touch of the



ur Power Base.

remote control and you're suddenly in the midst of the performers, a part of the musical experience.

Suddenly, the phone rings. You reduce the volume easily without leaving your chair and take the call. Later on, you select a favorite FM station from the twelve presets while you catch up on your reading. The sound is hiss-free, even when the station is far away. A great oldie comes on and you use the Receiver 2000's remote to turn it up and rattle the windows for a moment the way you always wished you could when that song first came out.

In the evening, it's movie time. The Receiver 2000 becomes your gateway to high impact surround sound that rivals any Dolby-equipped theater. Starships cruise through your living room. Aliens prowl behind the couch. Laser battles erupt over your coffee table.

All controlled from the comfort of your chair.

A wealth of useful features. From the silky feel of the large, easy-to-use knobs, to the switched and unswitched power sockets on the Receiver 2000's back, you'll find that no detail has been overlooked. Even if it didn't have three of Bob Carver's major innovations tucked inside it, the Receiver 2000 would be one of the finest receivers you could own.

It has inputs for phono, Compact Disc player and even video sound sources. It allows 2-1 and 1-2 dubbing through dual tape deck inputs and outputs, and selection of two sets of speakers or a combination.

Precision, defeatable tone controls are provided for bass, treble and midrange, as well as a preset "loudness" equalization curve for acoustic compensation during low level listening.

The bright digital readout and signal strength LEDs are only a hint of the high quality quartz synthesized FM section and AM stereo circuitry within. Choose from six FM and six AM station presets, tune manually or use the Receiver 2000's automatic station search feature.

Ample Power for Digital. Even before Compact Disc players, clipping distortion caused by lack of amplifier power has been the critical listener's enemy. Speakers create music by generating magnetic fields inside their voice coils. A drum beat sounds on a record; energy flows to your speakers; the speakers push the air. In the case of low bass notes, this means having enough power to resonate the entire cubic volume of your listening room thirty times per second!

The sad fact is, few receivers have the technical capabilities to provide the amount of power needed to complete instantaneous music transient waveforms.

Before Bob Carver invented the Magnetic Field Power Amplifier, the only way to get enough power to completely eliminate clipping distortion was to give up owning a receiver and buy a traditional power amplifier and put up with its bulk, heat and expense. The Carver Receiver 2000 uses a better way. An affordable method of delivering the power speakers need without thermal waste, bulk and distortion. Our Magnetic Field Power Amplifier design is elegant, effective and fully described in the 32-page brochure we'll be glad to send you.

The finest receiver FM section. The Carver FM Stereo Receiver 2000 employs Asymmetrical Charge-Coupled Detector technology which makes FM sound as good as other stereo sound sources. Free of background hiss, click and pops, picket fencing and other multipath interference annoyances which disturb FM enjoyment.

Or, in the words of Audio Magazine's Len Feldman, "The significance of its design can only be fully appreciated by tuning the weakest, most unaccept-

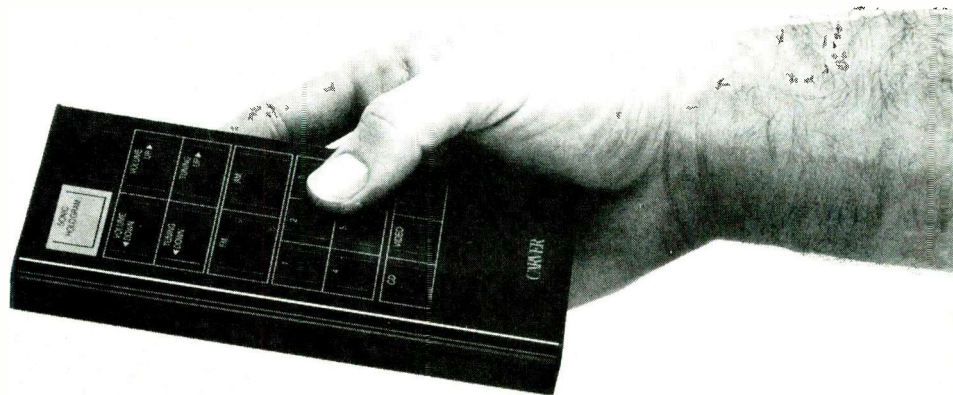
able stereo signal you can find, then pushing those two magic buttons. Separation is still there; only the background noise has been diminished, and with it, much of the sibilance and hissy edginess so characteristic of multipath interference."

True realism with Sonic Holography. In a live setting, sound approaches from all sides, not just head on the way it does from stereo speakers. Sonic Holography uncovers critical timing and phase information that exists in your and CD's records, but has been inaudible with normal stereo components. Through the Carver 2000, this information emerges in three-dimensional space around you, pinpointing the precise location of instruments and vocals.

You don't need a trained ear to notice the difference. Suddenly the listening field extends wider, higher and deeper than your speakers, literally immersing you in the performance.

The best of everything in one compact component. There has never been a more complete method of enjoying music than the Carver Receiver 2000. Occupying just over two square feet of shelf space, it gives you the power, the tuning ability and the miracle of Sonic Holography that can bring any music or video source to vibrant life. Audition it at your Carver dealer. And then shift the balance of power to your stereo system soon.

Power: 200 watts RMS per channel into 8 ohms. 20-20kHz with no more than 0.15% THD.



CARVER

P.O. Box 1237, Lynnwood, WA 98046

POWERFUL

MUSICAL

ACCURATE

Enter No. 8 on Reader Service Card

Distributed in Canada by: evolution technology

Soundcraftsmen S-E-P-A-R-A-T-E-S.



DIGITAL C-MOS CONTROL CENTER PREAMPLIFIER



Soundcraftsmen introduces the all new **PRO-CONTROL FOUR**, featuring digital **CMOS** switching. Soundcraftsmen's new switching technique provides the utmost in versatility plus the least distortion and noise. This **NEW** digital electronic switching completely eliminates the signal distortion and noise that is caused by mechanical switching. The **PRO-CONTROL FOUR** is the most flexible, simple to operate, control center/preamplifier ever designed.

A special "direct" mode bypasses both tone controls, as well as all signal processing circuitry, to create the ultimate pure signal path, a "straight wire with gain." Our exclusive "Auto-Bridging" circuit provides all the necessary processing for mono-bridging of two stereo amplifiers, tripling the output power.

Five tape monitor circuits for audio tape decks and/or VCR's provide the highest degree of recording/dubbing flexibility to be found anywhere. Three additional inputs are provided for compact disc player, tuner and phonograph. Two more loops are provided for signal processors, (such as equalizer, noise reduction, range expander, etc.) and may be individually switched into the signal monitoring path and/or recording path.

STEP UP to a new "high" in audio reproduction with the **PRO-CONTROL FOUR**, our technologically advanced digital **CMOS** control center and discrete phono preamplifier!

FOR A DEMONSTRATION, VISIT NEAREST DEALER LISTED BELOW

However, many additional Dealers—too numerous to list here—are located throughout the U.S. with many models on display. If no dealer is shown near you, or you encounter any difficulty, please phone us at 714-556-6191, ask for our "Dealer Locator Operator."

ALASKA

Wrangell
WRANGELL DRUG
Arizona
Chandler
D&G STEREO
Yuma
WAREHOUSE STEREO
NO. CALIFORNIA
Chico
G&G STEREO
Concord
SOUND DISTINCTION
Goleta
HOUSE OF AUDIO
Milpitas
AMERICAN VIDEO CENTER
Sacramento
LISTEN HERE
WORLD ELECTRONICS
San Francisco
AUDIO VIDEO CENTER
LISTENING POST
San Jose
L.Z. PREMIUMS
SANTA CALIFORNIA
FEDCO (MEMBERS ONLY)
Costa Mesa
ATLANTIC MUSIC
FEDCO (MEMBERS ONLY)
Goleta
HOUSE OF AUDIO
Hollywood
MUSICRON
SPEAKER REPAIR
OF CALIFORNIA
Los Angeles
FEDCO (MEMBERS ONLY)
BEL-AIR CAMERA
Mission Viejo
VIDEO LASER
Montebello
SML, INC.
Newport Beach
ATLANTIC MUSIC
Ontario
FEDCO (MEMBERS ONLY)
Orange
FIDELITY SOUND
Pasadena
FEDCO (MEMBERS ONLY)
San Bernardino
FEDCO (MEMBERS ONLY)
San Diego
FEDCO (MEMBERS ONLY)
Santa Ana
FIDELITY SOUND
Torrance
SOUND-EYE
Van Nuys
FEDCO (MEMBERS ONLY)
Westminster
MANCHESTER MUSIC
Whittier
N. FI HAVEN

COLORADO

Colorado Springs
"THE SOUND SHOP"
Denver
WALDMAN'S
CONNECTICUT
Bristol
TUNING ELECTRONICS
Danbury
CARSTON STUDIOS
Newington
TUNING ELECTRONICS
Waterbury
TUNING ELECTRONICS
West Hartford
TUNING ELECTRONICS
FLORIDA
Cocoa/Riviera
DILTON AUDIO VIDEO
Fort Lauderdale
SPEAKER WAREHOUSE
Fort Myers
STEREO GARAGE
Fort Walton Beach
AUDIO INTERNATIONAL
Hollywood + Hialeah
SPEAKER WAREHOUSE
Kissimmee
THE SOUND FACTORY
Melbourne
AUDIO MART
Merritt Island
AUDIO MART ELECTRONICS
Miami
AUDIO PLUS
LA MIRAGE
LAS FABRICAS
MIAMI HI FI CENTER
Naples
STEREO GARAGE
Orlando
AUDIO MART ELECTRONICS
MARKETPLACE ELECTRONICS
St. Augustine
AUDIO DESIGNS
St. Petersburg
THE MUSIC SHOP
West Palm Beach
SOUND SHACK
GEORGIA
Augusta
THE STEREO SHOP
Warner Robbins
WORLD HI FI
HAWAII
Hilo
YAFUSO TV. APPLIANCE
Honolulu
VIDEO LIFE
Lihue, Kauai
JACK WAGA ELECTRONICS
Waikuku, Maui
ADRIAN'S ELECTRONICS

IDAHO

PHASE 4 STEREO

ILLINOIS

Chicago
MARTROY ELECTRONICS
MUSICRAFT
DeKalb
AUDIO PLUS
Gurnee
ORIS EQUIPMENT
Peoria
ELECTRONICS DIVERSIFIED
Quincy
MERKEL'S
Springfield
REEL TO REAL DESIGNS
INDIANA
Anderson
ANDERSON ELECTRONICS
Hammond
R&R AUDIO EXCHANGE
Kokomo
SOUND EXPO
Michigan City
AUDIO CONNECTION
New Haven
HJS SOUND
South Bend
TWILIGHT ZONE
West Lafayette
VIB'S ELECTRONICS
IOWA
Davonport
GRIGG'S MUSIC
Mapleton
BRENNER'S
KANSAS
Overland Park
AUDIO ELECTRONICS
Salina
DELS TV
Wichita
AUDIO PLUS
KENTUCKY
Florence
A SOLID GOLD SOUND
Louisville
HI-FIDELITY, INC
LOUISIANA
Covington
NORTHSHORE AUDIO
Lake Charles
SOUND & SOUND
ENT. CENTER
New Orleans
SOUTHERN RADIO SUPPLY
TULANE STEREO
MARYLAND
Baltimore
BROKEN ENTERPRISES
Bronx, NY
VICMARR STEREO
Baltimore
STANBURY STEREO

Frederick
THE ELECTRONIC SHOP
Gaitherburg
AUDIO BUYS
Owings Mills
LIGHTING EXPERIENCES
MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
ENCORE AUDIO
Dartmouth
MIKE ROSE ENT.
Sunderland
SCIENTIFIC STEREO
MICHIGAN
Burton
STEREO VILLAGE
Detroit
PECAR ELECTRONICS
Grand Rapids
ELECTRONIC SOUND EQUIPMENT
Livonia
CARTEL DISTRIBUTING
Marquette
AMERICAN TV
MINNESOTA
Duluth
TEAM ELECTRONICS
Litchfield
QUALITY STEREO
MISSISSIPPI
Gulfport
TIPPI'S MUSIC
MISSOURI
Chesterfield/St. Louis
INSTANT REPLAY
Kansas City
SOUND DYNAMICS
NEBRASKA
Lincoln
LIGHT & SOUNDS FANTASTIC
NEW HAMPSHIRE
New London
NORTH STAR ELECTRONICS
NEW JERSEY, SO.
Cherry Hill
WIDE WORLD ELECTRONICS
Wildwood
SEASHORE STEREO
NEW YORK CITY,
NORTHERN N.J.
All stores of
CRAZY EDDIE
Baltair, NJ
SOUND SYSTEMS
Bloomfield, NJ
SOUND REPRODUCTION
Boundbrook, NJ
PRANZATELLI'S STEREO
Bronx, NY
BROKEN ENTERPRISES
Bronx, NY
VICMARR STEREO
Brooklyn, NY
MAGNA ELECTRONICS

Hawthorne, NJ
THE SPEAKERMAN
Kinneon
SAMMAN'S ELECTRONICS
Little Falls, NJ
DRUCKERS
Morristown, NJ
DRUCKERS
Newark, NJ
MEG RADIO CORP.
New York, NY
CANAL HI FI
CRAZY EDDIE
LEONARD RADIO
S&S AUDIO
STEREO PLAZA
THE LAST DETAIL
VIGMARR STEREO
Staten Island, NY
CLONE AUDIO
Whippany, NJ
PRINCE RANGE
Woodbridge, NJ
DRUCKER
Glen Cove, NY
ISLAND AUDIO
Woodside, NY
LEONARD RADIO

NEW YORK

—UPSTATE

GREAT NORTHERN STEREO
Syracuse
MERRIS ELECTRONICS
SUPERIOR SOUND
Watertown
HAPPY EAR STEREO
NORTH CAROLINA
Fayetteville
QUALITY SOUND
Greensboro
High Point
Winston-Salem
AUDIO-VIDEO CONCEPTS
Goldston
PRO SOUND
Hendersonville
PRO SOUND & ELECTRONICS
Hickory
MC LAUGHLIN'S TV
Raleigh
CREATIVE ACOUSTICS
Shelby
SOUND ADVISE
Wilmington
JUST CO'S
OHIO
Boardman
ELECTRONICS LTD.
Bowling Green
HART AUDIO
Canton
METRODYNE

Cleveland
BAR APPLIANCE
OHIO SOUND
Lima
HART AUDIO
Middleburg Hts.
BAR APPLIANCE
Parma
DESTERO ENT.
Warren
ELECTRONICS LTD.
OKLAHOMA
Oklahoma City
JOHNSON TV & SOUND
OREGON
Eugene
BRADFORD'S HIGH FIDELITY
Klamath Falls
HIGH COUNTRY RECORDS
PENNSYLVANIA
Blomington
WEBBER'S PRO AUDIO
Chambersburg
SUNRISE ELECTRONICS
Hermitage
CUSTOM SOUND CO.
McKeesport
HI FI CENTER
Phiadephia
RADIO 437
SOUND OF MARKET
SOUND SERVICE
Pittsburgh
AUDIO JUNCTION
Reading
Shillington
PHOENIX HI FI
Sharon
ELECTRONICS LTD.
Willow Grove
SOUNDX
PUERTO RICO
Sancti Spiritus
R. F. ELECTRONICS
SOUTH CAROLINA
Columbia
WORTON STEREO
Greenville
DON JONES STEREO
Myrtle Beach
IMPACT AUDIO
Newberry
THE ELECTRONIC SHOP
Spartanburg
DON JONES CUSTOM STEREO

NEW YORK

—UPSTATE

GREAT NORTHERN STEREO
Syracuse
MERRIS ELECTRONICS
SUPERIOR SOUND
Watertown
HAPPY EAR STEREO
NORTH CAROLINA
Fayetteville
QUALITY SOUND
Greensboro
High Point
Winston-Salem
AUDIO-VIDEO CONCEPTS
Goldston
PRO SOUND
Hendersonville
PRO SOUND & ELECTRONICS
Hickory
MC LAUGHLIN'S TV
Raleigh
CREATIVE ACOUSTICS
Shelby
SOUND ADVISE
Wilmington
JUST CO'S
OHIO
Boardman
ELECTRONICS LTD.
Bowling Green
HART AUDIO
Canton
METRODYNE

Cirrus Chrisa
SOUND VIBRATIONS
E. Paso
SOUND ROOM
Fer. Worth
SOUND IDEA
Houston
HOME ENTERTAINMENT
Hurst
SOUND IDEA
Laredo
JETT SALES
Midland
FOLBER'S ENTERTAINMENT
San Antonio
CCR ELECTRONICS
UTAH
Bountiful
INKLEY'S
Midvale
INKLEY'S
Salt Lake City
INKLEY'S
St. George
ARIZONA AUDIO
VERMONT
Brattleboro
SCIENTIFIC STEREO
VIRGIN ISLANDS
St. Thomas, US, and
British Virgin Islands
ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED
VIRGINIA
Arlington
LERNIA AUDIO
Falls Church
AUDIO BUYS
Richmond
GABY'S
Washington, D.C.
VENUS STEREO
WASHINGTON
Dympna
DESPO ELECTRONICS
Spokane
MILLMAN'S STEREO
Yakima
STEREO FIRST
WEST VIRGINIA
Morgantown
THE SOUND POST
WISCONSIN
Appleton
AMERICAN TV
Glendale
SOUNDSTAGE
Madison
AMERICAN TV
Oshkosh
AUDIO PLUS
Sheboygan
GENE'S CAMERA & SOUND
Waunakee
AMERICAN TV

SAVE 50% ON

Audio

YES, send me a one-year subscription for \$9.97—half off the full one-year subscription rate.

I prefer a two-year subscription for \$19.94.

Make that a three-year subscription for \$29.91.

Payment Enclosed Bill Me

Name _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Orders outside the U.S. add \$6 per year for postage. Payment in U.S. funds must accompany foreign orders. The full one-year subscription price is \$19.94.

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

4S19

SAVE 50% ON

Audio

YES, send me a one-year subscription for \$9.97—half off the full one-year subscription rate.

I prefer a two-year subscription for \$19.94.

Make that a three-year subscription for \$29.91.

Payment Enclosed Bill Me

Name _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

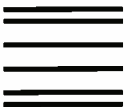
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Orders outside the U.S. add \$6 per year for postage. Payment in U.S. funds must accompany foreign orders. The full one-year subscription price is \$19.94.

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

4S19



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

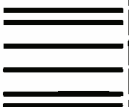
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT 4257 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 51011
BOULDER, CO 80321-1011



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

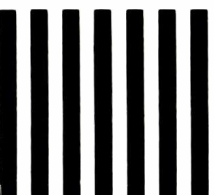
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT 4257 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 51011
BOULDER, CO 80321-1011



YOU MUST SEE AND HEAR THE NEW

Soundcraftsmen

MADE IN U.S.A.

**PRO-POWER FOUR
HIGH CURRENT
MOSFET POWER
AMPLIFIER**



OUR 19 INCH RACK-MOUNT professional quality separates offer you many choices of the finest American quality separate components, to add to your present system, or to start a new system. From 410-watt amplifiers at \$499, to our \$1,399 Pro Power Eight, incredibly powerful at 900 watts RMS per channel into 2 ohms, and over 3,000 watts of instantaneous peak reserve power into 2 ohms!



Plus a selection of 4 Preamp Control Centers, 5 Signal Processors, and a 16-station preset AM-FM tuner.

**THE NEW "PRO-POWER FOUR" MOSFET AMPLIFIER IS
A "BEST-BUY" POWER STEP-UP FOR ANY FINE SYSTEM...
HERE ARE A FEW REASONS "WHY":**

REASON #1: It is guaranteed to improve and enhance your present receiver or integrated amplifier, with our \$39.00 Power Coupler, the PC1. It enables you to plug in any Soundcraftsmen Amplifier to your existing stereo system, whether Receiver, or Integrated Amplifier.

REASON #2: High Current where it's really needed. 50 Amps per channel available for instantaneous peak output capability of 2500 watts per channel.

REASON #3: Pure tube-like sound...smooth, clean, no "edginess," through the superb—and costly—MOSFET fully-complementary power output stages. So pure it out-performs even the "esoteric," "price-no-object" amplifiers!

REASON #4: The Pro-Power Four is an ideal "main component" for up-grading—or starting—a High Powered stereo system. It is capable of fully reproducing with distortion-free, spine-chilling sonic clarity, all of the demanding high dynamic peaks inherent in the new Compact Discs and Hi-Fi VCR's.

REASON #5: Distortion-free performance, typically <0.02% THD and IMC, with TIM unmeasurable. Continuous FTC total power of 410 watts at 8 ohms, 20Hz to 20kHz, 205 watts channel.

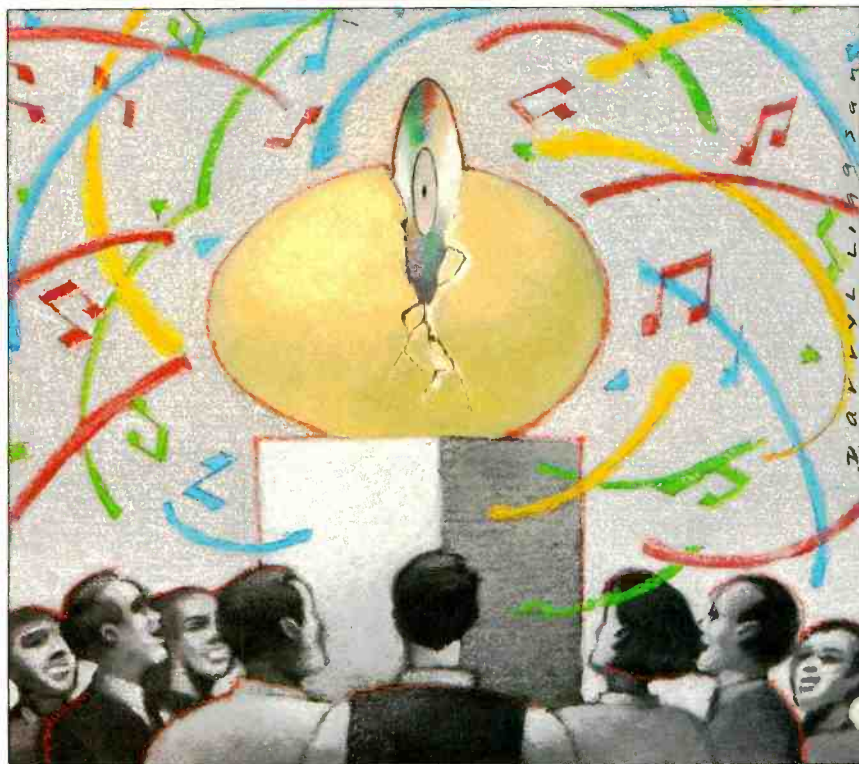
REASON #6: Speaker System switching, 1, 2, or both...plus the High Current low impedance power required to drive Multiple Speaker Hookups in addition to Systems 1 and 2.

FREE!

16-PAGE, FULL-LINE, FULL-COLOR BROCHURE, AND \$19.95 SYSTEM-EVALUATION KIT: 1-12" LP Spectrum Analysis Test Record, 2-sets of Computone Charts, 1-Connector Cable for comparison test, 1-Instruction folder for use with your present stereo system. **JUST WRITE TO US OR CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD FOR FREE SPECIAL OFFER DETAILS.**

Enter No. 30 on Reader Service Card

PROMISING PROGENY



There's no great rush at the moment toward surround sound for music in the home—the kind of audio that doesn't have pictures and isn't on wheels. Still, all sorts of signs say that we will have it (in due time) when a few things ripen sufficiently. Notably, of course, the digital approach. Fortuitously, that gives me a chance to sketch in a bit of background (avoiding staggering amounts of technicalities) that might help the consumer to think ahead, and maybe even the manufacturer too.

My retrospective look at quadraphonic sound of the 1970s in the April and May issues of *Audio* was deliberately confined to the sound we then knew, minus even the thought of a video picture and mainly concentrated in the classical area, including the standard demo warhorses. Now things are different. Surround sound, returning to our homes, comes through the back door, en route from the movies. Where does it go? Not, you may be sure, to the music room. It heads straight for the nearest VCR, and what used to be the living room "concert hall" is now mostly a mini-theater. This is indeed a brave new world (sometimes), full of

varied entertainment. Music listening, shall I say, tends to take a back seat. Or a front seat when it's on wheels.

Believe me, non-picture music—the standard living room audio that has sustained us through 40 years of hi-fi—is going to persist, video or no video. It still has huge resources to offer, as witness the extraordinary success of the still-expensive CD even before price levelling. (Not a video in a carload of CDs, if you remember the famous ad.) But at this moment the great Public is interested in what's new, which means anything with a picture attached, whatever the video format might be. It doesn't much matter whether it is Cultural Uplift or TV Wasteland, as long as you can look at it and hear the sound.

But surround sound is a catchy thing, and, as I have said before, we now know a lot more about the ways it can work for our ears. It will find its way back into classical and other music before too long, and we'll handle it far more knowledgeably than in quadraphonic days, both in the listening and in the technical know-how. So gather ye videos while ye may (with Dolby Surround Sound), and bide your time.

If you will think of things this way, you will understand a lot about the current discussions concerning surround sound, which, under the Dolby logo, clearly has the lead in the movie/video world of commercial entertainment and an enormous extension into the home market. As usual, Ray Dolby has his sensitive forefinger on the Public's beating pulse. The fact is that the present Dolby parameters are elegantly geared to things as I have just described them. To the best of my knowledge, there is no further intention. Dolby Surround is not for music—at least not for music that doesn't come with pictures.

The catch is that you *could* play your Beethoven and your Beatles records and lots more with genuine Dolby Surround Sound, and no pictures at all, if somebody would obligingly encode a few recordings for you. (This is assuming you have the extra gear for surround sound.) Who's to stop you? But the problem is that none of the three Bs (or four, if you count The Beatles) comes under the Dolby guarantee. So yours is the risk—not legal, but merely that you may achieve something less than surround perfection in your classical music (or any other type). What more should you expect? We're in the movies now. We're into video. We take our surround from those sources. Dolby is impeccably right!

What we need—now—for music is one surround system, as a beginning, with no ifs or buts, no alternatives, no complications beyond the basics. Please—not another quadrasonic mess! One step at a time, and each an absolutely clear one.

Beyond my somewhat simplified language is an ocean of complication. Over the years, as some know, the earlier matrix way of encoding numerous sound channels into our basic two has been busily developed in a dozen directions, Dolby being only one—if the first to emerge at top level. But there are also other possibilities, much more advanced and much more versatile, in the digital area. They could compete very nicely with Dolby for a general music surround—that is, if the present Dolby Surround were to be promoted as all-purpose. So Ray Dolby, I would say, is extremely wise to stay out of those potentially larger mar-

Illustration: Darryl Ligasan

CONTROLS EVERYTHING.



THE UNIFIER

Today's modern home entertainment systems consist of an audio receiver, CD player, cassette tape deck, turntable, MTS television with cable TV access, and VCR or Laserdisc player, all of which operate with their own remote controls. Unfortunately, this creates a serious problem. What do you do with all the different remotes?

Introducing "The Unifier," Onkyo's RC-AV1 Universal Programmable Remote that puts an end to all of this clutter and confusion forever!

The RC-AV1's comprehensive and complete learning

capabilities allow it to replace every infrared remote on the market. Regardless of maker. Regardless of brand.

The heart of "The Unifier" is an on-board microcomputer that reads and copies all the functions of other remotes, eliminating inter-brand incompatibility forever. Over 100 functions can be stored into audio, video, and auxiliary modes, and it's as easy to program as pressing the matching function buttons.

The real marriage of audio and video equipment has arrived with "The Unifier", the Onkyo RC-AV1 Universal Remote. See your Onkyo dealer or write for full details.

Artistry in Sound

ONKYO

200 Williams Drive, Ramsey, N.J. 07446 • 201-825-7950

Enter No. 18 on Reader Service Card

Should Dolby improve his analog surround for home listening, with digital surround only inches away? No reason to do so.

kets. He is into *home video* surround, licensing decoding circuitry for equipment used in playing videocassettes whose soundtracks carry Dolby encoding. *Home video*, period. I think that's plenty. You could run a dozen conglomerates on this much business potential alone.

Digital surround does indeed loom and may arrive very soon. I've had material on hand for some time, for example, concerning a system rather bravely named Colossus, perhaps to match the clout of that hallowed name Dolby. It looks good. This system is already projected in numerous formats for pro and consumer four-channel surround recording. No details here, but not only is it all-digital, it (a) is video based; (b) has discrete channels, four for consumer use and as many as 32 for the pros, and (c) seems to be infinitely compatible with everything—via the usual no-loss transference from one digital format to another.

The first recording for the Colossus system (the consumer version) was made at a championship air race—not exactly classical music. But this may have been because Colossus was associated for a time with that familiar audio outfit, Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab, which began, many years ago, with superb LP recordings of railroad and trolley sound effects. Sound effects, you'll note, are very useful in movies and video. But, aside from the "1812 Overture," they don't occupy much space in home music.

Ah, but wait. Being digital, the Colossus system is easily adaptable to the type of digital data stream used for Compact Discs. So can we have CDs with digital surround sound via the Colossus system? Definitely. And discretely. DATs (Digital Audio Tapes) too, if and when.

Look a bit further and you will see why Ray Dolby is playing his potent cards with extreme finesse. Other news is that Telarc, that familiar supernova of the record biz—the first in the States to record all-digital and the ardent promoter of the classical spectacular—has already acquired a Colossus unit, with its discrete four-channel format, for recording on CD. No recordings as yet announced, but you can be sure they won't be of jet planes. More likely the "1812 Overture." But keep in

mind that there *might* be Beethoven, or a Brandenburg Concerto, or even a string quartet. All this, if we have patience. It'll be a while.

I could go on and on about the enormous advantages of a digital approach to surround sound, given enough time for careful development toward the end, or ends, that are envisioned. Let's say only that, aside from noiseless sound quality, there is that near-infinite capacity for transference (what used to be called copying), but now without loss. Digital audio transfers itself in any direction as new systems may require; it does not become obsolete, it just adapts and lives on. There is also digital's enormous capacity for information, its extra room for even more info than we will need. That in itself is a mortal challenge to any analog surround-sound system for the consumer.

These implications, and plenty more, are certainly understood by Dolby, whose present Surround Sound is not digital, just a typically ingenious and precise version of the long-time matrix approach. Precise, again, for its present use. But not for a wider purpose, in competition with digital.

The genius of Ray Dolby is his dazzling ability to choose the right parameters, not only at the exact right moment but for a future longer than anyone might believe. Dolby has provided the very best bandages for the disabilities inherent in analog audio, which over the years has surely been more triumphant because of him. Dolby bandages—signal processings—persist where others fade, not always for reasons of profit and loss. The others may work even better than Dolby, but they don't hit the nail on the nose. Who but Dolby could have set down, in the early 1960s, the Dolby A noise-suppression parameters that have survived through nearly a quarter-century right up to the digital present? The same for Dolby B when NR moved into the home area, and later for the Dolby C extension of the B.


Now, Dolby SR is probably the final segment in this line, almost a stunt in the face of digital, with professional specifications that can exceed those of present digital sound. This system may be analog, but I'll bet it will sell. Besides, it's beautiful.

Ray Dolby's contributions have an elegance of design like that of the Parthenon and the Taj Mahal, without the weight. This includes Dolby Surround despite that system's curiously negative quality: Its precise tailoring for one immediate purpose and no other.

Yes, there is considerable protest now from those who think that Dolby for home video is not quite the thing for home Beethoven; they are urging a Dolby modification or alternative, for better results. Yes, it could be done. We have that from Peter Scheiber himself, who holds the basic matrix patents from which Dolby operates. There is the leeway. You will find the Scheiber reasoning in the final issue (October/November 1986) of a feisty little mag called *MultiChannelSound* (or *MCS Review*), which had been coming from one Larry Clifton (Box 19, Capron, Va. 23829) ever since quadraphony waned. In that excellent issue there is also a spirited technical report on Dolby's inadequacies for music surround both in the theater and the home, among them the notorious mono that goes to the rear speakers. I agree with both accounts. I could imagine a simple alternative built into the Dolby system, with a switch marked "Video" and "Music," like the pushbutton choices between competing matrix systems we used to have. It really would be very simple to design—and to manufacture.

If you have followed me this far, I think you can see that this will not happen—and for good reason. Should Dolby set himself up at this late date with an essentially short-lived *analog* surround for the special demands of home listening, with digital—like Colossus—hovering only inches away and possessing a far greater potential? Not likely! Dolby is right.

If and when the Dolby people get into general music surround sound, you may guess, it will be on a much grander scale and will have the typical Dolby permanence and all-over usefulness. A new digital dynasty? That would require, of course, a whole new Dolby designation. It could well affect audio, *our* audio, as greatly as all the earlier Dolbys put together. We shall see.

Meanwhile, look at video with Dolby Surround. It's great. It's for now. 

BEYOND CONVENTIONAL SYSTEM CONTROL



THE ONKYO TX-84 AND RC-AV1—Capable of operating any manufacturer's audio or video components with a single remote control

Today's audio/video home entertainment systems typically incorporate a variety of audio and video components, all operating with their own separate remote controls.

Introducing.... The ONKYO TX-84—the first receiver ever offered with a "Universal" Programmable Remote Control that can operate any wireless remote controlled components from any manufacturer. For total control of the TX-84 and everything else in your audio/video system, ONKYO introduces the "Unifier"—Universal Programmable Remote Control. With the RC-AV1, the functions of many brands of infrared remotes can be memorized into one master unit, eliminating inter brand remote incompatibility forever. The RC-AV1 can be easily programmed to operate over 100 functions, with function keys conveniently grouped in three modes—audio, video, and auxiliary. The RC-AV1 "Universal" Remote Control is available for sale separately or included as an option with the TX-84.

Designed for the audio/video enthusiast, the ONKYO TX-84 offers outstanding sonic performance in addition to full A/V capability. The TX-84 delivers 60 watts of FTC rated power per channel into 8 ohms with no more than .04% THD. Features such as low impedance drive capability, discrete output stages, Automatic Precision Reception, and Dynamic Bass Expander make the TX-84 the equal of any comparable audio-only receiver. Its seven inputs (5 audio, 2 video) offer total system versatility, while the Stereo Image Expander and Simulated Stereo can optimize any video or audio soundtrack.

Together, the TX-84 and RC-AV1 can form the heart of your audio/video system. Audition them today at your ONKYO dealer!

Artistry In Sound

ONKYO®

200 Williams Drive, Ramsey, N.J. 07446

Enter No. 19 on Reader Service Card

The finest sounding receivers in the industry... are available only at the finest retailers:

- ALASKA**
Pyramid Audio (907) 272-9111
- ALABAMA**
Audition (205) 871-2187
Southern Sound (205) 350-5801
Roses Audio (205) 350-1582
- ARIZONA**
Audio Emporium (602) 881-7121
Smith Electronics (602) 445-1020
Sound Advice (602) 955-8800
Warehouse Stereo (602) 782-9551
- ARKANSAS**
Stereo One (501) 452-9969
- CALIFORNIA**
Bananas Hi Fi (209) 255-2011
Paradyne Audio/Video (209) 521-1780
Ameltron (213) 462-1200
C. Hamstead Ltd. (213) 858-8112
Dimensions in Stereo (213) 542-8521
GNP Showcase (213) 577-7767
Hollywood (213) 464-2632
LA Sound & Comm. (213) 473-9756
Marconi Radio (213) 240-1090
Reference Audio Systems (213) 398-4205
Rogersound Labs (213) 629-7119
Rogersound Labs (213) 594-9646
Rogersound Labs (213) 371-2411
Rogersound Labs (213) 594-9646
Royal Sound (213) 933-3094
Safe & Sound (213) 392-3031
Supervision (213) 652-9510
Century Stereo (408) 998-7474
Catalina Sound (415) 461-1170
Century Stereo (415) 573-9644
Hermann's (415) 552-9480
Pro Audio Electronics (415) 624-6630
Sounding Board (415) 843-7031
Stereo Plus (415) 861-1044
Stereo Plus (415) 829-3210
Western Audio Imports (415) 494-2552
World of Sound (415) 393-4343
World of Sound (415) 929-3101
Desert Stereo (619) 345-1733
Stereo Design (619) 573-0060
Stereo Unlimited (619) 224-8151
Warehouse Stereo (619) 353-0680
Catalina Sound Inc. (707) 526-7555
The Music Hut (707) 462-8417
Audio Exposure (714) 240-0742
Audio Today (714) 891-7575
Executive Sound (714) 756-1520
- Rogersound Labs (714) 380-8778
Solid State TV-Audio (714) 537-7370
- AUDIO VIDEO CONCEPTS**
(305) 541-5178
Calif. Audio & Video (305) 687-5799
Casa Moore Stereo (305) 323-8341
Casa Moore Stereo (806) 832-6311
Dexler's Camera & Hi Fi (806) 643-2172
Northridge Audio Ctr. (818) 953-1016
Rogersound Labs (818) 351-5421
Rogersound Labs (E 18) 885-4600
Rogersound Labs (E 18) 787-6863
Sound Center (E 18) 885-2811
Sound Center (818) 991-2685
Paradyne Electronics (916) 481-3900
- COLORADO**
Gramophones Shop (303) 744-1283
Soundings (303) 759-5505
Soundtrack (303) 425-6700
Soundtrax (303) 671-9399
Soundtrack (303) 442-3600
Soundtrack (303) 759-5401
Soundtrack (303) 379-8900
Soundtrack (303) 450-5677
Soundtrack (303) 779-5003
Soundtrack (303) 356-1588
Soundtrax (303) 345-1097
Soundtrax (303) 574-2900
The Sound Shop (303) 636-6884
- CONNECTICUT**
Audiolinks (203) 638-4877
Carston Stereo (203) 744-4241
Hi Fi Stereo House (203) 666-7474
Hi Fi Stereo House (203) 674-5755
Take 5 Audio (203) 777-1750
Zinno Music (203) 755-3696
- DELAWARE**
Sound Studio (302) 678-8000
Sound Studio (302) 731-1024
Sound Studio (302) 478-9300
- FLORIDA**
Absolute Sound (305) 629-1930
Audio Advisers (305) 586-6497
Fox Audio (305) 267-4335
Sound Design & Eng. (305) 562-7210
Sound Plus/Wood (305) 391-1143
Stereo By Design (305) 232-1512
Stereo By Design (305) 344-3900
Verne Electronics (305) 391-3259
Audio Workshop (813) 748-3868
Cowper for Stereo (813) 527-6363
Maurice Stereo (813) 876-1951
- STEREO GARAGE**
(813) 775-5900
Behren's Audio Lab (904) 721-1860
- GEORGIA**
Hi Fi Buys (404) 266-1694
Stereo City of Georgia (404) 736-0189
Hi Fi Sales & Service (612) 228-0093
- HAWAII**
Audio Shoppe (808) 537-1931
Bose Entertainment Ctr. (808) 533-4122
Bose Entertainment Ctr. (808) 533-6738
Hilo Audio (808) 935-7146
- ILLINOIS**
Audio Enterprises (312) 754-6056
Audio Visions (312) 980-4946
Columbia Audio-Video (312) 394-4770
Columbia Audio-Video (312) 433-6010
Media Room (312) 986-5590
Mills Recording (312) 332-4116
Sounds Deluxe (312) 887-9818
Stereo Systems (312) 934-5544
Stereo Systems (312) 885-4144
Team Electronics (312) 658-8600
America's Best Audio (815) 338-0565
Columbia Audio-Video (815) 964-4886
Stereo Systems (615) 741-1350
The Shoppe (815) 939-4014
- INDIANA**
Audio Radio Specialist (219) 255-6434
Classic Stereo (219) 483-0553
Classic Stereo (219) 483-0553
Classic Stereo (317) 282-5264
Classic Stereo (317) 662-9344
Ovation Audio (317) 849-7729
Tom Doherty's Audio (317) 849-7503
Alan Audio (812) 332-2192
Audio Connection (812) 232-1663
Riskey Electronics (812) 479-8787
Riskey Electronics (812) 886-9543
- IOWA**
Spencer Sound Syst. (319) 354-1448
Wright's Sight & Sound (515) 437-4814
Pflanz Electronics (712) 252-4507
- KANSAS**
Audio Visions (316) 681-1751
Hayes Audio Elect. (316) 792-8139
Hayes Sight & Sound (316) 662-2791
Audi Electronics (913) 381-8585
Nelson's (913) 267-2200
- KENTUCKY**
Audio Video By Design (612) 425-3333
Riskey Electronics (502) 385-2264
- Riskey Electronics (502) 821-5620
Riskey Electronics (502) 443-4444
Audio Connection (502) 432-8132
Ovation Audio (502) 278-0335
Sight In Sound (502) 371-4036
Sounds Around Town (502) 528-0566
Sounds Around Town (502) 864-6487
- LOUISIANA**
J's Sound Center (318) 387-6044
Stereo & Record Cent. (318) 861-2666
Stereo & Record Cent. (318) 865-6223
- MARYLAND**
Eascening Ear (301) 494-8990
Myer-Emco (301) 468-2000
Sound Studio (301) 546-3181
- MASSACHUSETTS**
Taylor's Sound (413) 499-1420
The Music Store (413) 774-2836
Audio Video Environ. (617) 864-8001
Electric Gramophone (617) 443-3703
Ewone Audio (617) 236-4646
High Fidelity House (617) 799-9737
Nantucket Sound (617) 231-3161
Nantucket Sound (617) 532-5777
Nantucket Sound (617) 734-0700
Nantucket Sound (617) 771-4434
Nantucket Sound (617) 848-6622
Nantucket Sound (617) 826-2344
Sound II (617) 996-5454
The Music Box (617) 235-5100
The Music Forum (617) 243-9393
The Music Forum (617) 632-0660
The Music Forum (617) 534-4431
Trolley Stereo (617) 864-7847
Audio Concepts Inc. (617) 699-8819
- MICHIGAN**
Stereo Center (313) 239-9474
Video Alternative (313) 549-3100
Classic Stereo (616) 957-2130
Classic Stereo (616) 381-6049
Langlois Stereo (616) 733-2528
- MINNESOTA**
Team Electronics # 163 (218) 739-3874
Amalgamated Audio (507) 286-1328
Amalgamated Audio (507) 452-1965
Midwest Satellite A & V (507) 238-2233
Audio By Design (612) 475-1443
Entertainment Designs (612) 339-8616
First Tech (612) 377-9840
First Tech (612) 378-1185
Top Tech (612) 780-9707
- Top Tech (612) 320-4817
Top Tech (612) 347-7412
Top Tech (E 2) 636-5147
Top Tech (E 2) 451-1765
- MISSISSIPPI**
Audio Advantage (601) 328-4500
Audio Advantage (601) 841-2400
Automotive Audio (601) 956-8158
The Sound Circuit (601) 445-2377
The Sound Circuit (601) 638-8033
- MISSOURI**
Hi Fi For Fun (314) 647-3606
Wright's Sight & Sound (815) 685-7208
- MONTANA**
Sound Pro (406) 449-4945
Sound Pro (406) 453-4364
- NEVADA**
Import Audio (702) 731-2000
Import Audio (702) 731-4918
- NEW HAMPSHIRE**
Audio Of New England (603) 225-2313
Audio Of New England (603) 524-1532
Cuomo's (603) 393-1904
Soundstations (603) 778-1402
- NEW JERSEY**
AC Audio Video (201) 526-1777
Atlantic Stereo (201) 390-0780
Elite Audio Video (201) 884-0044
J S Audio (201) 292-2799
Lances Audio (201) 873-6889
Leonard Radio (201) 261-5525
Monmouth Stereo (201) 642-6565
Sam's Sound (201) 575-8910
Stereo City (201) 561-5577
The Sounding Board (201) 445-5006
Soundworks (609) 751-1900
Sound Waves (609) 645-1222
- NEW MEXICO**
The Sound Room (505) 542-7080
- NEW YORK**
Audio Exchange (212) 364-4570
Audio Exchange (212) 382-7131
Audio Salon (212) 249-4104
Custom Media Design (212) 389-5916
Music Masters (212) 340-1958
New York Video (212) 755-4640
Park Avenue Audio (212) 685-8102
Audio Exchange (612) 475-1443
Audio Exchange (516) 334-7077
Audio Exchange (516) 295-2100
Designatron's Stereo (516) 522-5217
Designatron's Stereo (516) 473-4242
The Sound Approach (516) 493-7620
- Sound Insights (516) 536-9160
Audio Sound Systems (516) 783-0938
Great Northern Stereo (516) 561-8909
Chemung Electronics (607) 962-4606
Chemung Electronics (607) 733-5531
Chemung Electronics (607) 272-2225
Rome Photo/Video (716) 442-8230
Stereo Shop (716) 442-2879
Stereo Shop (716) 621-4050
Stereo Shop (716) 424-1820
The Stereo Advantage (716) 632-8038
Clone Audio (716) 987-2850
Continental Sound (716) 459-7507
Leonard Radio (716) 803-1111
NYC Media Room (716) 783-2113
Sound On Wheels (614) 471-9880
- NORTH CAROLINA**
Auchelaus (704) 256-6911
Mac's TV (704) 437-2494
Anderson Audio (919) 633-3611
Microwave Audio World (919) 446-1200
Stereo Sound (919) 942-8546
Stereo Sound (919) 782-4111
- OHIO**
B & B Appliance (216) 842-5600
B & B Appliance (216) 261-5600
Fa. East Audio (216) 264-2161
Hammond Electronics (216) 497-0070
Classic Stereo Of Ohio (419) 228-9422
Sight In Sound (513) 474-4776
Sight In Sound (513) 931-7601
Sight In Sound (513) 772-6500
Sight In Sound (513) 471-5602
Sight In Sound (513) 248-1110
Stereo On Wheels (513) 898-4590
Stereo On Wheels (513) 666-4131
Stereo On Wheels (513) 253-3113
Hammond Electronics (614) 237-2504
Hammond Electronics (614) 278-9292
Hammond Electronics (614) 522-8467
- OKLAHOMA**
Contemporary Sounds (405) 755-0795
Sound Station (918) 336-2240
The Phenograph (512) 646-6991
Discovery Audio Video (512) 296-2333
Metex International (512) 727-8933
- Hawthorne Stereo (303) 234-9375
Shackell's Stereo (303) 476-5282
Shackell's Stereo (303) 773-3732
Stereo Plant (503) 382-9062
- PENNSYLVANIA**
Sassafras Audio (215) 776-1941
Sassafras Audio (215) 527-3656
Sassafras Audio (215) 357-7400
Sassafras Audio (215) 884-0292
Sassafras Audio (215) 627-2913
Sassafras Audio (215) 362-2180
Sound Shack (412) 224-7000
The Listening Post (412) 443-6160
The Listening Post (412) 681-8433
The Listening Post (412) 856-1199
Soundworks (609) 751-1900
Hi Fi House (717) 564-7688
Hi Fi House (717) 737-7775
M & M Stereo Equip. (717) 524-9182
Summit Audio-Video (717) 283-2770
- SOUTH CAROLINA**
Rivley Electronics (803) 771-7340
- SOUTH DAKOTA**
Western Stereo (605) 332-5535
- TENNESSEE**
Hi Fi House (615) 693-4331
Lindsay Ward (615) 331-4434
Nicholson's Stereo (615) 327-4312
The Sound Room (615) 928-9233
New Wave Car Stereo (901) 346-3444
New Wave Car Stereo (901) 668-6711
- TEXAS**
Hillcrest High Fidelity (214) 528-0575
Hillcrest High Fidelity (214) 352-9757
Home Entertainment (214) 934-8585
Preston Trails Audio (214) 248-9104
Stereo & Record Ctr. (214) 757-3500
Stereo & Record Ctr. (214) 297-1933
Stereo & Record Ctr. (214) 338-9401
Stereo & Record Ctr. (214) 361-7455
Texarkana Audio Ctr. (214) 793-2866
Audio Video (409) 696-5719
Brook Audio (409) 832-0276
Blom's Audio Video (512) 646-6991
Discovery Audio Video (512) 296-2333
Metex International (512) 727-8933
- Showery Stereo (512) 685-1221
Tape Town Audio Video (512) 851-2392
Grooves Audio Video (713) 255-2900
Sheffield Audio (713) 785-1180
Hi Fidelity of Lubbock (806) 794-4507
Soundform (806) 352-9171
Sound Idea (817) 277-1924
Sound Idea (817) 346-4500
Sound Idea (817) 284-4503
The Sound Room (915) 594-8201
- UTAH**
Broadway Music (801) 355-1110
Hi Fi Shop (801) 621-5244
Lynns TV & Stereo (801) 752-6564
- VERMONT**
Mountain Music (802) 775-2308
- VIRGINIA**
Contemporary Sounds (703) 371-4E15
Earfood Fine Audio (703) 665-0199
Excalibur (703) 548-3113
Myer-Emco (703) 536-3900
The Audio Center (703) 382-8733
Audio Exchange (804) 262-0438
Digital Sound (804) 424-5850
Sounds Unlimited (804) 782-6717
- WASHINGTON**
Brown's (206) 457-4150
Desco Electronics (206) 943-1393
The Sound Authority (206) 577-0900
Home Entertainment (206) 881-1265
- WASHINGTON D.C.**
Myer-Emco (202) 293-9100
- WEST VIRGINIA**
Pied Piper (304) 734-2030
Pied Piper (304) 529-3035
Pied Piper (304) 255-0235
Stereo Video Unlimited (304) 752-2265
- WISCONSIN**
General Electronics (414) 968-7660
General Electronics (414) 231-6651
Gene's Sound/Camera (414) 456-2141
Wisconsin Electronics (414) 921-5555
Wisconsin Electronics (715) 423-2910
- WYOMING**
Murphy Sight & Sound (307) 682-4777
The New Music Box (307) 742-3774

LUXMAN

Ultimate Power.



With a worldwide reputation for sonic excellence, the new Luxman Receivers also deliver more power than ever before.

For over 60 years, Luxman audio components have been internationally recognized for their superb sonic quality.

However, the recent introduction of compact discs with wide dynamics and high-accuracy loudspeakers with low impedance

ratings has created a need for receivers with "real" output power.

With the tremendous dynamic power of the new Luxman receivers, our reputation for "Ultimate Fidelity" is likely to change to "Ultimate Power."

LUXMAN

A Division of Alpine Electronics of America, Inc. (213) 326-8000

Enter No. 16 on Reader Service Card

THE GENRE GAP



Illustration: Debra White

The 1987 Summer Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago will be history by the time you read this. As usual, thousands of audio/video dealers will have trudged through the endless aisles of the main exhibit hall, cavernous McCormick Place, to view the glittering new components produced by hundreds of manufacturers. For the most part, the products on display in McCormick Place are mass-market oriented, designed to sell at price points palatable to the average consumer. Generally, the music which these manufacturers play to demonstrate their products is of the pop/rock variety.

In marked contrast to this scene is the activity at the Americana Congress Hotel, where a much smaller group of dealers will have auditioned the newest state-of-the-art audio components from high-end manufacturers. In this milieu, most manufacturers use classical music to emphasize the performance capabilities of their pedigreed products.

One might well ponder why this situation exists. Does the preponderance of classical music in demonstrating high-priced, high-end audio equip-

ment connote some sort of music snobbery or elitism? Most likely there are experts who would have us consider sociological, environmental, economic, and cultural factors. However, I don't think the makers of high-end equipment harbor any sinister motives, nor do I believe any attempt is being made on their part to denigrate the average consumer's musical tastes. Quite simply, high-quality recordings of classical music have historically been the programs of choice for evaluating progress in audio technology.

Why classical music predominates in the demonstration of high-end audio equipment is easier to understand by considering state-of-the-art recording technology in pop and classical music. First off, let me say that I have the highest regard for some of the brilliant engineers who are masters of the art of recording pop music. They create marvelous and even astonishing sounds. But the key word is "create," for most of their recordings are cleverly contrived, made in a totally controllable studio environment, and they have no existence in real time!

The typical pop/rock recording has a lead vocalist, accompanying vocal

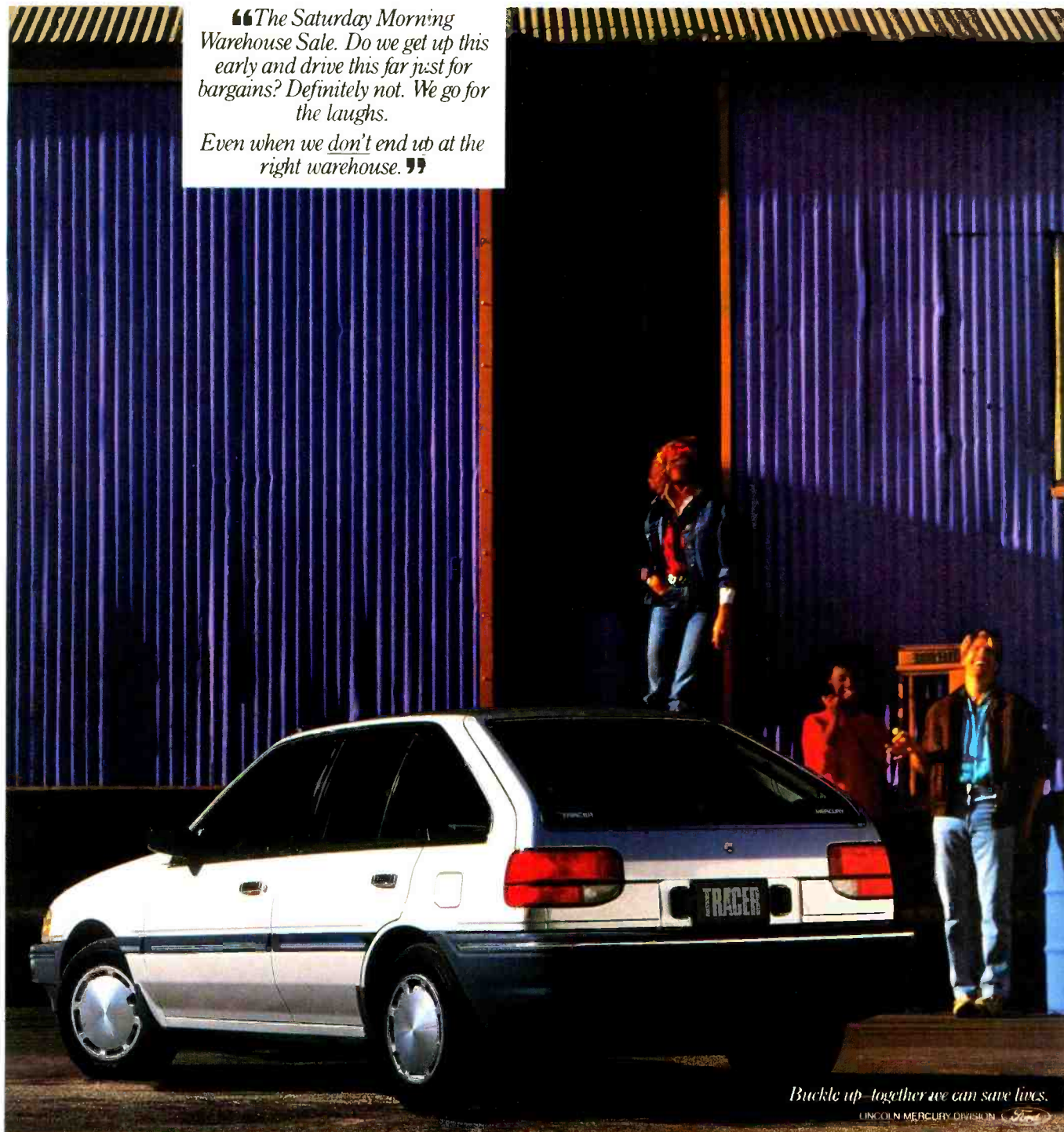
group, guitars, electric bass, synthesizers, drum set and assorted other percussion, and possibly some brass and reed instruments, plus an acoustic or electric piano—all acoustically isolated from each other. As many as 60 or more microphones of various types may be used in a recording; some engineers use as many as 17 mikes on the drum set alone to capture its proper impact and tonal nuances and characteristics. (Incidentally, even in a studio with conscientious personnel, the chance that all microphones will have the same polarity is pretty slim; this explains why people who own preamps with polarity-reversal switches are so often frustrated when they attempt to perceive sonic differences between the two switch positions. The same thing holds true, of course, for multi-miked classical recordings.) Typically, all these mikes are fed into a huge, multi-input/output mixing console that has myriad faders, knobs, and switches. Very often, two 24- to 32-track analog or digital recorders will be interlinked to accept a greater multiplicity of microphones.

The engineer may have at his disposal up to six acoustic echo chambers, plus another half-dozen channels of digital reverberation. All these permit him to employ selective reverberation for the various instruments and vocals, as well as control the nature and character and time period of the reverb. In his console, the engineer has a vast armamentarium of controls allowing him to process and manipulate and tailor the sound and to create special effects. At his fingertips he has graphic and parametric equalizers, devices for phasing and flanging effects, overdubbing facilities, and a great deal more.

The very highest quality pop/rock recordings can offer exciting—even spectacular—and most certainly entertaining sound. In terms of sound for the sheer sake of sound, some pop recordings are awesome in their complexity and in their impact. Despite the fact that a loudspeaker may reproduce the full frequency response of a pop recording, and handle its dynamic range and cleanly present its spiky transients, nonetheless I feel most pop recordings are of limited value in testing loudspeakers. Since most pop re-

“The Saturday Morning Warehouse Sale. Do we get up this early and drive this far just for bargains? Definitely not. We go for the laughs.

Even when we don't end up at the right warehouse.”



Buckle up—together we can save lives.

LINCOLN MERCURY DIVISION 

**THE 68 standard features
of new**

MERCURY

TRACER. *Because the best friends
are the ones that go
out of their way for you.*

 **MERCURY**
The shape you want to be in.

Dual power remote-control mirrors Rear seat heat ducts AM/FM stereo Side window demisters Electronic fuel-injection Front-wheel drive Four-wheel independent suspension Power front disc brakes 5-speed manual transaxle Tachometer 50/50 split-fold rear seat 6-year/60,000-mile powertrain warranty* And 56 other unexpected standard features For more information call 1 800 822-9292

*To buy or lease, see your Lincoln-Mercury dealer. *Restrictions and deductibles apply. Ask to see this limited warranty at your dealer.*

THE INSIDE STORY

cordings do not exist in real time, the ear/brain combination has no point of reference; the recorded sound of a given group will be considerably different from how it sounds in a nightclub or at a concert. Shorn of most of its acoustic and electronic processing and trickery, the live music cannot be referenced to the recording. Obviously, it is for this reason that pop recordings have limitations if used for evaluating loudspeakers. (Just as obviously, judging from the fact that pop and rock account for 95% of the total record market, these limitations are of little concern to most listeners; for them, the music and the melody matter most.)

While most pop recordings are made under controlled studio conditions, this is rarely the case with classical recordings. Small-scale and chamber-music recordings may be made in studios, but large-scale symphonic works, operas, oratorios, etc. are almost always recorded on location in concert halls or in other large acoustic spaces such as churches, ballrooms, and multi-purpose municipal halls like Walthamstow or Watford in suburban London. It is true that a number of classical-record companies utilize multi-mike, multi-track digital recording techniques and a certain amount of equalization. But more and more are using simpler M/S, Blumlein, ORTF, and spaced-array mike techniques, and for the most part they are using very little equalization. A few companies, like Telarc, use no equalization, compression, or limiting whatsoever (as was my own practice with Everest and Crystal Clear recordings).

A well-recorded classical work, made with "purist" minimal mike techniques, is an invaluable aid in loudspeaker evaluation: It strives to reproduce the live, real-time listening experience, unsullied by any kind of electronic processing or manipulation. A delay system would help to heighten the illusion of being in a concert hall, but the important thing is that the ear/brain has a point of reference, and this can help one assess the accuracy of loudspeaker reproduction.

Although there may be less processing involved in a classical music recording, the totally trouble-free session is a rare bird indeed! Quite often, the challenges of recording a symphony

Introducing Vintage, Sansui's collection of components created for the discriminating listener. The performance story starts inside the AU-X901 integrated amplifier which is designed to bring you sound previously associated only with separates.

Sansui's exclusive "Alpha" X-Balanced technology works together with balanced inputs to address the problems of today's noisy RF home environment. It also reduces potentially negative ground influences from both the power supply and the counterelectromotive current from speakers, thereby producing cleaner, purer sound.

With 130 watts per channel*, the AU-X901 delivers 390 watts of dynamic power at 4 ohms. Key features include: anti-resonant Excelite PC boards; a massive transformer; a balanced power supply; high-grade capacitors; and discrete componentry.

*130 watts per channel, min. RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms from 20-20kHz with no more than 0.005% THD.



orchestra in certain halls are hugely formidable. Of course, the worst situation is when you are going to record in a hall you've never been in, and have no knowledge of its acoustics. Classical recording sessions can be very frustrating and off-putting, and I have had my share of them!

Some years ago, I was recording in London. A fairly large Ford van was rigged to transport all of the tape recorders, mikes, booms, cables, amplifiers, monitor speakers, etc. This van accompanied me on the S.S. United States to Southampton, England. After clearing Customs, I continued on to the

THE OUTSIDE STORY

The Vintage performance story continues on the outside. Sansui's AU-X901 features a double chassis to reduce resonance and provide heavy shielding, plus a strategically placed fifth foot to further reduce resonance. Coupled with gold-plated terminals and balanced inputs, the result is sound clarity.

The front panel has been ergonomically designed for ease of operation, and the handsome piano finish is additional proof of the quality within. Both inside and out, the Vintage AU-X901 delivers the kind of sound you want to hear.

For further information, call or write: Sansui Electronics Corporation, PO Box 624, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071 (201) 460-9710.

VINTAGE by Sansui




Enter No. 24 on Reader Service Card

imitable French bureaucracy asserted itself. The officials insisted that a French driver deliver the van to Paris. Now, the van was equipped with a standard miles-per-hour speedometer, but apparently the driver assumed it was marked in kilometers. When the driver thought he was doing a relatively safe 60 kilometers per hour, he was really doing 60 miles per hour (about 100 kilometers per hour). The roads were icy, and the van skidded off the road and turned over. The poor driver suffered a concussion and lost his right arm. The van was torn open by the impact, and a large amount of recording gear was battered and scattered all over a field.

The equipment was put onto a truck and delivered to the Salle Pleyel, my recording venue in Paris. I arrived at the hall to find my trusty technician Ted Gosman feverishly trying to sort things out, repair what was broken, and do a lot of testing. Miraculously, although the cases for the special three-channel Ampexes were cracked and some of the recording amplifiers had several bent corners, they still worked. The KLH monitor speakers were splintered and their grilles were torn, but they too worked! We had a few bent mike booms, and a test oscillator was totally out of commission. But we could record!

The next day, recording sessions were to begin at 9 a.m., but the first cellist wandered in almost an hour late and dismissed his tardiness with a typical Gallic shrug of his shoulders. We were recording several large-scale choral works of Lili Boulanger, deceased sister of the redoubtable Nadia Boulanger, the famous teacher and mentor of Aaron Copland, Leonard Bernstein, and many other American composers and conductors. Nadia, who was then in her seventies, attended the sessions. A rather prim, non-nonsense lady, she just lifted a quizzical eyebrow when she saw the battered recording equipment, but she was all smiles when she heard the thrilling playback of her sister's "Descent into the Abyss."

Ironically, after all the trouble with the accident and assorted other problems, that recording of the Lili Boulanger works won the Grand Prix du Disque of the Academie Française! 

Walthamstow Assembly Hall, where I spent several weeks recording the London Symphony and London Philharmonic orchestras. I then had a free week for R and R, before going on to Paris to record the Lamoureux Orchestra, conducted by temperamental Igor Markevitch.

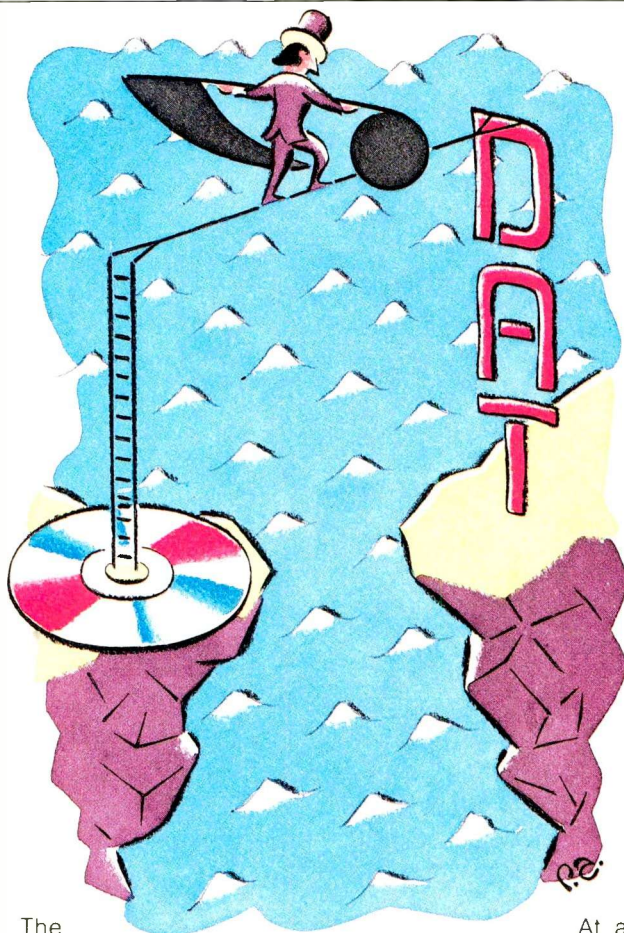
So there I was in mid-December, enjoying the view of the blue Mediterranean from a hotel room in Monte Carlo, when the phone rang. I was informed that a terrible accident had occurred with the recording van. It seems the van had been ferried across the English Channel to Calais, where the in-

UNBALANCING ACT

By now, you've probably heard about the battle going on between makers of audio equipment and many (but not all) producers of recorded music. Although most of us have been freely making tape recordings of radio programs, video programs, and, yes, analog discs for several decades, suddenly a new effort has been launched to deprive us of that right. Record companies claim that we are cheating them out of "billions of dollars" of sales because of the widespread tape copying that we do.

To solve this "problem," the record companies have launched a drive to have Congress pass a law that would make it mandatory for any Digital Audio Tape (DAT) recorders brought into this country (none have been introduced so far) to include a so-called anti-copying chip. This chip, in combination with specially encoded program material, would shut down the DAT recorder when anyone attempted to make a copy of such encoded programming. The technology involved in this scheme, by the way, has been around for several years. It was first discussed during the proposals to levy a royalty tax on blank tape as well as on cassette tape decks. Fortunately, that idea never got much beyond the talking stages. So why have the record makers decided to revive the anti-copy chip now? The new push is on because these companies see the DAT recorder as a machine that can literally make endless numbers of "clones" that will sound every bit as good as the original recordings. In fact, that's not the case at all. The DAT standard already prevents such cloning in two ways, as I will discuss later.

For the moment, let's skip the arguments concerning whether or not we have a right to copy any music from any paid-for source (including radio and TV programming, which is paid for by sponsors before it enters our homes). Instead, I'd like to talk about



the degradation of sound quality that will occur if the anti-copy chip and associated encoded program sources become the norm in the future. First, a summary of how the chip works:

This copy-prevention scheme requires encoding of records or other program material, as shown in Fig. 1. The pattern of frequency distribution at the left shows the average energy content of music over the recognized audio spectrum from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. The pattern at the right shows that an encoded record would notch out a narrow band of frequencies centered at 3,840 Hz. If you have any doubts as to the musical significance of this region of frequencies, or if you don't believe that energy content at or around that frequency is not all that much lower than it is at mid-band, consider the spectrum analysis 'scope photo of Fig. 2. To obtain this pattern of energy distribution, I simply played a CD and fed the player's output to a spectrum ana-

lyzer as it swept repeatedly from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. The sweep in this case was logarithmic so that the horizontal scale would correspond to the scales used in Fig. 1. It took only a minute or so to produce the pattern shown, and you'll notice that it corresponds almost exactly to the patterns of Fig. 1.

Now let's return to the system and how it works (Fig. 3). If you try to record the content of an encoded record using a tape deck that's got the "spoiler" chip inside, the chip checks to see if frequencies in the vicinity of 3,840 Hz are missing. However, since it is possible that the music is "low-fi" to begin with or that there are long, silent pauses in it, there is a second requirement: The chip must sense the presence of frequencies on either side of the missing frequencies. If both conditions are met, the chip shuts down the recorder. It takes about 15 to 18 seconds for the chip to complete its analysis. The three possible cases are shown in Fig. 4.

At a meeting held several months ago in Washington, D.C., Hiroshi Kosaka, Senior Manager, International Business Environment Office of Toshiba; Masahiro Kosaka, General Manager and member of the R&D Steering Committee of Matsushita Electric Industrial Company, and I. Iwashita, a Pioneer research engineer, presented their views concerning the impact of the anti-copy chip on recorded sound. The meeting was confined to technical considerations; legal and moral issues were not addressed.

When I was first introduced to this anti-copy scheme nearly two years ago, I was told by its promoters that the narrow band of frequencies which it sucks out of the music is above the fundamental tones produced by any musical instrument. I was also told that the frequency band is so narrow that one would never notice that it was missing. It seems clear now that the promoters of the chip are unfamiliar with a piano keyboard.

Before you listen to a Jensen JXL, we suggest warming up with something a little less exhilarating.

If you're about to buy car speakers or a car receiver, it's important to warn you about Jensen® JXLs. The sound of a JXL is so dynamic that if you're not prepared for it, listening to one could be dangerous.



Exciting sound from exciting speakers.

What could be more exciting than a JXL? Each model is

compact disc ready and handles the accurate sound of today's digital recordings with ease.

They pack a lot of power, too. Polycarbonate dynamic cone tweeters and long throw woofers give the JXLs up to 175 watts of peak power handling. And thanks to their very efficient design, the JXLs get plenty of volume out of any receiver.

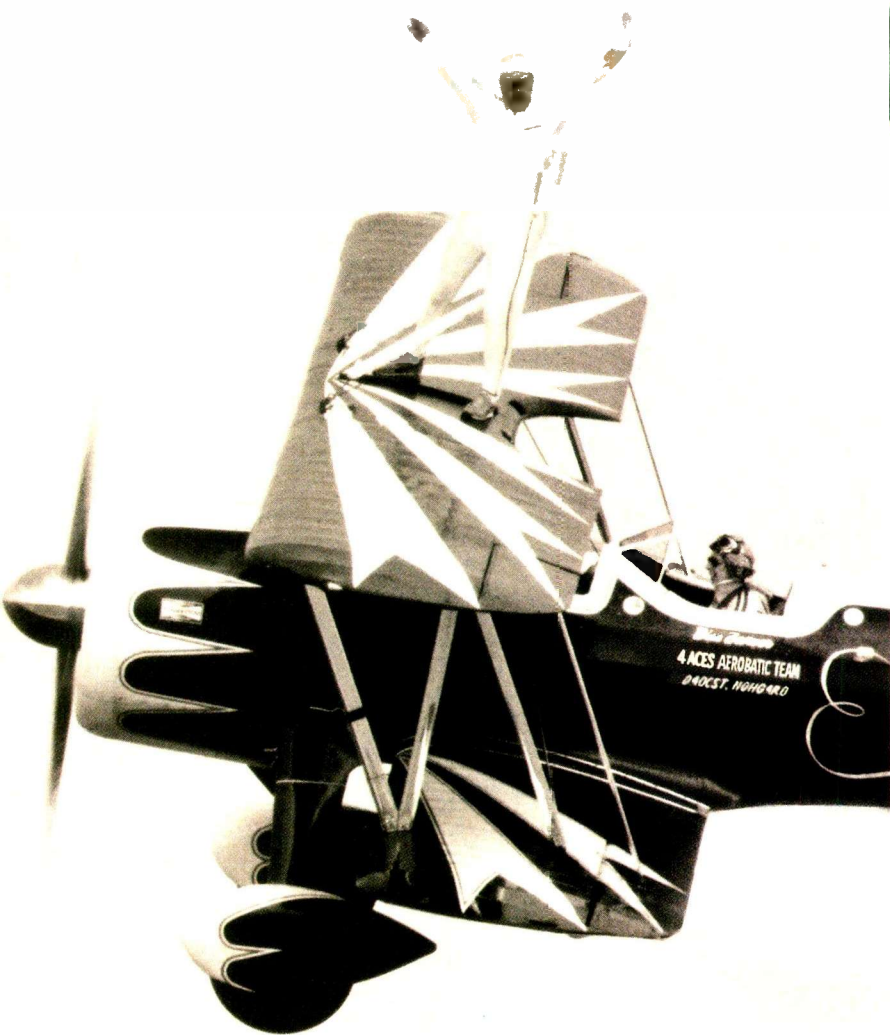
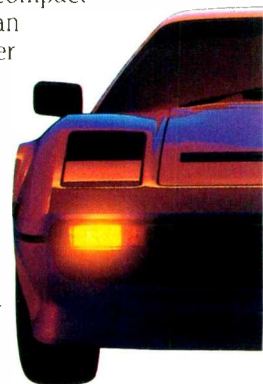
Listen to a JXL receiver and you're ready for anything.

If our speakers don't take your breath away, our receivers will. They've all been designed with the most advanced technology money can buy. Features like Dolby "B," Auto Reverse Tape Transport, Phase Locked Loop tuning, Seek, Scan and Automatic Program Control.

In the unlikely event you need even more excitement, the JXL-45 and JXL-55 have Pre-Amp outputs and compact disc player inputs. So you can add an amplifier or CD player to your system whenever you're ready.

So, go jump off a building. Put your head in a lion's mouth. Do whatever it takes to prepare yourself for the exhilarating sound of a JXL.

Then go down to your local Jensen dealer and experience the real thing.



© 1987, International Jensen Inc. Jensen® is the registered trademark of International Jensen Inc.

JENSEN

We make music a moving experience.

Enter No. 14 on Reader Service Card

Promoters say the notch frequencies would be above the fundamentals of any instrument. They must be unfamiliar with the piano.

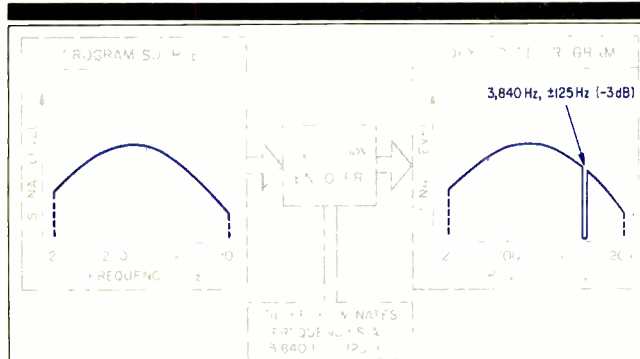


Fig. 1—Basic encoding scheme for the anti-copy chip.

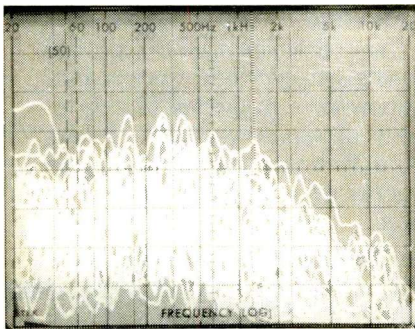


Fig. 2—Energy distribution of an actual music program. Note the close match to the curves in Fig. 1. Sweep is logarithmic, from 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

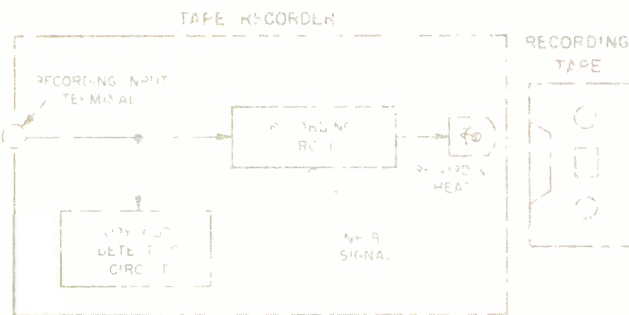


Fig. 3—Block diagram of the copy-code and record-inhibit systems in a tape recorder.



Fig. 4—How the copy-code circuit interprets the presence or absence of signal energy at and around the notch frequency.

Figures 5 and 6, presented by Mr. Kosaka during the meeting in Washington, clearly refute the statement that the missing frequencies are above fundamental tones of musical instruments. Figure 5A shows the frequency range that would be affected by the introduction of the notch filter. The -3 dB points occur at 3,715 and 3,965 Hz, while the frequency of greatest attenuation occurs at 3,840 Hz. As is evident from Fig. 6, the pitches of the second and third notes from the top of a standard 88-note piano keyboard ($A\#_7$ and B_7) fall squarely in the region of the notch. These notes have fundamental frequencies of 3,720 and 3,951 Hz, respectively. It became clear, too, from Mr. Kosaka's presentation that *many other notes of the piano (or any other musical instrument that is rich in harmonics) would also suffer*, though to a lesser degree. The lower portion of Fig. 6 shows the relative effect upon these lower tones. For example, the A-sharp and B-natural notes a full octave below the ones most affected would also undergo serious degradation. Although their fundamental tones would not be attenuated, the second harmonics of these lower notes fall right in the region of the notch and would therefore be severely attenuated. A piano, like most musical instruments, produces sounds that are rich in harmonic content. By removing the harmonics, you are also removing the qualities which make a piano sound like a piano, a violin sound like a violin, and so forth.

Figure 5B shows the extreme phase distortion that occurs at or near the center frequency of the notch. It's interesting that audio purists condemned early CD players for exhibiting a slight phase error at the extreme high end of the audio band. Objections were so great that most makers of CD players now employ oversampling and digital filtering to overcome such phase distortion. Yet here is a proposal for a filter that would put much more severe phase distortion near the middle of the audio spectrum!

The representatives of the Japanese firms pointed out several other harmful effects on program sources that would occur if the chip finds its way into DAT recorders. And don't overlook the possibility that once it gets into DATs, it will

Since I wrote the accompanying article about the anti-copy scheme, I have been in the thick of the controversy, having been asked to testify on several occasions before various Congressional subcommittees. I have appeared as a technical witness for the Home Recording Rights Coalition, an association of audio hardware makers, blank tape manufacturers, and audio retailers. In the course of preparing that testimony, I have learned some additional facts concerning the anti-copy system which I'd like to mention.

Each time I demonstrated the audible effect of the "notch" during my testimony, proponents of the notch claimed that my experiments were flawed; they said my demonstrations showed audible differences because I did not really know the parameters of the latest version of the notch. Proponents maintained that the "actual" notch now proposed would not be audible. It is true that the parameters used in my demonstration are those I learned of nearly two years ago, but they were provided to me directly by the people who were in charge of the project at the CBS Technology Center. I am certainly willing to concede that the parameters may have been changed. However, despite the fact that I have repeatedly asked for the new parameters, David Stebbings, Director of Recording Technology at CBS Records, has not been willing to provide them.

About the only difference that I have been able to learn of, between the early version of the system and the present or "revised" version, concerns the notch's center frequency: It is 3,838 Hz instead of 3,840 Hz. This 2-Hz difference is hardly enough to change the overall results or the degree of audibility when the notch is inserted in music.

Stebbing has suggested that the bandwidth of the notch that I used in my demonstrations is far wider than the final version being proposed. (In my experiments, the notch was set to have a width of ± 125 Hz about the center frequency.) Perhaps the notch has been narrowed, but if it has been, no fewer than three problems arise from such further narrowing, say technical experts who were involved in the early stages of the system's development.

First, narrowing the notch will cause the kind of "ringing" associated with ultra-narrow band elimination

filters, making the notch even more audible until it becomes very narrow indeed. Second, the narrower the notch, the longer it will take the scanner circuit to analyze the program material. As the notch width approaches inaudibility, the time it will take for the scanner to identify the presence of the notch will approach infinity. In simpler terms, if the notch is made so narrow that its presence becomes inaudible, the scanner won't ever shut down the recorder, and the system won't be practical for its intended purpose.

Third, I have already mentioned that the system, as devised, is subject to "false positive" errors—it can shut down erroneously when analyzing program material that was not even encoded with the notch. I am informed by several former employees of the CBS Technology Center who were involved in the copy-code system's development that, out of 100 *unencoded* LPs played through the system (as configured in my demonstrations), unintended shutdown occurred on two of those discs. Making the notch still narrower would, in all likelihood, increase the probability of unintended shutdowns.

It is interesting to note that a growing number of people in the professional audio community (including recording engineers, broadcast engineers, mixing technicians, and the like), upon hearing demonstrations of the system, have been able to detect the presence of the notch in a variety of program material *selected by the proponents of the system and using their circuitry*.

If you'd like additional information concerning this controversy, you can contact the Home Recording Rights Coalition at (202) 663-8452 or write to them at 2300 N Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037.—L.F.

Editor's Note: In an effort to learn more about the copy-code system, I went to the CBS Records R&D Center in Milford, Conn. in late May. Accompanying me were *Audio* magazine's Technical Editor and two independent recording engineers who are owners of their own small recording companies. Our hosts were David Stebbings and Howard Schwartz. There was a good deal of discussion about recent events surrounding the copy-code legislation. The most important items are these: Congress has asked the Office of Technology Assessment to report on how the in-

roduction into this country of DAT recorders would affect the record industry, and both Congress and the Recording Industry Association of America (RIAA) have asked the National Bureau of Standards to perform tests on the audibility of the copy-code system.

Very few technical details concerning the system have been released, though we were able to pry loose a couple of new facts—specifically, that the center frequency of the notch is 3,838 Hz and that the filters are multi-section ellipticals. As might be imagined, there have been quite a few articles about the copy-code system and its effect on DAT recorders, but most have focused on the legislative process. Perhaps the best technical article we've seen was in the July 1987 issue of *High Fidelity*, though the author of that piece, David Ranada, was not able to get the system's specifications confirmed.

David Stebbings says that full technical details on the system have not been released because its developers intend to maintain control over the performance parameters, just as Dolby Labs has done with its licensees, for example. Unlike Dolby Labs, however, they do not intend to charge a royalty. Stebbings says further that "at the request of the Senate and House Congressional Subcommittees of the Judiciary, we are submitting the CBS Copy-Code System and specifications to independent testing at the National Bureau of Standards. The N.B.S. is widely recognized as the most prestigious independent testing laboratory in the United States, and we eagerly await the results of their evaluation of the CBS system."

We four visitors concluded our stay by participating in a double-blind A/B listening test in the R&D Center's listening room. We used a wide variety of CDs, playing them on a good (but not state-of-the-art) system. The object of a test set up in this manner is to judge whether there is a difference between the A and the B circuits (or whatever is being tested) and then follow that difference as it is randomly switched between the two presentation positions. One of the four visitors was able to accurately follow a difference he heard on nine of 11 trials. While this is a small number of trials, I believe that it is statistically significant, so I conclude that the system is audible with music.—E.P.

This scheme could severely attenuate harmonic tones. Remove them, and you lose what gives instruments their special characters.

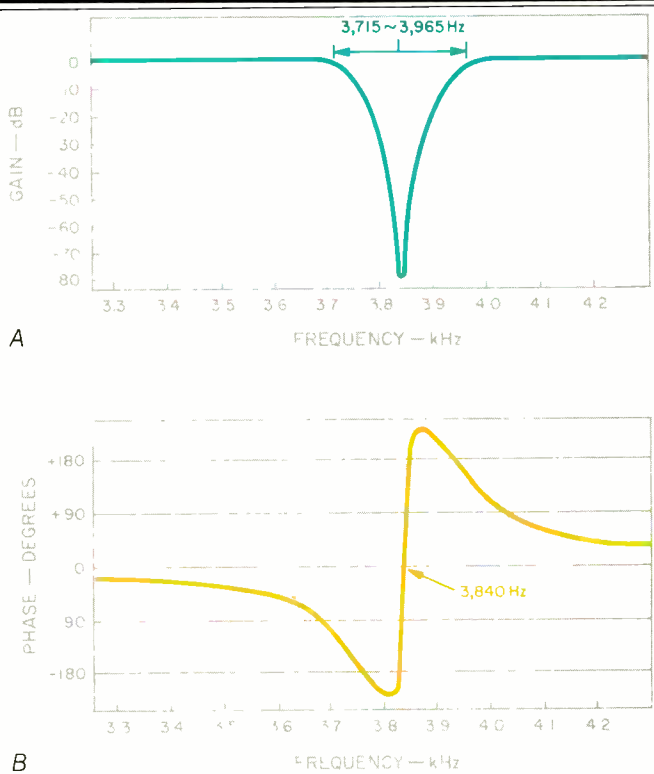
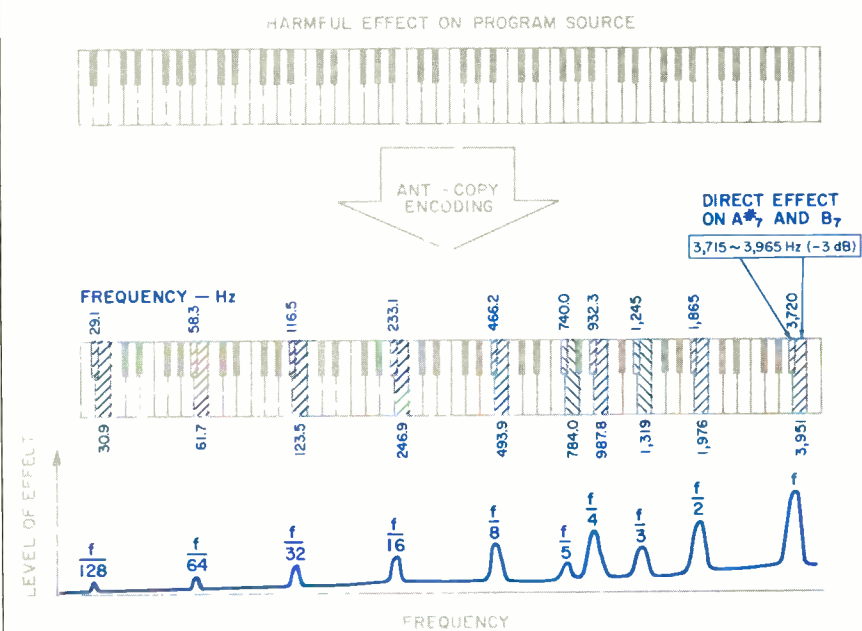


Fig. 5—The effect of the proposed anti-copy encoding scheme on a recording's frequency response (A) and phase characteristics (B).

also creep into analog recorders, the sound-recording portion of video recorders, audio and video broadcasts, and who knows what else—where it will have the same deleterious effects.

An interesting sidelight concerning the anti-copy chip was brought up during the meeting with these engineers. Under certain conditions, the chip could actually shut down a recorder even when that recorder was being employed to record unprotected software or original audio programming created by a user. How is that possible? As I mentioned earlier, the chip looks for two conditions: An absence of signal content in the narrow band of frequencies that have been filtered out and the presence of frequencies on either side of the missing band of frequencies.

Now consider the top illustration in Fig. 7. A violin's output waveform is not unlike that of a sawtooth wave; it contains a fundamental tone and many harmonics above that fundamental. Suppose a violin produced a note having a pitch somewhat lower than one-sixth that of the notch frequency. The sixth and seventh harmonics of the note would fall on either side of the notch frequency, meeting the second condition for recorder shutdown. At the same time, there would be no signal content at the notch frequency itself, meeting the first condition. Under such circumstances, the recorder would be shut down by the chip even though a user was trying to record material that was not copy encoded! A second example of such a possible chip malfunction is shown in the lower half of Fig. 7: The sound of a wind instrument, such as a clarinet, can produce a waveform very similar to a square wave. Now, a square wave produces a fundamental frequency plus all the odd harmonics (third, fifth, etc.) of that frequency. Again, both conditions for recorder shutdown could be met: Absence of signal content at the notch frequency itself and presence of a harmonic to one side of the notch frequency. This, too, would cause shutdown of a recorder even though unencoded program material was being recorded. Admittedly, the statistical chances of an improper shutdown are small, but such an occurrence is quite possible. Speaking of square waves and trian-



DUNLOP



UNLEASH THE LEGEND

Performance drivers have a style all their own. They thrive on the sensation of the road. The response of their machine. That feeling of control.

These are drivers who demand Dunlop performance.

Dunlop, the legendary tire that has conquered the 24 Hours of LeMans more times than any other tire. Dunlop, with a winning heritage symbolized by the world-famous bridge at LeMans.

Dunlop is the legendary tire chosen as original equipment on Porsche, and many of the world's other finest performance automobiles.

Unleash the legend yourself with Dunlop performance radials. Only at your Dunlop dealer.



DUNLOP
UNLEASH THE LEGEND

OVERWHELMING RESPONSE



FORD THUNDERBIRD TURBO COUPE

Motor Trend has named the 1987 Ford Thunderbird Turbo Coupe "Car of the Year."

The reason for this overwhelming response? Consider these highly sophisticated attributes.

A computerized suspension system that automatically adjusts to the road's twists and turns. An Anti-lock braking system that helps you stop with more control under less than ideal conditions. And a powerful turbocharged engine with inter-cooling for even more power.

No other car in the world offers all these features as standard equipment. Resulting in an automobile that responds quickly and efficiently to the needs of the driver. And demands of the road.

Drive the new Ford Thunderbird Turbo Coupe, available for purchase or lease at your Ford Dealer.

And discover why the response has been nothing short of overwhelming.

New 6-Year/60,000-Mile Powertrain Warranty.

Ford now covers all new 1987 cars with a 6-year/60,000-mile warranty on major powertrain components. Restrictions and deductible apply. New, longer corrosion warranty coverage for body panel rust-through is 6 years/100,000 miles. Also, participating Ford Dealers stand behind their customer paid work with a free Lifetime Service Guarantee. It's good for as long as you own your Ford car. Ask to see the limited warranty and the service guarantee when you visit your Ford Dealer.

Ford. Best-Built American cars... six years running.

For the past six consecutive years, Ford quality has led all other American car companies.

This is based on an average of owner-reported problems in the first three months of service on '86 models, and in a six-month period on '81-'85 models designed and built in North America.



Have you driven a Ford... lately?



**1987 MOTOR TREND
CAR OF THE YEAR.**

Buckle up—Together we can save lives.

Under certain conditions, the anti-copy chip could shut down a DAT recorder even in the presence of unprotected software.

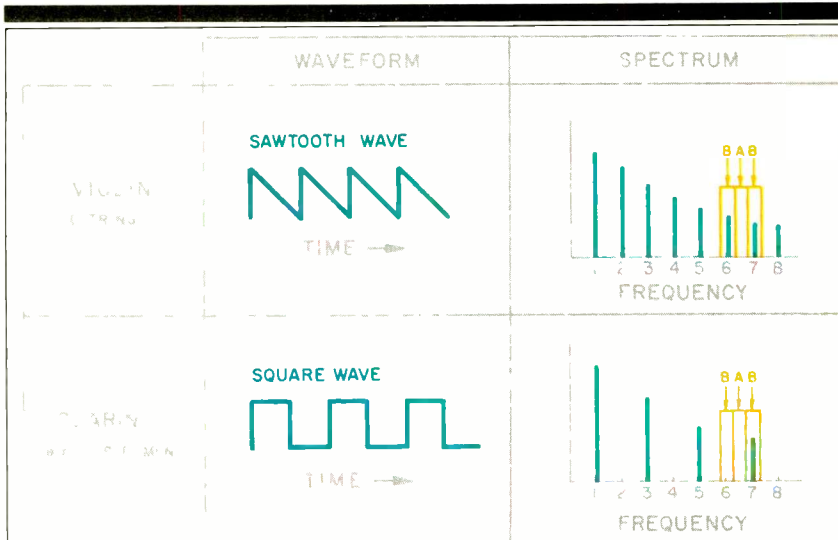


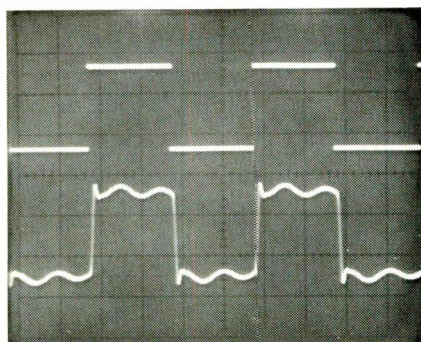
Fig. 7—The waveforms of instruments such as the violin and clarinet could be mistaken for anti-copy encoding, causing a recorder to shut down even when taping material that was not copy protected.

gular waves, you might be interested to see how wave shapes would be distorted by a notch such as the one that the anti-copy scheme would incorporate. The upper waveform in Fig. 8A is a 1-kHz square wave—not a particularly high-frequency waveform, but one that's right in the center of the audio band. The lower waveform of Fig. 8A shows what this square wave would look like after passing through a notch filter of the type required in the anti-copy chip scheme. I repeated the same experiment for a triangular wave shape; results are shown in Fig. 8B.

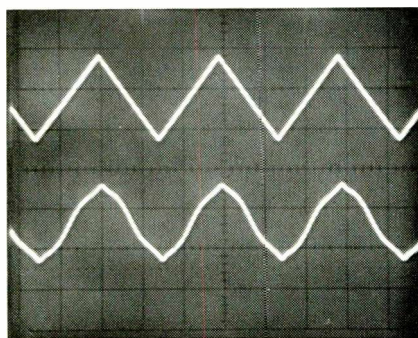
It might be argued that repetitive wave shapes are one thing and music signals quite another, and indeed that's true. The company representatives with whom I met were ready for this argument as well. They had prepared a cassette tape containing not only swept tones generated by signal generators, but short musical selections recorded alternately without and with "spoiler" chip encoding. Particularly during the sequences involving solo piano and violin, the difference in sound quality between the unencoded and encoded versions was evident to everyone at the meeting.

Still, in fairness to all, I decided to check it out on my own with randomly selected music. My final experiment consisted of simply feeding the output of one channel of a CD player into a spectrum analyzer and letting the analyzer store successive sweeps for exactly 1 minute. I selected band 5 of a brand-new release entitled *Pomp and Pizazz* (Telarc CD-80122), featuring the Cincinnati Pops Orchestra under Erich Kunzel's direction. Band 5 is the "Coronation March" by Tchaikovsky. Figures 9A and 9B show the results. This time, the sweep is linear and from 0 Hz to 10 kHz. (If I had used a logarithmic sweep, the region around the 3,840-Hz notch would have been too compressed to see the difference between the two 'scope photos.)

Look carefully at the region about four linear divisions in from the left edge of Fig. 9A and you will see a distinct dip in the accumulated energy spectrum. Can you guess what it is? Of course! It's the missing musical content around 3,840 Hz that was sucked out by a notch filter that I had inserted in the signal path to simulate the anti-

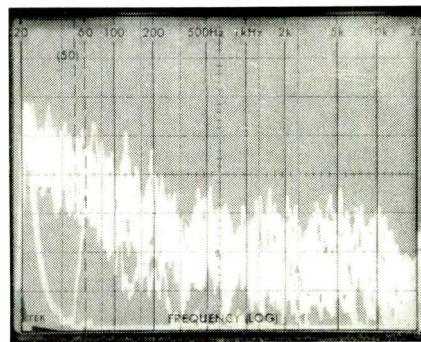


A

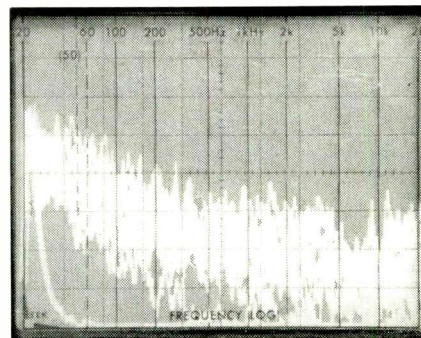


B

Fig. 8—Effect of the anti-copy notch filter on a 1-kHz square wave (A) and a 1.4-kHz sawtooth wave (B). Upper traces are input signals, lower traces show signals after filtering.



A



B

Fig. 9—Spectrum analysis of 1 minute of music with notch filter (A) and without (B). Note notch in response of filtered signal. Sweep is linear, from 0 Hz to 10 kHz.

BostonAcoustics



***If we couldn't give you better sound on the road,
we'd have stayed home.***

We're proud of the reputation we've earned for the smooth, clear and musical quality of our speaker systems designed for the home. Not to mention their uncommon value.

But we listen on the road as well as at home. And we found ourselves dissatisfied with what we were hearing.

As a manufacturer, we did what you might expect – designed car speakers that would satisfy us as completely as our home speakers.

Starting with our home speaker experience, we engineered a complete line of speakers that fit beautifully – physically and sonically – into any car you're likely to own. From a subcompact to the most prestigious import. From replacement speakers to three-way component systems.

Write for "A Guide to Boston Acoustics Automotive Speakers." Better, visit your Boston Acoustics dealer. If you've ever heard our home speakers, you already know what to expect in your car.

Boston Acoustics, Inc., Department CA, 247 Lynnfield Street, Peabody, MA 01960. (517) 532-2111.

From left: Magnepan MG-IIc,
Phase Technology PC 60,
Martin-Logan CLS, Apogee Duetta II,
and Acoustat Spectra 3.



PLANE FACTS ABOUT FLAT SPEAKERS

Kenneth L. Kantor

L oudspeakers, like other sex symbols, have at certain times been considered most desirable when fleshy and substantial, and, at other times, when lithe and ethereal. Macho woofers had their days of glory, but flat panel speakers have remained the cat's meow since before most of us were born. I confess to getting a little bit lightheaded when listening to really good panel speakers. They look so incapable of filling a room the way they do, it's easy to forget they're around.

However, there is much more to the sound of the best flat speakers than the power of suggestion. Although a technologically diverse bunch, flat speakers share some important general characteristics that set them apart

Kenneth L. Kantor is the president of Product Design and Evaluation Services, a consumer electronics consulting company located in San Francisco, Cal.

from more conventional box types. Properly applied, these characteristics can lend themselves to some of the best sound many of us have had the pleasure of hearing.

The Scoop on the Cone

The epitome of conventional loudspeaker design is the ubiquitous electrodynamic cone driver, a cross-section of which is shown in Fig. 1. Alternating electric current from a power amplifier flows through the driver's voice-coil, generating a magnetic field that interacts with the field of the permanent magnet, causing the coil to vibrate forward and back. The coil, in turn, is attached to a diaphragm in order to more efficiently couple its motion to the air. This diaphragm is formed in the shape of a cone to increase its ability to move as a rigid unit in response to voice-coil forces. This kind of uniform in-and-out cone movement is referred to as "pistonic mo-

tion," for obvious reasons. Electrodynamic cone speakers made their first strong appearance in radios of the 1930s, and rapidly came to outnumber

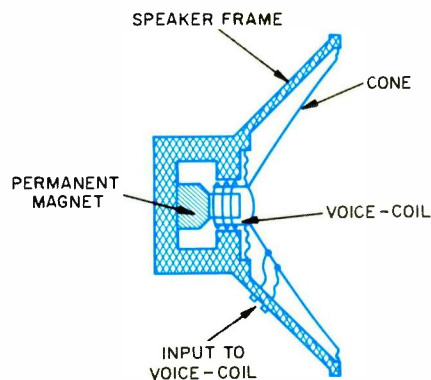


Fig. 1—Cross-section of a typical electrodynamic cone driver. (After Edgar Villchur.)

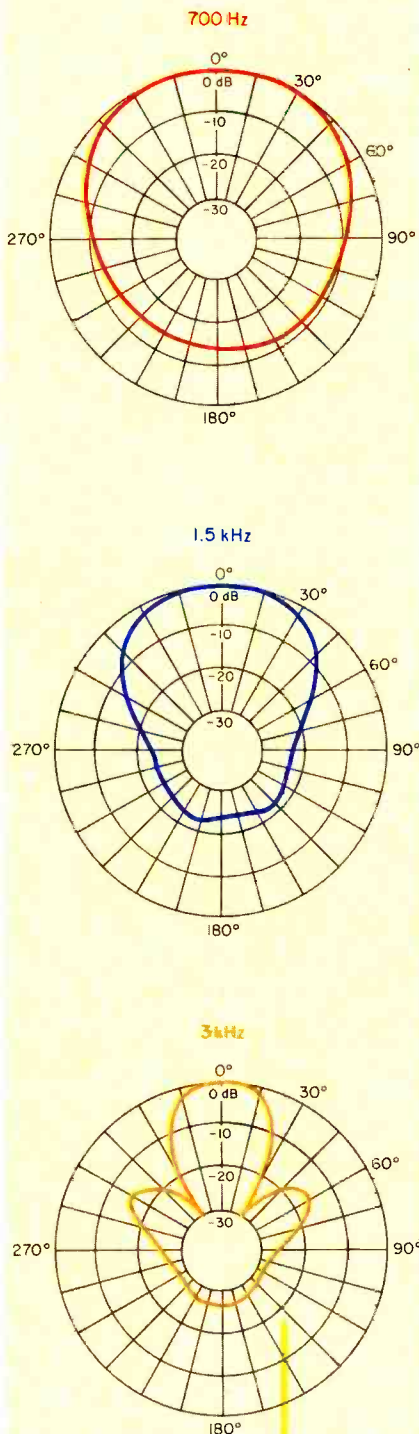


Fig. 2—Polar radiation patterns, at three frequencies, for a piston speaker in a small cabinet. (After Leo Beranek.)

competitive electrostatic units due to their reliability and relative ease of manufacture.

While widely accepted, the cone driver has several drawbacks. First is the matter of mass. A conical diaphragm is simply heavier than a flat radiator of similar composition and area. Any excess driver mass tends to impair efficiency, high-frequency response, and transient behavior. If other factors can be kept equal, the lower the mass of a radiator compared to the air it moves, the better. At the same time, response irregularities and distortion are introduced because, cone or not, it is impossible to achieve perfectly rigid motion when all driving forces are applied over a small portion of the diaphragm. Some flexing is inevitable, and this leads to deviation from ideal driver behavior; most notable are harmonic distortion and radiation-pattern irregularities. The concave shape of the radiator also has a negative effect on frequency response and radiation pattern, since different points on the surface create wavefronts with varying phase. However, this is a minor problem unless unusually deep cones are used to radiate a range of frequencies that is much wider than normal.

Piston motion produces very even wavefronts at frequencies where the wavelength is long compared to the cone diameter, but at higher frequencies cones begin to radiate with increasingly uneven polar patterns. Figure 2 shows approximate radiation patterns for a piston vibrating at three different frequencies in a small cabinet. The pattern gets more directional as the ratio of the wavelength to the diaphragm diameter decreases. At the highest frequency, the effects often called "beaming" and "lobing" can be seen.

Beaming, lobing, flexing, and mass are the undoing of the cone. Combined, they make it impossible to design a single-cone unit to cover the entire audible spectrum. Hence the need for multiple drivers and crossover networks, with their attendant response problems.

It's certainly true that cones can make good speakers, especially when given some help at the high end—by an electrodynamic dome radiator, for example. Cones really excel at low fre-



Flat-fronted electrodynamic driver from Phase Technology.

quencies, where their mass and shape are not serious drawbacks. Electrodynamic loudspeakers also have significant advantages in power handling and can therefore provide very high sound levels at a reasonable cost. Numerous advances in materials and design technology have aided in the creation of really extraordinary electrodynamic cone loudspeakers, so I don't want to sell them short. Still, the fact remains that constant battles with crossover networks, response irregularities, and distortion have led many designers to consider various "flat" speaker technologies as advantageous alternatives. Or maybe it's just the sex appeal.

Electrodynamic Variations

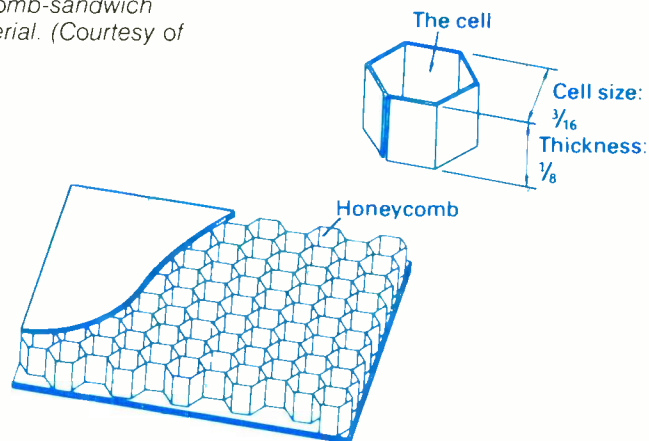
One thing loudspeaker engineers tried doing to improve the electrodynamic cone driver was to fill it with material to form a solid unit with a flat, front-radiating surface. KEF originally introduced its venerable B139 woofer in 1962, and it's still in use today. This oval-shaped unit is constructed out of polystyrene and thin metal foil. In addition to providing a flat radiating surface, the solid-cone approach allows very little diaphragm flexure and is effective at preventing internal cabinet reflections from exiting through the driver and coloring the sound. When compared to a conventional unit of similar dimensions, the B139 exhibits somewhat higher moving mass. This means that the driver is best suited to systems which have three (or more)

FLATTENING THE CONE CALLS FOR HIGH-TECH MATERIALS, SUCH AS HONEYCOMBS, TO MATCH THE STIFFNESS OF THE TRADITIONAL CONE SHAPE.

drivers and to subwoofers, since in both cases a lower cutoff frequency is acceptable. An American company, Phase Technology, has more recently introduced new approaches to manufacturing and materials technology. The result is a line of loudspeakers based on solid-cone drivers with diameters of 5¼, 6, 8, and 10 inches.

Another interesting variation on the electrodynamic driver uses a cone that is simply flattened back into a plane, with the required stiffness achieved through some other means, such as high-tech diaphragm materials, instead of the cone shape. The ultimate goal is to provide a nice, rigid radiating surface for low-distortion operation while also eliminating the cavity for smooth frequency response and a predictable radiation pattern. This "planar electrodynamic" approach is currently popular with several Japanese designers. Notable are the Mitsubishi, Technics, and Pioneer honeycomb drivers, among others. Usually the materials employed are laminates, with complex geometric structures composed of

Fig. 3—Honeycomb-sandwich diaphragm material. (Courtesy of Mitsubishi.)



several layers. Mitsubishi's material is illustrated in Fig. 3. Sony has even gone so far as to combine the use of laminates with multiple voice-coils distributed around the diaphragm in an attempt to reduce flexing.

Losing weight, however is not so easy, as everyone knows. By the time a practical planar electrodynamic driver is produced, what with the layers and the glues and this and that, it can be discouraging to put it on the scale. True, the cavity is gone; looks nice, can't hurt. Mass? Still a lot left. Flexing? Still hard to conquer, and the fundamental mode of operation remains pistonic. The best of the planar electro-dynamics do show improved frequency response and lower distortion, but too often, the technology is used principally for marketing or cosmetic reasons.

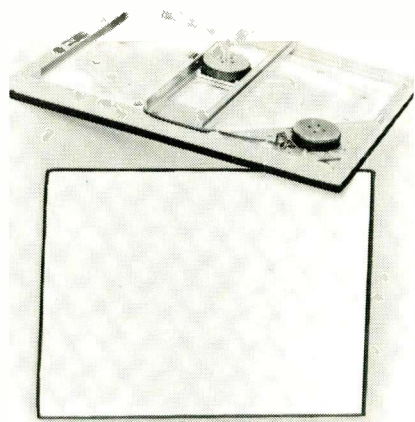
An interesting relative of the flat diaphragm is sometimes called the electrodynamic panel speaker. These appeared as the first "picture frame" loudspeakers, predating Japanese honeycomb models by 10 years or so. Many seasoned audio hobbyists may remember the Poly-Planar series of products, made from Styrofoam by ERA Acoustics. According to Donald Grieg, who was heavily involved in the development of the Poly-Planars, the idea originated from a violin-playing engineer's desire to duplicate that instrument's mode of sound radiation. While successful in a wide range of applications, such as outdoor use, the Poly-Planar approach never really conquered audiophile territory.

The electrodynamic panel speaker puts less emphasis on eliminating diaphragm flexing, instead attempting to control and utilize it. In this approach, advanced in the line of panel speakers from B.E.S., vibrational modes are tailored to create a kind of diaphragm pulsation wherein the two sides of the radiator move in opposite directions, resulting in monopolar wavefronts. This helps to allow a relatively omnidirectional radiation pattern to be obtained without the use of an acoustical enclosure or baffle.

About Dipoles

Before we get any flatter, there is something important to discuss: Dipoles. The drivers discussed so far are most often used as monopoles. With pistons, this means that sound waves are radiated into the listening room from only one surface of the moving diaphragm. The waves that leave the opposite side of the diaphragm are either absorbed inside the speaker or are substantially altered in their amplitude and phase to supplement the front radiation, as in the bass reflex enclosure. With the B.E.S. speaker, front and rear surfaces pulse outward in unison. In either case, at any given instant the monopole loudspeaker is either "pushing" or "pulling"; it is either pressurizing or rarefying the air that surrounds it.

The speaker technologies we will examine next are best suited to dipolar (also correctly called "bipolar" or "doublet") operation, especially when



The B.E.S. speaker. The voice-coil-and-magnet assembly on the bridge drives the large, flat polymer woofer diaphragm; the voice-coil and magnet in the near corner drive a smaller diaphragm section for reproducing mid-frequencies.

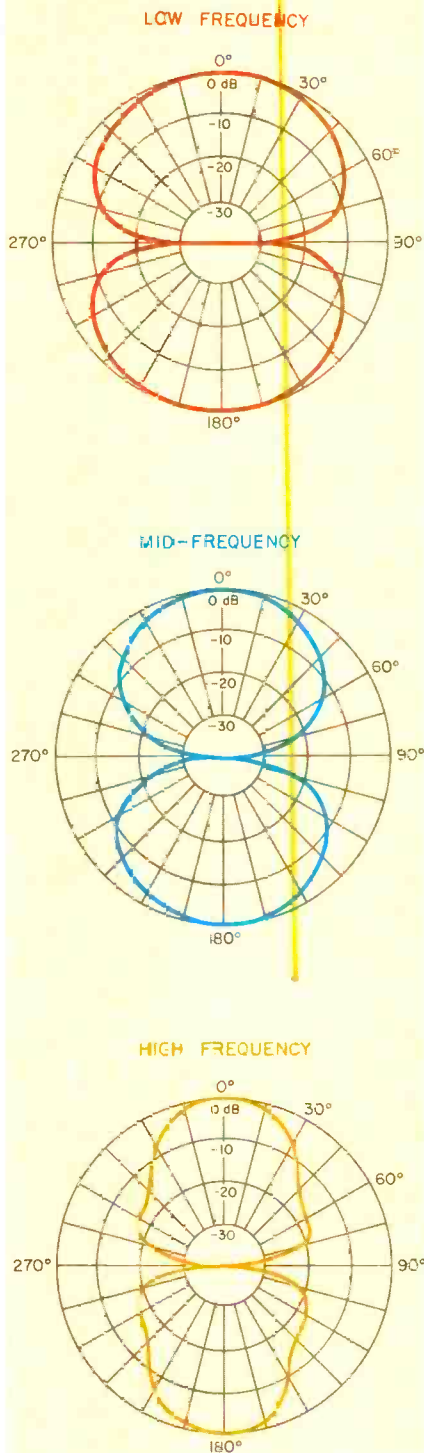


Fig. 4—Polar radiation patterns, at three frequencies, for a dipole speaker. (After Beranek.)

used full-range. In a dipole, sound waves are allowed to leave both sides of the moving diaphragm simultaneously. At every instant, the loudspeaker is pressurizing the air on one side of the diaphragm while rarefying it on the other side. The speaker radiates front and rear waves exactly out of phase. Directly to the sides of the diaphragm, these waves cancel and no energy remains. This results in the type of radiation patterns depicted in Fig. 4.

Dipole behavior is very much affected by operating environment. At the very lowest frequencies, the dipole can arguably be said to reduce the effect of room resonances. Unfortunately, small changes in room characteristics and speaker placement have a large effect on both frequency response and polar pattern. In an anechoic, free-field environment, the rear wave of the speaker disappears into the sunset; it does not in any way bother the on-axis response. In a real room, however, the rear wave will eventually catch up to the front wave, and cancellation will result. This is usually manifested as a weak bass response, especially on sustained notes such as cello or pipe organ. Sounds of a more transient nature—that of a kettledrum, for example—are reproduced more fully, due to the finite delay that occurs before the rear wave returns. This results in many panel speakers having a schizophrenic bass response, at times seeming deep and full, at other times rather thin.

At midrange and treble frequencies, the reflected rear wave can be more of an advantage. Cancellation is still present, but at shorter wavelengths the rear and front waves tend to add in randomized phase, resulting in less average spectral error. The delayed rear wave can contribute a very appealing sense of depth and spaciousness to the sound, like a built-in ambience processor. This effect is, naturally, adjustable only through speaker placement, but it usually does work well.

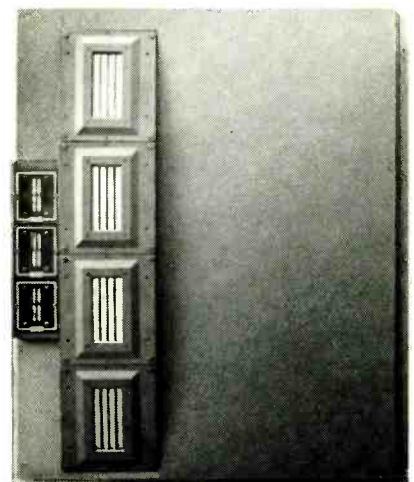
By comparing the various polar patterns typical of the dipole (Fig. 4) with those of the monopile piston (Fig. 2), another important dipole characteristic can be seen: While the directivity of a dipole also increases with frequency, its polar pattern always remains symmetrical, front to rear. Unlike the mono-

pole, the dipole never radiates energy directly to its sides, at any frequency. This helps to reduce unwanted early room reflections, to the advantage of both imaging and tonal accuracy. Although monopoles are naturally directional at high frequencies, they can never be so at low frequencies.

All in all, it is not possible to categorically state that either the monopole or the dipole makes a universally superior reproducer. Opinions vary, but theoretically the monopole can be said to allow a more accurate re-creation of an electrical input signal, owing to the absence of the antiphase rear wave. At its best it provides a more predictable low-frequency response and is less subject to room and placement variations. Nevertheless, dipoles sometimes sound subjectively superior. Divorced from the particular technology used, be it planar or box, electrostatic or electromagnetic, the dipole's real advantages are its ability to provide a very convincing illusion of depth and space and its reduction of side-wall reflections.

Planar Magnetics

The drivers we have looked at thus far are not the only ways to put electromagnetic energy to work making



A portion of Infinity's Reference Standard 4.5 system, showing the planar magnetic EMIT tweeters and EMIM midrange drivers. The EMITs are monopoles, the EMIMs dipoles.

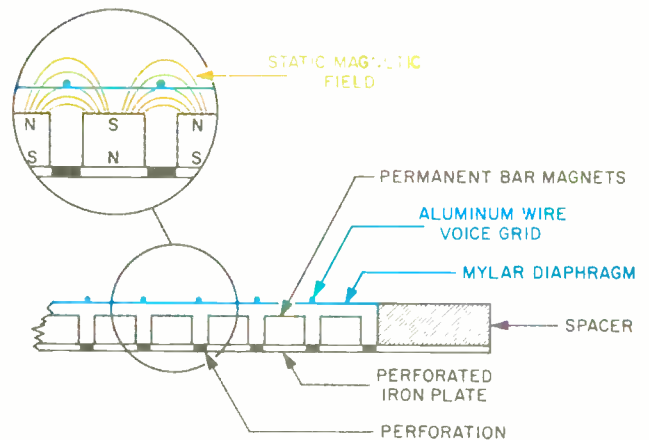
IN THE MIDRANGE AND TREBLE, THE DIPOLE'S DELAYED REAR WAVE TENDS TO ADD A VERY APPEALING SENSE OF DEPTH AND SPACIOUSNESS.

sound. Rather than concentrating a long electrical conductor in a small voice-coil, the planar magnetic speaker distributes its long conductor over a large, lightweight diaphragm. (Strictly speaking, the planar magnetic is still an electrodynamic speaker, but it is dissimilar enough from the typical one to warrant a name of its own.) The reason a very lightweight diaphragm can be used is that, by spreading out the conductor path, the generated force is distributed uniformly over the entire radiating surface. There is very little tendency for the diaphragm to flex, even if it is very large. This kind of force distribution is a key element in all wide-range planar loudspeakers.

An important consequence of distributed-force operation is that it gives the designer a great deal of flexibility in choosing the shape of the diaphragm. Some kind of retaining force is required to keep the diaphragm properly located when at rest, but there is no need for the kind of critical mechanism used to keep a voice-coil correctly positioned. This freedom to choose a shape helps the designer tailor the radiation pattern to some extent, including independent adjustment of horizontal and vertical directivity. For example, a tall, narrow radiator produces wavefronts that can reduce floor and ceiling reflections while maintaining good horizontal dispersion. It still remains extremely difficult to control directivity well enough to allow a planar magnetic loudspeaker to use one single, full-range driver, so multiple drivers are generally used.

Of course, new distortion mechanisms enter the picture in place of diaphragm flexing. One tricky problem encountered when designing a planar magnetic is how to make the magnetic field. This field must be strong and uniform over the surface of the speaker, it must be even enough so that no changes in force occur as the diaphragm moves in and out, and the actual magnet structure must not unduly disturb the radiation of the front and rear waves. This usually requires many small magnets on some kind of perforated structure, as shown in Fig. 5. The electrical conductor is often implemented by binding wires to a thin plastic sheet; this method works well for lower range units. To reduce mov-

Fig. 5—
Cross-section
of a Magnepan
planar magnetic
loudspeaker.



ing mass for higher frequency operation, a conductor pattern can be etched directly on a piece of metalized plastic. In this case, care must be taken to provide adequate current-handling capacity in the conductor.

How well the magnetic system works largely determines the dynamic range of the loudspeaker. Peak output is rarely limited by gradual heat buildup, as with a voice-coil driver, but rather by the diaphragm either leaving the linear magnetic field or actually hitting the magnet structure. Since this type of overload is essentially instantaneous and does not depend on the length of the input pulse, planar magnetics are not well suited to the very high transient sound levels which can be produced by regular dynamic speakers. On the other hand, overload is not usually destructive to the speaker, and acceptably high average levels can readily be generated.

An extra benefit of the planar magnetic approach is that the input impedance of the driver looks more like a pure resistance than does that of a conventional dynamic driver. This results mostly from the absence of a highly inductive voice-coil and from the smaller quantity of stored kinetic energy that the large-area, low-mass surface provides. A resistive input impedance is easier for amplifiers and speaker cables to drive, and simplifies crossover design.

In total, planar magnetics provide low-mass operation for good frequency and transient performance without

incurring excessive diaphragm distortion. They allow a good degree of pattern control, eliminate the response effects associated with cone cavities, and can provide dipole radiation across the audio spectrum. Over the past decade or so, planar magnetics have been refined by a few dedicated companies and individuals. The technology has been applied with excellent results both in wide-range dipoles (such as Magnepan's Magneplanar loudspeakers) and in upper frequency drivers (such as Infinity's EMIT and EMIM drivers, which are monopolar and dipolar, respectively).

Going for the Ribbon

The logical extension of the planar magnetic concept is the complete metamorphosis of the electrical conductor into the actual radiating surface. A normal round wire couldn't possibly move enough air to be useful, so the conductor is shaped into thin, ribbon-like strips. Ribbon technology was used in some of the first high-quality broadcast and recording microphones, but at the time was not efficient enough for successful loudspeaker use. As magnetic-material technology improved over the years, it became possible to build ribbon tweeters with low, but passable, efficiency. Only recently have engineers, helped out by stronger magnets and bigger amps, been able to create really good wide-range ribbon loudspeakers.

A traditional problem with ribbons has been that their impedance, while

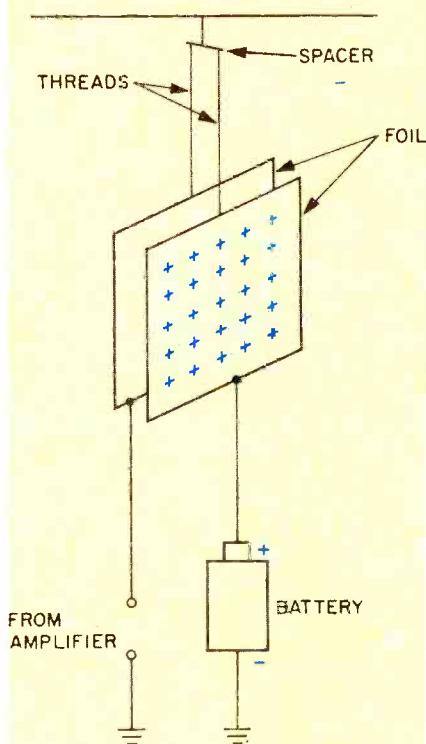


Fig. 6—Construction of an ultra-simple electrostatic driver. (See text.)

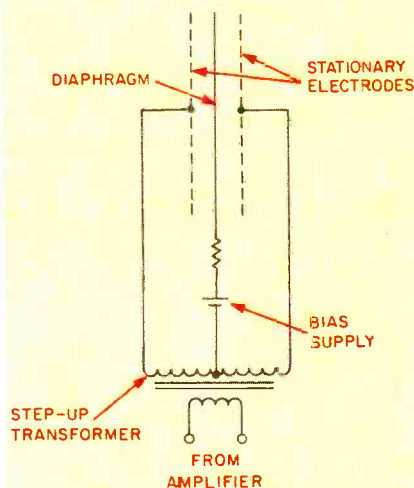


Fig. 7—Circuit of a modern electrostatic speaker. (After Arthur Janszen.)

highly resistive, is quite low. The luxury of using as much conductor as is required to achieve a satisfactory input impedance is not available to the ribbon designer. Some low-cost ribbons use impedance-matching transformers, but high-current transformers are difficult to make and can add response errors and distortion. Therefore, they are avoided in more critical designs. The very low impedance of ribbons used to mean instant amplifier trouble. It still can, but the best of the new amps with high current capability handle ribbon speakers quite well.

Impedance and efficiency aside, ribbons share most of the technical advantages and limitations of planar magnetics, including the benefits of distributed-force drive. Again, the magnet design is critical to success, and radiator shape is flexible. Ribbons have a still lower moving mass and are well suited to tweeters—this despite units of seriously questionable value adorning some moderately priced loudspeakers. For those willing to pay the price, top-quality ribbons are often the tweeter of choice. A few multi-driver, full-range ribbon dipoles remain secluded at the high end of audio. They tend to be hard to drive, hard to place, and hard to afford, but the best models are worth the trouble.

Repulsion and Attraction

At last, we come to the beginning. Electrostatic loudspeakers have been around for well over six decades, and it would be easy to fill several books detailing the theories, design variations, and patents related to them. The diverse electrodynamic transducers described above share a common principle of operation: They rely on the interaction of an electric current with a magnetic field to produce force. In contrast, electrostatic transducers, by definition, utilize the repulsion and attraction of like and unlike electrical charges as their fundamental basis of operation.

To best understand the workings of an electrostatic loudspeaker, we can build one from scratch—on paper, at least. The simplest electrostatic driver one could possibly construct is shown in Fig. 6. The electrodes might be made from very thin metal foil; they would, indeed, vibrate in response to

an applied a.c. voltage. Varying positive and negative charges on the electrode connected to the power amp would repel or attract the positive charges on the electrode connected to the battery's positive terminal. In fact, the motional force would be well distributed over the radiating surface, so we could expect little flexing and good transient response. Unfortunately, both practical and theoretical limitations intrude. In examining these difficulties, many of the key approaches taken by successful modern designs become understandable.

The two main problems we would find immediately upon listening, or at least trying to listen, to the driver of Fig. 6 would concern sensitivity and distortion. Several thousand volts of signal would be required from our amplifier in order to hear any sound at all. Very little current flows in the system, so the actual power consumption (voltage times current) would be low. But even without current, the kind of voltage required is orders of magnitude beyond the output capabilities of even the most powerful audio amps. The distortion problem comes from the uneven way that force is generated in the system. A rapid increase in force occurs as the electrodes get closer together; likewise, the force quickly decreases as the separation becomes greater. This is an unavoidable result of the properties of charged particles, and it leads to a very nonlinear relationship between input voltage and the motion of the electrodes.

Assuming we didn't care about distortion and went ahead and built a special high-voltage power amp for our rudimentary system, we would soon discover a third problem, destructive electrical sparks. As high input levels caused the electrodes to get too close to one another, or perhaps even touch, high-voltage discharges would occur. These sparks might damage the electrodes or the power amp and would certainly be annoying to hear. So we must next find some insulating material that can stand very high voltages when used in thin layers. Since no current is supposed to flow across our electrodes, an insulator between them should not present any theoretical problem.

Rather than build a new type of pow-

TO OPTIMIZE POLAR PATTERNS, MAKERS OF ELECTROSTATICS HAVE TRIED USING MULTIPLE DIAPHRAGMS, SIGNAL DELAYS, AND CURVED ELECTRODES.

er amp, a more convenient solution to the problem of drive voltage is to use a step-up transformer to feed the electrodes. The design of such a transformer is very difficult, but because the electrode current is very low, it is not impossible. So we can move on to tackle the distortion problem. The force error we encounter is the result of the physical laws governing the behavior of our system. Therefore, we must explore an alternative system to solve our problem. Cleverly borrowing from other people's work, we realize that if we could use some sort of push-pull arrangement, constant force could be achieved and distortion would be eliminated.

Figure 7 shows a method of combining the use of a transformer with a push-pull approach. The stepped-up audio is applied to acoustically transparent electrodes which attract and repel a central membrane biased to a high voltage with a separate power supply. The use of a high-value resistor to isolate the center electrode results in a form of operation known as "constant charge," referring to the fact that the number of electrons on the electrode remains essentially fixed as it moves. Constant-charge operation became popular in the '50s, pioneered in England by Peter Walker, the inventor of the landmark Quad ESL, and in the U.S. by Arthur Janszen. Constant-charge operation provides very low distortion and is now universally accepted by designers.

Another of Janszen's important contributions to the development of the modern electrostatic loudspeaker was the introduction of what he called "sheathed conductor" technology. This was invented to address the issue of sparking, mentioned earlier. In Janszen's approach, now used by Acoustat, a grid of insulated wires comprises the fixed electrodes. This sounds like a trivial advance, but it is, in fact, very difficult to find insulation techniques that can withstand the voltages required and yet allow the complex system of fields and charges to operate correctly. There are many other ways to construct the fixed electrodes and prevent electrical arcing. Various conductor and insulator combinations have been or are now in use, including inert insulating gases filling the region

between the various electrodes. In Walker's recent Quad ESL-63, an internal antenna rapidly detects electrical discharges, shutting off the drive voltage in response. This technique, combined with an input-limiting circuit, eliminates the need for insulated electrodes altogether.

Even with all the advances realized over the last few years, today's electrostatics are not the first choice for providing high-volume sound. It's true that they have finally shed their predecessors' propensity for catastrophic failure every time a stylus was dropped or a bass drum was hit too hard; in fact, modern units can be very reliable and are capable of high output. However, partly due to the transformers used, they are not efficient nor are they easy loads to drive. For a while, it seemed that manufacturers were making an effort to integrate high-voltage, transformerless amplifiers into electrostatic designs, but this trend seems to have waned, probably for a combination of technical and marketing reasons.

More than any of the designs discussed so far, electrostatic drivers are adaptable to full-range use (within the inherent low-frequency limitations of dipoles). By three-dimensional shaping of the diaphragm; by tall, narrow geometry, or by using a phased array of radiators, polar patterns can be optimized over a very wide range of frequencies. This is an important advantage over those planar approaches which are not so easily suited to these alterations. In the Quad ESL-63, an array of vertically oriented independent radiators are fed from a series of delay lines to maintain a very constant horizontal dipole figure-eight pattern over the audible spectrum. In this way, an essentially flat radiator can be made to combine many of the benefits of a point source with those of a dipole. In the ESL-63, multiple full-range drivers are used, so none of the usual crossover troubles appear.


Martin-Logan has refined a different approach to controlling directivity. By using a large, curved electrode-and-diaphragm assembly, their loudspeakers can produce a semi-cylindrical wavefront similar to that of a vertical line source. Although the shape is not inexpensive to manufacture, floor, ceiling, and wall reflections are reduced

without sacrificing coverage. The curved shape is used in a single-driver, full-range speaker as well as one using an electrodynamic subwoofer. Acoustat too produces full-range speakers that have a vertical line-source characteristic, using instead a tall and narrow flat electrode.

Electrostatic loudspeakers have long held captive a core of fanatical devotees. Even at a time when listening to electrostatics invariably meant clamping your head in the right position to hear the highs, settling for background-music sound levels and thin bass, and making frequent trips to the repair shop, there were those who would have nothing else. Electrostatics do have a sound of their own, even if only due to their dipolar operation and lack of crossover effects. And something about transparent, high-voltage speakers seems to hint at communication beyond the sensory norm.

Contrary to common belief, though, electrostatics—especially full-range ones—do not have extraordinarily extended top ends nor fast rise-times. There are many high-quality dynamic tweeters that can easily outperform them in these areas. Transient response can be excellent from the point of view of damping and phase, but the truth is that the air-load mass on a large diaphragm requires a very large force to accelerate quickly. Since there is virtually no scientific evidence to support the audible need for response much above 20 kHz, this should not be considered a problem, just an interesting fact.

All things considered, there are many things that make sense about flat loudspeakers. As a group, they have really come into their own over the last decade or so, and I have every reason to believe they will continue to improve. We might expect to eventually see a resurgence of interest in direct-drive, high-voltage amplification for electrostatics, and new magnetic materials applicable to ribbons and planar magnetics are appearing regularly.

At some point in the future, the use of cones as we know them will probably be confined to the bottom three or four octaves of the audible spectrum, where I think they do what they do best. And, of course, we'll still use them for ice cream. 

THE LEDE CONCEPT

DON
DAVIS

The Live-End Dead-End (LEDE) concept evolved from an insight I had during the mid-1970s while measuring the acoustic response of monitor loudspeakers in recording studio control rooms. I was using analyzers that had been converted to do the Heyser Transform, which is the frequency-domain portion of Time-Energy-Frequency or TEF measurements. Most obvious to me was the inability of a monitor, in a typical control room of that period, to reproduce accurately the composite record of the signal delays recorded in the studio. I saw that the LEDE room could be a neutral playback environment that would allow the recording environment to be heard with correct temporal imaging of the recorded material.

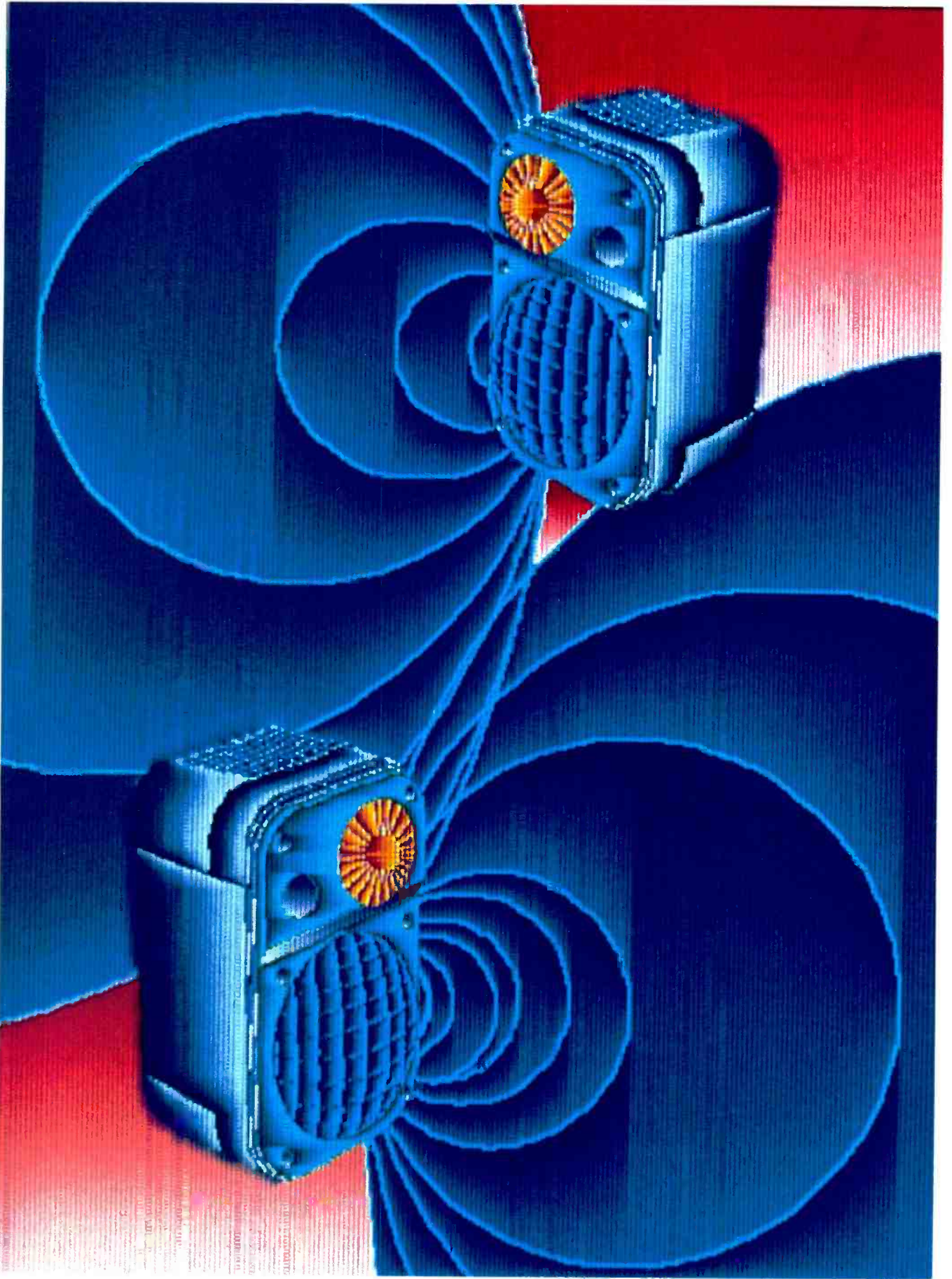
The LEDE effect is a psychoacoustic effect. The original design goal for recording control rooms was to give the mixing engineer's ears the acoustic clues of a larger space, thus allowing the perception of hearing the studio rather than the control room. Those readers familiar with the illusive nature of the five physical senses should not be surprised to find that hearing is easily

Don Davis, who has more than 30 years of experience in the audio field, is a Fellow of the Audio Engineering Society, a member of the Acoustical Society of America, and a senior member of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers. He is co-owner, with his wife Carolyn, of Synergetic Audio Concepts or Syn-Aud-Con, as it is more often known. This audio consulting firm has had more than 6,000 persons attend its seminars on sound system design, installation, operation, and maintenance techniques.

Davis has written hundreds of articles, as well as the best-selling How to Build Speaker Enclosures with the late Alexis Badmaieff and the newly revised Sound System Engineering with his wife. He is also a contributor to Handbook for Sound Engineers: The New Audio Cyclopedia, which is a recent addition to the Howard W. Sams & Co. Audio Library series.

LEDE is a trademark of Synergetic Audio Concepts; LEDR is a trademark of Electro Acoustic Systems Inc., and RPG is a trademark of RPG Diffusor Systems, Inc.

Computer Enhanced Photography: ©1987, David A. Wagner Studio



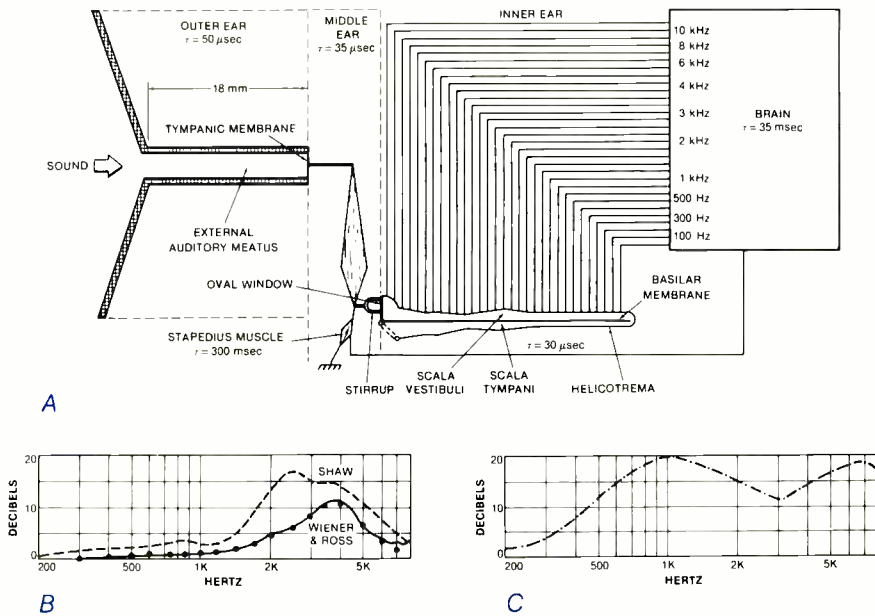


Fig. 1—Schematic of the human ear with the teletransmission system's most important time constants (A), and the transmission characteristics of the outer (B) and middle ear (C). (Courtesy of Brüel & Kjaer.)

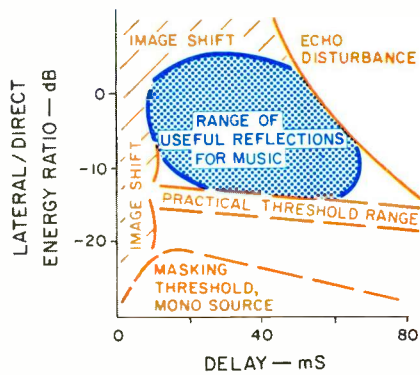


Fig. 2—Illustration (redrawn from Barron) showing the effect of reflections on the perception of music. The practical threshold for a stereo source was added by Marshall and Hyde. (Courtesy of Peter D'Antonio.)

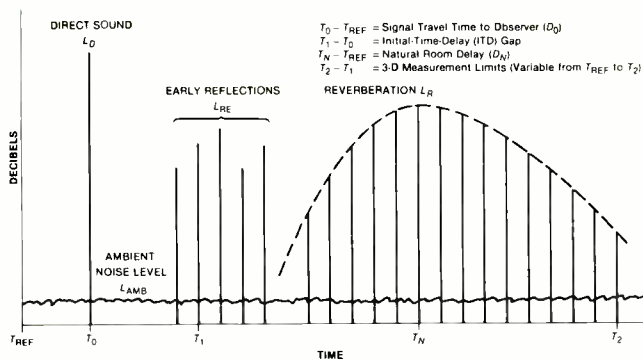


Fig. 3—A depiction of acoustic energy vs. elapsed time. In small, well-damped rooms, such as home living rooms, only the direct sound level, L_D , and early reflections, L_{RE} , are present. Reverberation, L_R , while theoretically present, is below the

ambient noise level, L_{AMB} . In large rooms, such as concert halls, L_R actually develops. It is the reverberation in the recording that we would like to hear reproduced over the speaker before it is masked by the listening room's early reflections.

fooled. Human hearing is little understood even by those studying its complexities, despite the many devoted and talented workers in this field. As simple a subject as the integration time of the human hearing mechanism is under question as the newest measurement techniques reveal serious anomalies in the older data. Because LEDE theory and practice deal primarily, though not totally, with the time domain, understanding the various time relationships shown in Figs. 1 and 2 is important. The top portion of Fig. 1 is a schematic drawing of the temporal behavior of the ear/brain, with graphs of the amplitude response of the outer and middle ear below.

Sound Fields

To better understand the importance of the theoretical and practical work now being done, we should first discuss a few fundamentals of sound fields in small rooms—small in the acoustical sense.

Figure 2 illustrates some key time-domain characteristics of human hearing. The useful range of reflections is such that signal delay and signal level combine to create the Haas effect, but it does not evoke false imaging. This illustration encourages the belief that a "Haas-kicker" (i.e., a strong reflection which triggers the Haas effect following an initial signal delay gap) should be within 20 to 30 mS at a level optimally 5 to 10 dB below the direct sound. This would place it within the range of useful reflections and well past the danger of "image shift." The directivity of such returns is also a critical factor.

Initial Signal Delay Gap: A fundamental error often committed by those unfamiliar with small-room acoustics is to believe that classical statistical methods can be used. Let's first view the sound field as a record of signal delays using a chart with vertical coordinates of level, in dB, and horizontal coordinates of delay, in seconds, from some arbitrary zero point.

As shown in Fig. 3, the first signal to arrive is the direct sound, L_D . This is followed by the initial signal delay gap, ISD, well known in concert-hall acoustics as the initial time delay gap, ITD. (Since time can't be delayed, I prefer the term "signal," which can be delayed.) The conclusion of the ISD is

THE LEDE CONCEPT

signalled by the arrival of the first significant reflection (i.e., the first reflection that is higher in level than 30 dB) below the L_D , which is usually the highest level in its group of early reflections. Following the early reflections will be the reverberant sound field, if present. In small rooms, this reverberant sound field normally never appears above the ambient noise level, L_{AMB} , in the room, and consequently we are concerned only with the direct sound level, L_D , and the early reflected level, L_{RE} , and not at all with the reverberant sound level, L_R .

The kind of reflected energy capable of triggering the Haas effect can come from a single discrete reflection or from a cluster of returns, such as those from a quadratic residue diffusor like the ones discussed in Manfred R. Schroeder's 1984 JAES paper. A first significant reflection can be broadly defined as the first appreciable level of energy to arrive after the direct sound from the source. The first significant return also has constraints of coming from the proper direction (or containing the comb filtering that mimics the proper direction) and having the correct frequency content (i.e., containing the higher frequencies that provide the correct pinnae clues).

The primary goal of an LEDE listening space is to extend the ISD that occurs acoustically in the listening room to a value greater than that present in the performer's area, such as a recording studio (see Fig. 4).

Leo Beranek has written in *Music, Acoustics and Architecture*, "Persons trained in listening—for example, blind people, who receive all their clues about the environment around them through the senses other than the eye—can 'measure' the size of a room or judge the distance to a wall behind them by the length of the time interval between the direct sound and the first reflected sound." Beranek goes on to note that this capability is not restricted to the unsighted, but that "experienced music listeners . . . sense the approximate size of a hall . . . by the length of the 'initial time delay gap.'"

The LEDE technique, by virtue of the distance the direct sound must travel to encounter a first reflection, adjusts the initial time delay gap to the same figure that Beranek judged as desir-

able in the best concert halls, namely 20 mS. It is no coincidence that the same 20 mS is the optimum delay for the maximum Haas effect in good, diffuse, semi-reverberant spaces.

William B. Snow, of Bell Labs fame, in 1957 wrote in *Application of Acoustical Engineering Principles to Home Music Rooms*, "The direct sound alone carries the information giving the sense of direction, by allowing the listener to observe initial transients clearly during the short time interval before the many-directioned reflections begin to arrive at his ears."

Haas Effect: The Haas effect is the inability of the brain to discriminate between echoes and delays of sounds that arrive approximately 10 to 20 mS after the original waves. The reflected sound is still present but psychologically does not exist so far as the listen-

er is concerned. The auditory system temporarily fuses sounds in this 20-mS zone. This ability to fuse sounds is what allows us to blend the direct sound, early reflections, and reverberation into one sound perception.

Critical Frequency: We can also generate a graph, as in Fig. 5, with the sound pressure level, in dB, as the vertical scale and the frequency, in Hz, as the horizontal scale. The key to this graph is the critical frequency, f_c , which is the frequency at which the wavelength is roughly comparable to the largest dimension of the room. Because the equation for f_c is merely a handy approximation for the point where the room modes begin to overlap, it can be condensed to this relatively simple form, $3 c/D$, where c is the velocity of sound in air and D is the smallest room dimension. The rever-

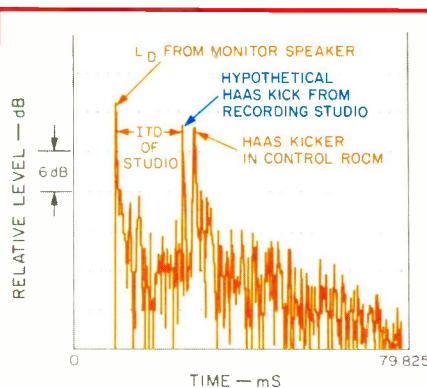


Fig. 4—An energy-time curve or ETC. The horizontal axis is 0 to 80 mS; the vertical axis is 6 dB/div. This ETC shows the actual distribution of acoustic energy vs. time in an LEDE control room. The increased density is created by the generation of deliberate specular reflections which repeatedly redrive through the quadratic residue diffusors, QRD.

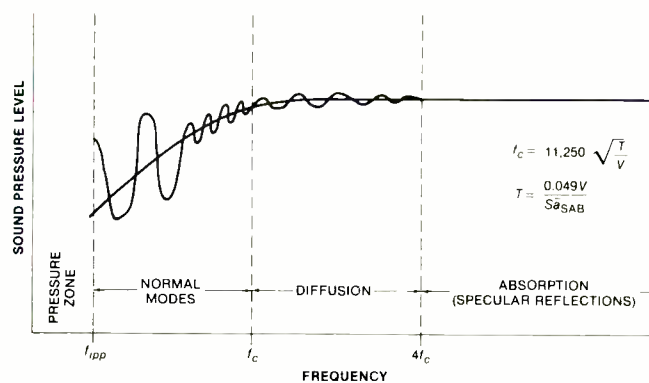


Fig. 5—Sound energy (sound pressure level) vs. frequency. The frequency dependency of the total sound field is the determining factor in the variations in room treatment vs. frequency. Soft absorptive material is

useful only above $4f_c$, the specular reflection region. It would be difficult to overemphasize the importance of understanding these basic frequency zones in terms of handling a room's sound field. (Courtesy of BBN.)

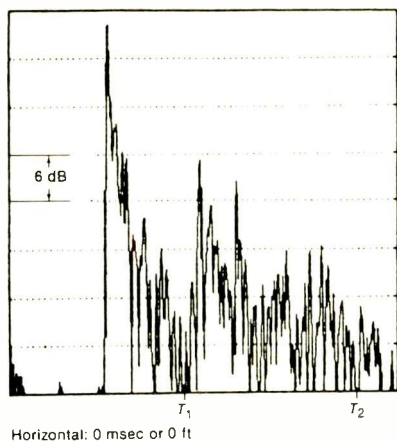


Fig. 6A—The ETC of a small, well-damped room. Note in particular the location of T_1 and T_2 on the horizontal scale. These indicate the start and stop points on the "3-D" view of Fig. 6B.

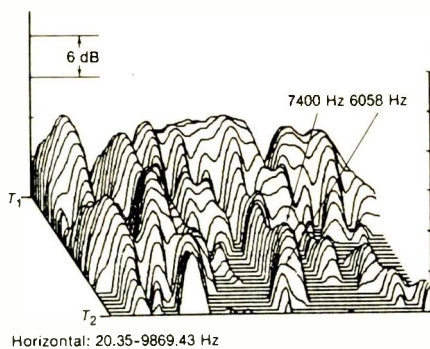


Fig. 6B—A "3-D" view of the energy depicted in the ETC of Fig. 6A. The horizontal axis is 20 to 10,000 Hz; the vertical axis is 6 dB/div. The oblique axis is time, with T_2 being later than T_1 . Note here how rapidly the energy divides into room modes, definitely not a statistically random sound field.

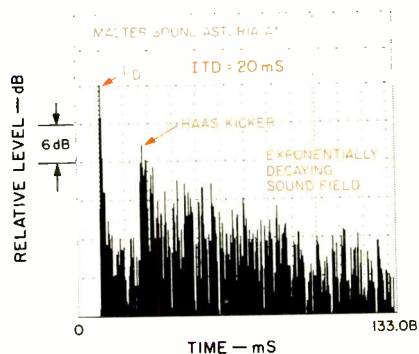


Fig. 7A—An ETC of the control room at Master Sound Astoria in Astoria, N.Y., designed by acoustician Charles Bilello.

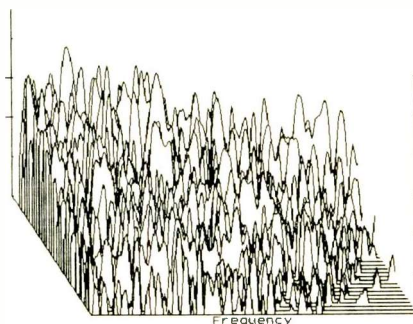


Fig. 7B—A perfect example of what a "3-D" sound field should look like, an exceptional LEDE control room. (Courtesy of Charles Bilello.)

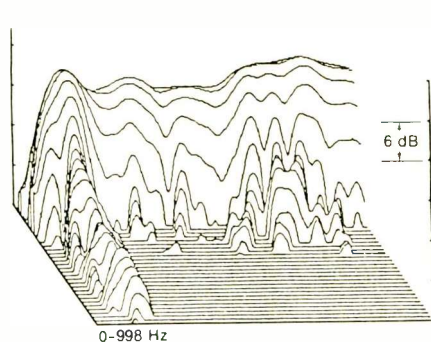


Fig. 8A—Here we have a small room with a pronounced low-frequency mode at 125 Hz, which causes a boomy sound.

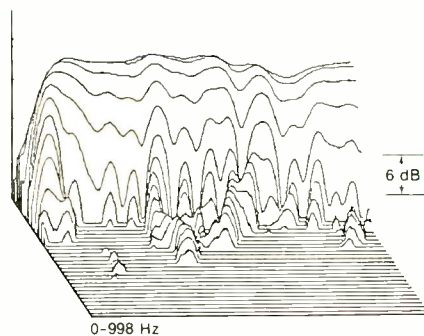


Fig. 8B—This is the same small room as in Fig. 8A, after the installation of a Helmholtz resonator. Note that the low frequencies cannot be absorbed by soft, fuzzy materials. (Courtesy of Doug Jones and WFMT, Chicago.)

beration time, RT_{60} , is simply the apparent rate of decay, in dB per second, converted to an equivalent RT_{60} . See Fig. 5 for a typical conversion.

Room Modes: In a room that has a decay of 300 dB per second, i.e., a room where a line drawn across the peak energy of the early reflections mimics a reverberant decay, the apparent reverberation time would be 0.2 S. Let's have a look at the actual density of the sound field in such a room; see Fig. 6. Note that T_1 and T_2 at the bottom of Fig. 6A indicate the time span of the oblique scale on Fig. 6B. It can be clearly seen that the modes do not overlap. Figure 7 shows what the sound field in a superb LEDE control room looks like.

Once again, looking at the frequency-versus-level graph, Fig. 5, we can see that below f_c there are standing waves, so that movement of the listener about the room can result in major changes in level as the listener's ears leave a peak and enter a null. The change in level can be in excess of 40 dB. Through the use of tuned resonators, these modes can be both broadened and damped. See Fig. 8 for an example of the effects of damping.

Pressure Zone: The pressure zone is that region of the room where the encounter of energy with a boundary is still adding to nearly 6 dB. If we accept a phase shift of 60° as still near enough to coherent addition (i.e., 5.5 dB), then the pressure zone you associate with the floor, for a frequency of 20 Hz, is:

$$\frac{60^\circ}{360^\circ} \times \frac{1,130 \text{ feet/S}}{20 \text{ Hz}} = 9.4 \text{ feet deep}$$

This formula takes the fraction of a complete wave that is still adding coherently (i.e., $60^\circ/360^\circ$) and multiplies that fraction by the wavelength for the specific frequency, which is calculated by dividing the speed of sound, 1,130 feet/S, by the frequency, in this case 20 Hz.

Diffusion Zone: In Fig. 5, the region from f_c to $4f_c$ is the diffusion zone. The diffusion problem has been elegantly solved through the mathematics of Manfred R. Schroeder; Peter D'Antonio of RPG Diffusor Systems has made the equations into practical products. The creativity of D'Antonio (known in the industry as Dr. Diffusor) is shown in Fig. 9. In AES Preprint No. 2365 from

THE LEDE CONCEPT

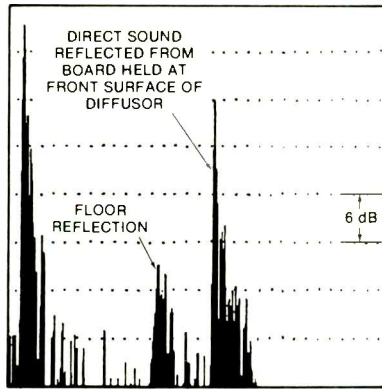
the 81st Convention, D'Antonio writes:

The primary purpose of reflection phase grating (RPG) diffusion is to 1) provide uniformly high density of closely spaced reflections at the listener position, without any density gradients or discontinuities, 2) provide a dense pattern of uniformly distributed, irregularly spaced frequency notches, and insure that any inadvertent reflection combinations with slight time differences, which could result in broadband frequency anomalies, are minimized; 3) uniformly backscatter a broad frequency bandwidth over a wide angle, and 4) reduce the backscattered energy to minimize frequency coloration and image shifting, resulting from interference with the direct sound.

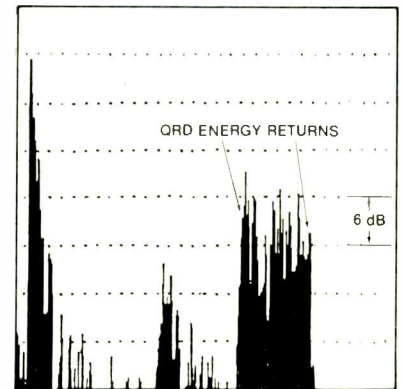
Frequency Dependency: Sometimes it seems that only polarity is not frequency dependent; indeed, polarity is defined in the IEEE Dictionary as "not frequency dependent." The question naturally arises, "What frequencies are pertinent to the LEDE concept?" The answer is, "The specular frequencies, those frequencies which can be modelled by light rays." The beauty of using reflections instead of absorption is that, once above the frequencies of diffusion, the result of reflecting the energy is non-frequency dependent. This frequency range is in the center of the ear's sensitivity, and the higher frequencies provide the pinnae with its directional clues.

Specular reflections occur in the region above $4f_c$, and it is in this region that LEDE must be applied. If the term LEDE is to be applied correctly, then the following rule must be satisfied: Control of frequencies between f_c and $4f_c$ by means of diffusors is such that no reflected energy departs dramatically from exponential decay or exhibits energy voids over time.

Reflection-Free Zone: The original JAES paper on LEDE in September 1980 stated that to qualify as an LEDE room there had to be "an effectively anechoic path between the monitor loudspeakers and the mixer's ears which extends for at least 2 to 5 mS beyond the studio's initial time delay gap." Note that no limitations were placed on how this was to be accomplished, inasmuch as it was realized at the time that the end result could be accomplished either by absorption or



A



B

Figs. 9A and 9B—The temporal effect of a well-designed diffusor, before (A) and after (B) one is installed. Note that it lowers the level of the reflected

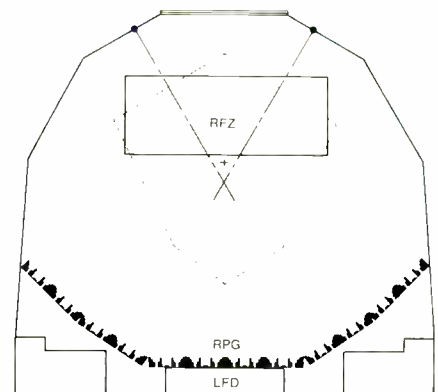
energy by spreading reflections out over a wider angle, and that it spreads the energy in time because it is spread in distance travelled.

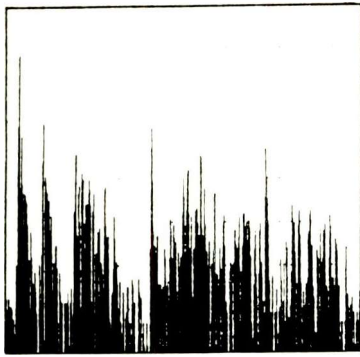


C

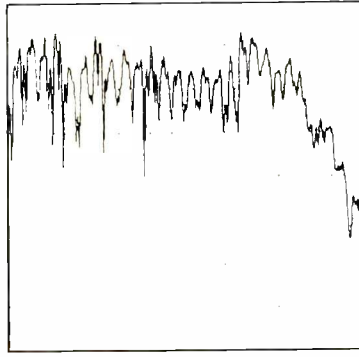
Fig. 9C—A control-room installation of diffusors like those of Fig. 9B, at Master Sound Astoria. (Courtesy of Charles Bilello.)

Fig. 10—Plan view of an RFZ/RPG control room with low-frequency diffusors. Limiting reflections from surface boundaries forms a symmetrical six-sided RFZ (Courtesy of Peter D'Antonio.)

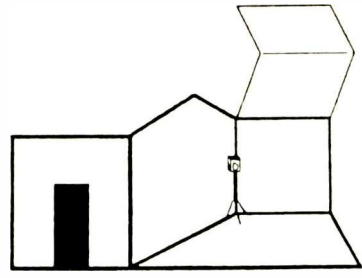




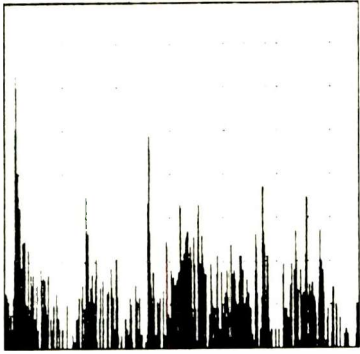
A



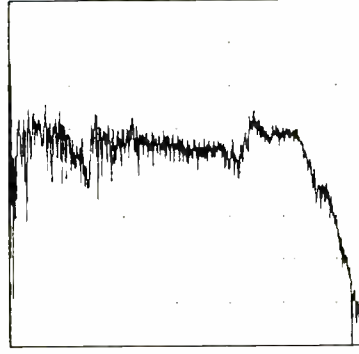
B



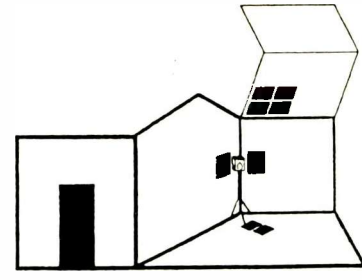
C



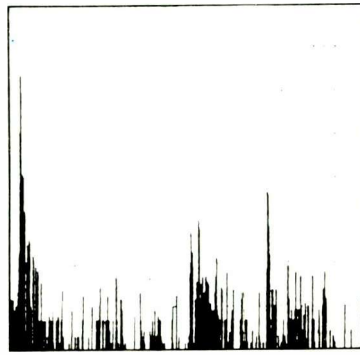
A



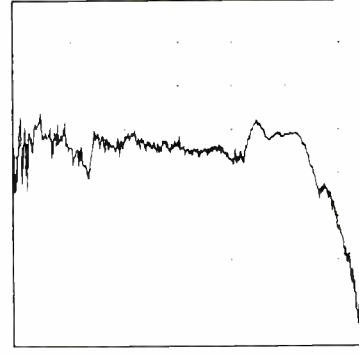
B



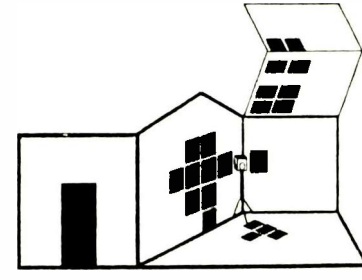
C



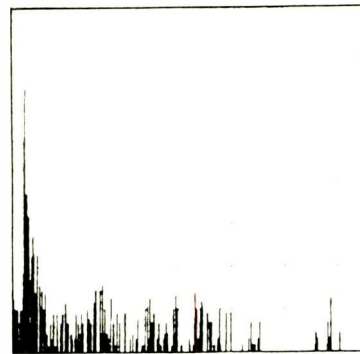
A



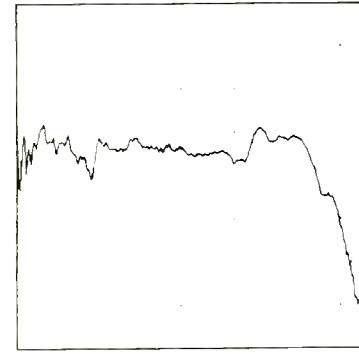
B



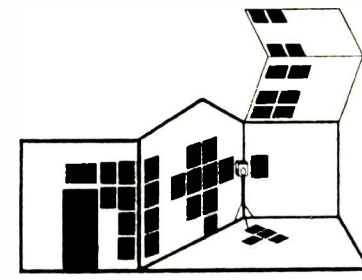
C



A



B



C

Fig. 11—The step-by-step identification of individual specular reflections and their interception by use of absorptive

material. In each trio of drawings, (A) is the ETC, (B) is the frequency response with the filter window equal

in time to the ETC display, and (C) is the specific room treatment made at each step. (Courtesy of Doug Jones.)

THE LEDE CONCEPT

by the loudspeaker's directivity in combination with the room geometry, i.e., a highly directional loudspeaker in a wide room (see Fig. 10). An excellent example of the former approach is shown in Fig. 11, which illustrates how Doug Jones of Electro Acoustic Systems made an ordinary room meet this particular part of the LEDE criteria.

When this technique is employed, it allows the designer to use specular surfaces at the front of the room as sources of energy spaced later in time to again "drive" the rear wall diffusors, thus adding to the total energy density present over a longer time interval. In control-room design, taking advantage of source directivity has always been the way to avoid reflections from the control room window.

Monitor Loudspeakers

At frequencies below f_c , an LEDE room is a "live" room. If the room construction has been massive enough so that bass frequencies stay in the room, the wall in which the monitors are mounted lends substantial support. Loudspeakers should not be left standing outside of a wall surface in an LEDE room. They should be mounted on shock mounts inside the wall and should use the wall at low frequencies. Fortunately, at the specular frequencies above $4f_c$, there are loudspeakers available that approach reasonable control of their polar responses. In accurately engineering an LEDE listening space, the loudspeakers chosen must be measured carefully through the critical region from 500 to 2,000 Hz for their directional responses (see Figs. 12 through 14).

Bipolar and similar designs are not optimum choices for LEDE rooms. If one is used, the LEDR tape, discussed later, can reveal to the listener the audible compromise encountered.

Characteristics of a good loudspeaker include:

- 1) The fewer crossovers, the better (two-way systems are usually best);
- 2) Full signal alignment;
- 3) Identical amplitude and phase responses for *both* speakers;
- 4) Identically controlled polar responses for *both* speakers;
- 5) Ability to produce sound pressure levels of at least 130 dB SPL at 10 feet;

Fig. 12A—Overlaid polar responses, every 250 Hz from 500 to 5,000 Hz, for a high-quality loudspeaker for home or studio. With a device of this quality, it is easy to assign meaningful coverage angles and a meaningful directivity index or Q.

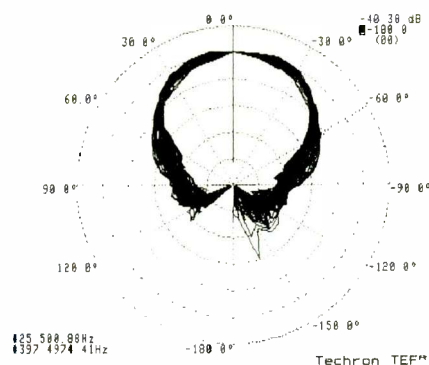


Fig. 12B—The same loudspeaker as in Fig. 12A but analyzed as a frequency-vs.-angle curve. The contours are in 6-dB increments; each vertical division is 10°. Note that the side plots show relative directivity and on-axis frequency response.

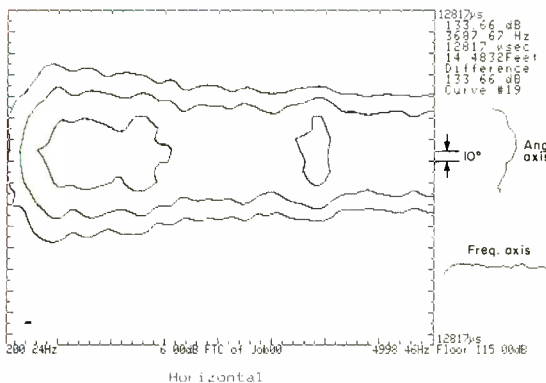


Fig. 13A—The identical measurement as in Fig. 12A but with a loudspeaker that has much poorer directivity.

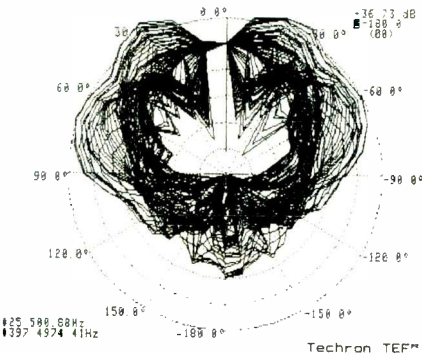
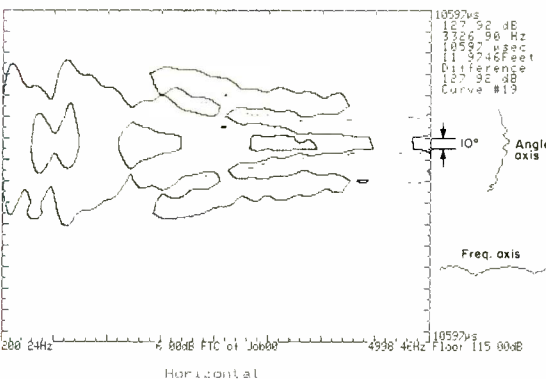


Fig. 13B—The same loudspeaker as in Fig. 13A, analyzed as a frequency-vs.-angle curve. Note that the three major lobes are present over a very wide frequency range.



THE LEDE CONCEPT

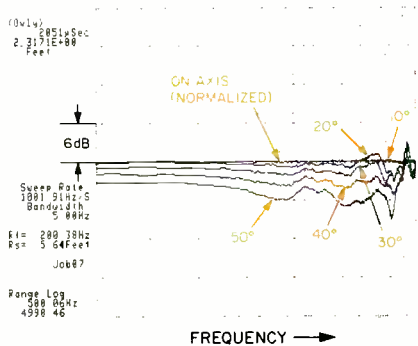


Fig. 14—A quick but efficient way to view on- and off-axis response, here from 0° or directly on-axis to 50° off-axis.

6) Sufficiently well-damped enclosures which, once shock mounted, radiate little spurious energy;

7) A reasonable impedance to match the narrow range of stable amplifiers capable of driving such loudspeakers to the sound pressure level specified above;

8) Harmonic distortion below 2% at all frequencies above 50 Hz;

9) Directivity factor of at least 5, with a Q of 10 the most useful, for the frequency band from 500 to 5,000 Hz, and

10) Time-domain behavior for each individual driver which is the conjugate of a network at the crossover frequency, and which adjusts the frequency-dependent behavior of the drivers back to uniformity.

Imaging

The work of Carolyn "Puddie" Rodgers has shown that the pinnae transform incoming signals, superimposing upon the original signal a comb filter-like spectrum. Recent evaluations of misaligned loudspeakers and early reflections (i.e., those from less than 3 feet away) reveal that they can generate pseudo-pinnae clues, resulting in dramatic image shifts. Directional clues to a large degree reside in comb filter information at high frequencies. Signal delays that generate comb filters cause specific and predictable directional effects.

Misalignment of loudspeakers causes comb filters. This effect can be devastating in an LEDE room designed

for aligned loudspeakers, because the misalignment causes a change in polar response (see Fig. 15).

LEDR Tape

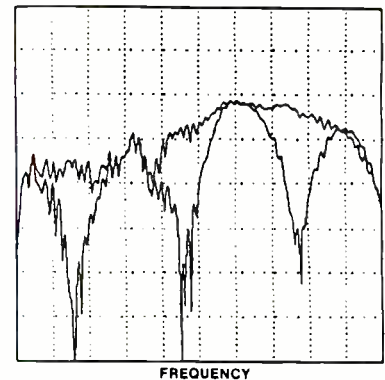
Researchers at Northwestern University have developed a special tape recording that, when played in an LEDE room over signal-aligned loudspeakers, causes the listener to perceive the sound as rising straight up out of the right loudspeaker almost to the ceiling, and then going in back of the listener, circling around the listener, moving forward, and finally dropping back down from the ceiling area into the left loudspeaker. Any aberration in either the loudspeakers or the room mars this remarkable imaging. (The LEDR tape can be purchased for \$250 in two formats: Quarter-inch, 15-ips open-reel analog or Sony Beta F1 digital, from Doug Jones, Electro Acoustic Systems, 715 Monroe St., Evanston, Ill. 60202.)

LEDE in the Home

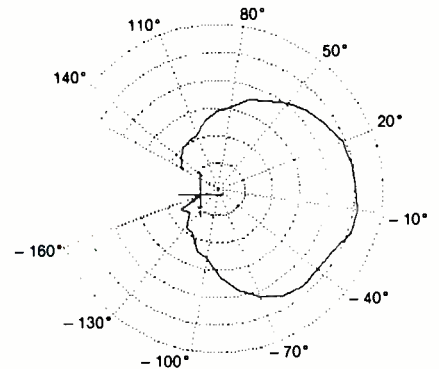
Where loudspeakers cannot be built into the wall, I suggest that great care be taken to avoid diffraction effects around the enclosure. "Wings" made of material such as Sonex mounted on plywood panels can be very effective. The greatest difficulty I encounter in consumer loudspeakers is their claim to be aligned when they're not. The high-resolution energy-time curves (ETCs) which the late Richard Heyser included in his loudspeaker reviews have been a totally reliable way to inspect loudspeaker alignment. Particular care needs to be exercised with regard to the vertical polar response of loudspeakers for use in the home, as the ceiling is quite often too low and highly reflective. Floors can be handled adequately with heavy carpeting and pads.

Paul Klipsch's advocacy of corner placement for the past 50 years is still correct. Corner placement has the following advantages: The entire audience-coverage angle is within 90°, polar control is excellent at specular frequencies, and the best low-frequency modal response in acoustically small rooms is obtained.

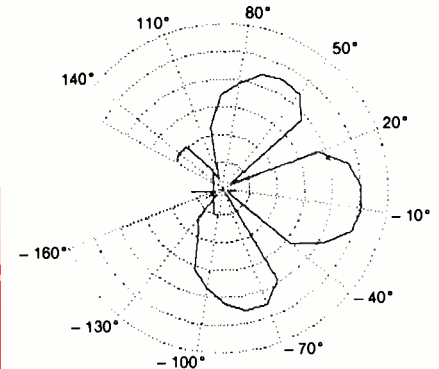
It is absolutely necessary to introduce diffusion behind the listener. Where the budget allows, quadratic



A



B



C

Fig. 15—What can happen when two loudspeakers covering the same frequency range are misaligned by 4 inches: (A) is the response both aligned and unaligned, (B) is the aligned polar response, and (C) is the unaligned polar response.

residue diffusors are best. Bookcases can also be useful. Just make certain that the rear surface is not a hard, flat wall. In addition, make certain that it is *not* absorptive.

Whatever absorptive material is chosen, it can and should be hidden behind acoustically transparent grille cloth-like material. I prefer using Sonex panels because the wedges of this material scatter sound at the higher frequencies, and they smooth the transition to acoustic transparency near the critical frequency, f_c , normally encountered in small rooms. Whatever material is chosen, the designer needs to know its behavior at specific angles of incidence, not its statistical behavior in a reverberation chamber.

Absolute Polarity

Figures 16 and 17 illustrate the phase measurement of a loudspeaker, in polarity and out of polarity. Energy-time curves and energy-frequency curves do not show any effect of being out of polarity, yet it is audible. Only phase measurements reveal absolute polarity.

Ed Long's MDM near-field monitors allow front-panel switching of polarity, as do a few preamplifiers. On a recent demonstration Compact Disc, I observed the need to switch absolute polarity on both channels for every selection. Incorrect absolute polarity manifests itself as sounding like two holes in the wall. When switched, the result is a solid curtain of sound with correct imaging between the two loudspeakers. These minor changes become quite audible when one is listening to good loudspeakers in an LEDE environment.

What does an LEDE room sound like? You shouldn't hear it at all. What you should hear is the characteristic acoustic signature of the room in which the recording you are listening to was made. Most good classical recordings include the sound of the original room on the disc, but the small listening room usually masks it. When the physically and acoustically small room is converted into a physically small, acoustically large room by LEDE means, then this signature is heard from the loudspeakers.

When the recordings are essentially multi-channel mono (often up to 32

channels), it makes little difference what kind of a room you listen in. Many folk, country-western, and some contemporary recordings are properly recorded, in terms of being useful to reproduce the ambience of the recording space over the playback system. Many recording engineers, upon first hearing one of their non-LEDE recordings played back in an LEDE environment, say "That's terrible!" Only after time elapses do they realize that what's terrible is the mix and not the environment. LEDE rooms are harsh critics of technically deficient recordings. On the other hand, technically proficient recordings are a sensuous reward in an LEDE room.

There are presently more than 200 Techron TEF analyzers in the field, mostly in the hands of professional sound contractors and acoustical consultants. These consultants typically charge \$500 for a day of measurement, which includes an operator for the TEF analyzer. If five audio enthusiasts were to contract for such measurements to be made in a hi-fi dealer's showroom, choosing a loudspeaker would become an easily documented task—for just \$100 per person. Use of the LEDR tape in their own listening rooms would reveal if they needed further TEF analysis of those rooms. Eliminating the loudspeaker as a variable by means of TEF analysis makes playing the LEDR tape in the home an acid test of a listening room's quality. You would be astounded to see how easy it is to find interfering reflections in a home listening room using the TEF analyzer (see Fig. 18). The direction from which reflections come has an important bearing on how that energy is perceived. Thanks to the creativity of Farrel Becker, we can now easily plot the direction as well as the travel time of each and every reflection. I am willing to predict that by the mid-1990s, no serious home system will be made without TEF analysis.

Kurt Graffy of Paoletti/Lewitz in San Francisco has recently started working with custom installers of high-quality music systems. Graffy's firm is hired to find the offending surfaces in the music room and suggest the placement of absorption and/or diffusors to establish a clean ISD gap and precise stereo imaging.

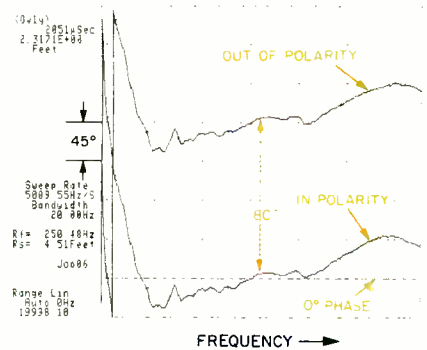


Fig. 16—The difference between phase response and polarity. Phase is frequency dependent; it varies with frequency. Polarity is not frequency dependent. Signal at each frequency has been changed exactly 180°.

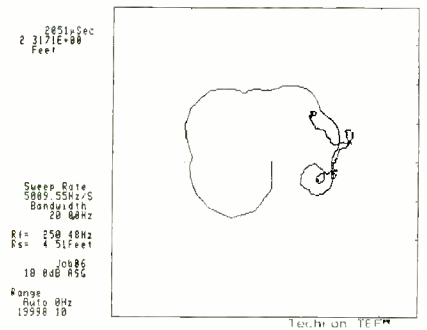


Fig. 17A—An "in-polarity" Nyquist curve. The vertical axis is the imaginary part, i.e., the kinetic energy; the horizontal axis is the real part, i.e., the potential energy. This plot is the tip of a rotating vector of the analytic signal traced out as a curve. Plato said, "God ever geometrizes." God must love modern analysis.

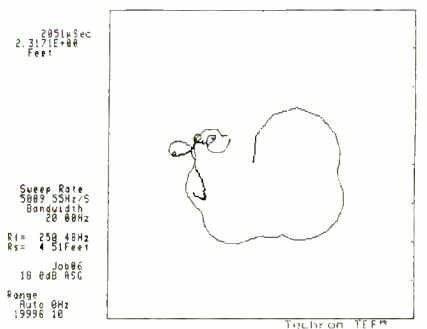


Fig. 17B—A Nyquist curve of the same loudspeaker as in Fig. 17A, this time out of polarity.

THE LEDE CONCEPT

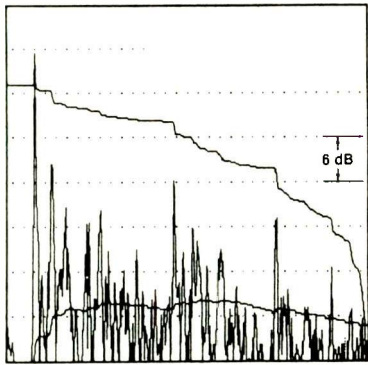


Fig. 18A—The ETC of a flutter echo with a conventional integration in the bottom curve and a Schroeder integration in the top curve.

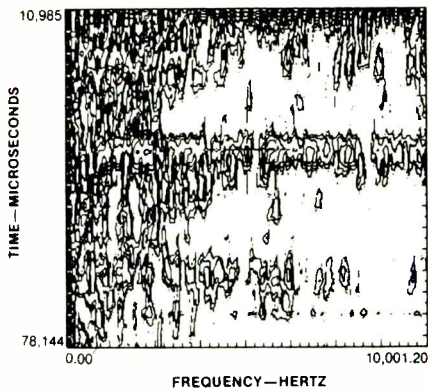


Fig. 18B—A frequency-vs.-time curve or FTC of the same flutter echoes as in Fig. 18A, showing the first, second, and third reflections and their frequency dependency.

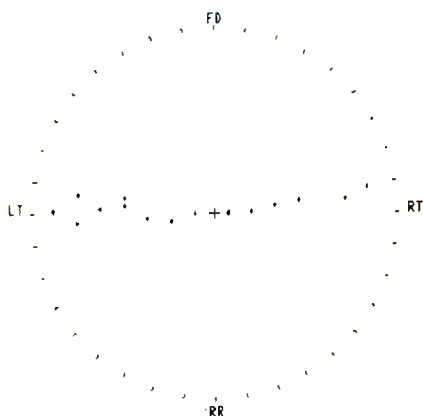


Fig. 18C—A polar ETC of a flutter echo, showing the direction from which each flutter came. Supporting the flutter are the side walls. (Courtesy of Farrel Becker.)

Ideally, the consultant should be engaged at the time a listening room is being designed, just as with a control room. Doug Jones, for example, has been engaged to design and supervise the building of several home listening rooms in recent months. His wedding of psychoacoustics and TEF has enabled him to make valuable contributions to the design of home entertainment rooms.

I can't resist presenting the measurement shown in Fig. 19. It is a TEF-RASTI measurement (RASTI stands for rapid speech transmission index). We now are able to measure speech intelligibility objectively, with as great an accuracy as live listening groups can do with carefully constructed intelligibility tests. How long do you suppose it will be until we can do the same for music? **A**

Selected Bibliography

- Barron, M. F. E., "The Effects of Early Reflections on Subjective Acoustic Quality in Concert Halls," Ph.D. Thesis, University of Southampton (1974).
- Blauert, Jens, *Spatial Hearing* (MIT Press, Cambridge, Mass., 1983).
- D'Antonio, P. and J. H. Konner, "The Reflection Phase Grating Diffusor: Design Theory and Application," *Journal of the Audio Engineering Society (JAES)*, Vol. 32, No. 4 (April 1984), pgs. 228-238.
- Davis, D. and C. Davis, "The LEDE Concept for the Control of Acoustic and Psychoacoustic Parameters in Recording Control Rooms," *JAES*, Vol. 28, No. 9 (September 1980), pgs. 585-595.
- Henry, J., "On Acoustics Applied to Public Buildings," paper presented to the American Association for the Advancement of Science, August 1856, later published in the Smithsonian Institution publication.
- Jones, D. R., "Designing a Stereo Room for Spatial Hearing Research on Stereo Imagery Using the TEF," paper presented at the International Computer Music Conference, Paris, 1984.
- Jones, D. R., W. L. Martens, and G. S. Kendall, "Optimizing Control Rooms for Stereo Imagery," paper presented to the Acoustical Society of Amer-

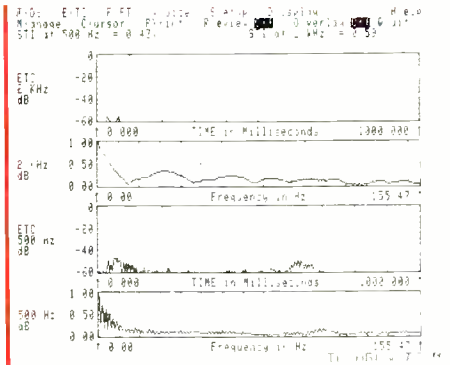


Fig. 19—Will there ever be a musical equivalent of the RASTI or rapid speech transmission index? How about an MPC or music preference curve? ("MTF" means modulation transfer function; overall STI = 0.51, which is fair intelligibility.)

- ica, Nashville, Tenn., November 5, 1985.
- Kendall, G. S. and C. A. P. Rodgers, "The Simulation of Three-Dimensional Localization Cues for Headphone Listening," *Proceedings of the 1982 International Computer Music Conference*.
- Kuttruff, H., *Room Acoustics* (Halstead Press, New York, 1973).
- Madsen, E. R., "Extraction of Ambiance Information from Ordinary Recordings," *JAES*, Vol. 18, No. 5 (October 1970), pgs. 490-496.
- Peutz, V. M. A., "Articulation Loss of Consonants as a Criterion for Speech Transmission in a Room," *JAES*, Vol. 19, No. 11 (December 1971).
- Rodgers, C. A. P., "Pinna Transformations and Sound Reproduction," *JAES*, Vol. 29, No. 4 (April 1981), pgs. 226-234.
- Schroeder, M. R., "Progress in Architectural Acoustics and Artificial Reverberation: Concert Hall Acoustics and Number Theory," *JAES*, Vol. 32, No. 4 (April 1984), pgs. 194-203.
- Snow, W. B., "Application of Acoustical Engineering Principles to Home Music Rooms," *IRE Transactions on Audio* (November/December 1957), pgs. 153-159.
- Syn-Aud-Con Tech Topics*, Vol. 12, No. 1 (Fall 1984).

There's no other truck like it.



The Mid-Sized Dodge Dakota.

With full-sized ability and compact agility, Dodge Dakota is in a class by itself. Ready to haul with available V-6 power, eight-foot bed and 2,550 lb. payload. The rival of some full-sized Ford and Chevy pickups. And the envy of every compact around. What's more, when you choose Dakota as your pickup, you get plenty of choice. From a no-nonsense Dakota S at only \$6,590*, to the dressed-up and ready-for-Saturday-night Dakota LE shown above. Still, only \$10,020*. So buy or lease a new mid-sized Dodge Dakota. It's a singular sensation.

*List prices exclude tax & destination charge.
*See 7/70 powertrain & 7/100 outer body rust-through limited warranty at dealer. Excludes repairs. Restrictions apply. BUCKLE UP FOR SAFETY



AMERICA'S BEST BACKED TRUCKS ARE RAM TOUGH!

Not Evolutionary,

Pioneer's Revolutionary C-90/M-90 Elite High-Fidelity Components.

Audiophiles, take note: The preamp and amplifier you've been waiting for are finally here.

Introducing the Pioneer Elite Hi-Fi C-90 Preamp and M-90 Power Amplifier. Together, they combine the finest in both audio and video to retrieve every detail and nuance found in your cherished records, tapes, compact discs, LaserVision™ discs and other software. Imagine a soundstage spread throughout your entire listening room! Stunning, transparent, three-dimensional music, the likes of which you've never heard, apart from a live performance.

We paid fantastic attention to detail to gain this level of musical truth. One example: the C-90 volume control is a motorized, high precision rotary potentiometer. This permitted us to create the world's first high-end preamp with a no-compromise hand-held "SR"TM remote-control unit.

The C-90 features three separate power transformers—two to power left and right audio channels for vanishingly low crosstalk, and a third transformer to drive the preamp's unique video capabilities, relays, display and microprocessor. All switching functions are accomplished by electronic relays. Thus the signal paths are as short as possible, improving signal-to-noise ratio and channel separation. Anti-vibration measures taken to further the C-90's sonic excellence include a solid aluminum volume control knob, polycarbonate chassis feet, and rubber-cradled PC boards. Soft copper-plated screws insure a snug fit of chassis, transformers, transistors, and help to dampen vibration.

The C-90 Preamp readies you for the video revolution, with six video inputs, a built-in video enhancer, and two-buss switching (separate "Record" and "View" selectors). The C-90's unique system remote-control unit features volume adjustment, input source selection, and control of audio and video input devices such as Pioneer's "SR" compatible VCRs, CDs, LaserVision players and cassette decks.

The M-90 is a superb high-power stereo amplifier, utilizing dual-mono construction. It is conservatively rated at 200 W/CH into 8 ohms¹ and delivers 800 W/CH of dynamic power at 2 ohms.² The wide dynamic range of digital sources can now be reproduced effortlessly, with any loudspeakers. The M-90's high current capacity of 47 amps can handle the challenge of the most complex speaker loads. To further enhance S/N ratio and channel separation, relay-operated electronic switches and a long shaft volume control keep the length of signal paths down to a minimum. Why include a high quality volume control on a power amp? Simple. To pursue the straight-wire-with-gain philosophy when using a CD player connected directly. Pure sound, redefined.

The exquisite finish of the M-90 and C-90 reflects their quality. Elegant rosewood side panels and front panels with a deep hand-brushed lacquer finish emphasize the care of craftsmanship we've lavished on these two components. The Pioneer C-90 Preamp and M-90 Power Amp. Evolutionary? Hardly. Revolutionary? Most definitely.

For your nearest Pioneer Elite Hi-Fi dealer, phone 1-800-421-1404.

©1986 Pioneer Electronics (USA) Inc., Long Beach, CA ¹Based on FTC rules regarding measurement of amplifier power ratings.

²Measured by EIA method.

Revolutionary.



 **PIONEER**[®]

CATCH THE SPIRIT OF A TRUE PIONEER.

Enter No. 22 on Reader Service Card

1

MARK LEVINSON NO. 20 MONO AMP

Manufacturer's Specifications

Power Output (20 Hz to 20 kHz):

100 watts rms into 8-ohm loads; 200 watts, continuous, into 4-ohm loads; 400 watts, continuous, into 2-ohm loads.

Rated THD: Less than 0.2% maximum at 100 watts, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, into 8 ohms; 0.3% at 200 watts into 4 ohms; 0.4% at 400 watts into 2 ohms.

Frequency Response: 3 Hz to 140 kHz, +0, -3 dB, at 1 watt output.

Input Impedance: 50 kilohms shunted by 1 nF.

SMPTE-IM Distortion: Less than 0.2% at rated output into loads of 1 ohm or higher.

Gain: 26 dB.

Dimensions: Front panel, 17½ in. W × 8½ in. H (44.5 cm × 21.6 cm); optional front-panel width, 19 in. (48.3 cm). Chassis (including heat-sinks, handles, and rear connectors), 17½ in. W × 8¼ in. H × 22⅞ in. D (44.5 cm × 21.2 cm × 56 cm).

Weight: 65 lbs. (29.5 kg); shipping weight, 90 lbs. (40.9 kg).

Price: \$9,600 per pair.

Company Address: c/o Madrigal Audio Laboratories, P.O. Box 781, Middletown, Conn. 06457. For literature, circle No. 90



Photograph ©1987, Jay Brenner

The No. 20 monaural amplifier sits at the top of the prestigious Mark Levinson component line. It might have been designated the ML-20, but it is the first Levinson amplifier created under the ownership of Madrigal Audio Laboratories, hence its slightly different name. Still, it resembles earlier Levinson amplifiers, with its thick, engraved faceplate, extensive heat-sinking, and Camac coaxial input connectors (instead of RCA-type phono jacks). Like other Levinson amplifiers, it also carries a premium price.

Insofar as the No. 20 is a fully regulated, Class-A, 25-watt amplifier with modular construction, it can be viewed as a direct descendant of the previous Levinson flagship, the monaural ML-2. The No. 20 features regulation of power supplies for all audio stages, as the ML-2 did, but it also introduces some new circuit features to the line, such as separate power supplies and regulation for both positive and negative power-supply rails, extensive a.c. line filtering, a soft-clipping circuit, and an output stage that requires no load-isolation network.

This amplifier weighs in at 65 pounds, and two are needed for stereo operation. Each No. 20 is rated at 100 watts into 8 ohms; if more power is required, a pair can be bridged using the special inverting and noninverting inputs to yield rated power of 400, 800, and 1,250 watts into 8, 4, and 2 ohms, respectively. Distortion and bandwidth ratings are not given for bridged operation, and the No. 20's 10-ampere fuses may not allow a pair of these units to deliver the rated 1,250 watts into 2-ohm loads for very long. Unlike earlier Levinson amplifiers, the No. 20 has a balanced input with an XLR-type three-pin jack, in addition to its unbalanced Camac-connector inputs. For optimally low noise when either unbalanced input is used, the balanced input should be shorted with a plug supplied for this purpose.

The 5/8-inch-thick engraved faceplate and the six radial-finned heat-sinks make the No. 20 the largest 100-watt audio amplifier we've seen. Actually, most of the audio circuitry is contained within the central chassis, which accounts for only 9 3/4 inches of the amplifier's 17 1/2-inch width. The remaining width is accounted for by six elaborate heat-sink assemblies that line the amplifier's sides. Each sink extends 4 1/4 inches from the side of the chassis, has 14 fins, and contains a p.c. board holding numerous power transistors. The large chassis and multiple fins allow the No. 20 to run in Class A at full power into 8 ohms (which requires the dissipation of 500 watts of heat at idle) without a noisy fan.

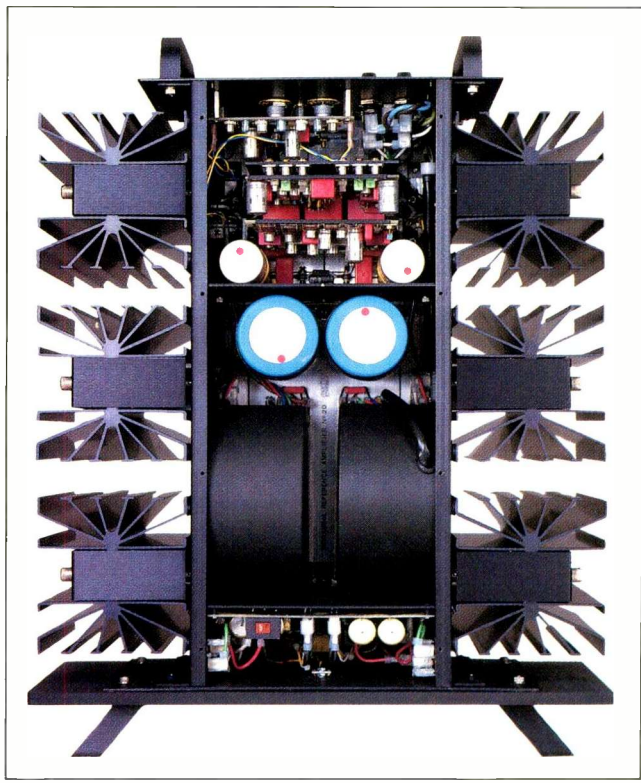
Installation of the No. 20 is facilitated by solid handles at front and back. We found it easiest to move the amplifier by grabbing one front handle and the rear handle diagonally opposite it. The front handles are angled outward, an attractive design feature. The standard faceplate is 17 1/2 inches wide, but a 19-inch-wide plate may be ordered (at no extra charge) for rack mounting.

A single red LED is at the center of the front plate. As on other Levinson amplifiers, the only control is a rocker-type power switch. This switch, a single-pole type with a relay trip coil tied into the protection circuitry, controls only the hot side of the a.c. line. All other a.c.-line components are duplicated on both the neutral and hot sides of the line.

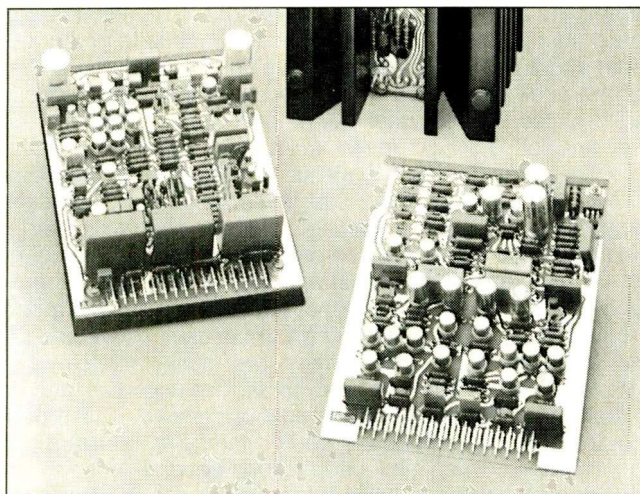
The rear panel provides a wide range of signal connection options, more than we've seen on other premium-priced

amplifiers. These include the socket for the detachable a.c. cord (just under the 10-amp fuses for each side of the a.c. line) and a chassis-ground binding post. Toward the center of the back plate are the two outputs. These utilize special gold-plated, high-current (80-ampere peak) jacks for the Fischer self-locking speaker connectors supplied with the amplifier. The manual suggests that the owner or dealer solder the speaker cable into these connectors. (Special adaptors with five-way binding posts attached to a pair of Fischer plugs are available from dealers on special order.) At the far right of this panel is a balanced-input XLR jack and, below it, two Camac input jacks for the inverting and noninverting inputs. The locking Camac devices are used in all Levinson components; they are designed to make ground contact before signal contact on insertion and to break signal before ground contact on removal. These connectors avoid the potentially woofer-damaging hum that can occur when conventional phono plugs become loose or are accidentally removed while the amplifier is turned on. Cables to fit these connectors (both Camac-to-Camac and Camac-to-RCA) are available from Madrigal and from some independent cable companies; Madrigal also sells male Camac connectors.

The No. 20's exterior is all-black anodized aluminum. The amplifier is constructed around a narrow, deep, U-shaped chassis, formed from 0.090-inch stock, to which the front plate, rear panel, and heat-sink subassemblies are attached. Small p.c. boards are mounted in the center of each of the six radial heat-sinks to accommodate regulators, drivers, and output transistors. The front heat-sinks house



Circuit boards, which plug in with gas-tight Varicon connectors, have curved traces that reduce the likelihood of interactions.



Some of the amplifier's circuit modules, showing the gas-tight Varicon edge connectors.

regulator circuitry and contain 10 transistors each; the middle sinks contain a thermal cutout, a predriver, three paralleled drivers, and four paralleled output devices. The rear heat-sinks contain four output devices (paralleled with those on the middle heat-sink) and a single, small transistor to control bias. The amplifier is physically symmetrical, with all heat-sink-mounted circuitry for the positive rail on one side, and all such circuitry for the negative rail on the other.

The top panel is held on by eight stainless-steel, button-head, hex-driven machine screws. Removing it reveals a showcase of superb construction and high-quality components. The circuit card nearest the front panel is the power supply, with movable jumpers and a switch by which the dealer can select 100-, 120-, 200-, 220-, or 240-V a.c. mains operation. This card also contains power-on surge circuitry with turn-on delay. On the motherboard, extensive a.c. line filtering is carried out by r.f. capacitive bypasses and large metal-oxide varistors (MOVs). Circuitry here protects against line voltage spikes and shuts down power under such fault conditions as over-voltage or prolonged, high current draw. The partitioned-off power-supply compartment contains two large, potted, 600-VA toroidal transformers—one for each rail—mounted on the chassis side panels. During assembly, these transformers are rotated in their mounts relative to one another to achieve lowest possible hum in the output signal. Next come two 24,000- μ F electrolytics which are bypassed with film capacitors. Two 35-ampere bridge rectifiers sit between the transformers and filter capacitors.

Another compartment holds three vertical cards, the first two of which plug in. Regulator voltage-gain and protection circuits sit on the first card. The second card, which has a black aluminum heat-sink plate on its back, contains audio voltage-gain circuitry. The third card, holding additional protection circuitry, is bolted to the rear panel. A motherboard and discrete fault-sensor wiring interconnect all of these functions. Six ears on the motherboard protrude

through slots in the side panels to connect to circuitry on the six heat-sink assemblies.

By dividing the circuitry into so many modules, as was done on the earlier Levinson ML-2, Madrigal claims they can test and match internal parts more accurately. They further claim that, as a result, any two No. 20 amplifiers should match each other perfectly. This modularity also greatly increases ease of service in the field, thus avoiding the need to ship the entire amplifier (which weighs 90 pounds when boxed) back to the factory for service. It also allows the manufacturer to offer updates to the amplifier. (Madrigal says, however, that they intend to offer such updates infrequently, and only after many significant production changes have accumulated.)

To a great extent, the amplifier can be disassembled and put back together as easily and precisely as a rifle. To remove any of the six heat-sink assemblies, each of which is secured by two bolts, one must first release the knurled nuts holding a protective cover in place, then simply unscrew two hex spacers to unplug the assembly.

Good signal contact is maintained between these plug-in subassemblies by Elco Varicon contacts which connect each heat-sink to the main circuit board. These mil-spec connectors employ 45° bevelled tines which form gas-tight surface junctures rated for over 1,000 insertions. They carry a high (10-ampere) current rating and have extremely low (0.006-ohm) contact resistance.

Circuit-board and component quality is as high as we have seen in a hi-fi unit. All p.c. boards are double-sided, high-quality glass-epoxy types. The circuit traces on the boards are curved to reduce the interactions possible with parallel traces. There is a minimum of point-to-point wiring, aside from the 6-gauge, oxygen-free-copper bus lead from the motherboard to the output connectors. Inputs are soldered directly to the circuit board. All audio signal paths employ soldered connections, except for the Varicon connectors at the heat-sinks and the plug-in audio circuit cards.

No trendy designer-label capacitors can be found in the No. 20. Madrigal's use of mil-spec RN-60 resistors, metal-can transistors, and Elco Varicon connectors is ample evidence of the No. 20's extraordinary parts quality. In particular, better quality capacitors are used extensively to bypass critical circuit areas. For example, although the electrolytic capacitors used are the best available switching-grade types, each is bypassed by both a foil-type polypropylene capacitor of a small value and a metallized polypropylene capacitor of larger value. The manufacturer claims that this utilizes the best parts of each capacitor type's equivalent series impedance-versus-frequency curve.

The ruggedness and reliability of the No. 20's circuit construction stem from the manufacturer's experience in maintaining many ML-2 amplifiers in the field over the past 10 years. Thanks to its sturdiness, the No. 20 should provide 10 to 25 years of maintenance-free operation.

Circuit Description

The No. 20's circuitry features Class-A biasing, regulated power supplies, extensive protection, and conservative circuit configuration. Of course, each No. 20 is a monophonic amplifier, so crosstalk and other interactions between chan-

You get out of our new Sherwood S-2770R CP digital remote-control receiver what you put into it. Like your TV audio. Your VCR audio and video. Your compact disc player. Your turntable. Your tape deck. Your everything. All in stereo. At 74 watts per channel.

The S-2770R CP even has the ability to synthesize stereo from monaural sources, such as normal broadcast and cable TV. Add an extra pair of speakers in the back of your entertainment room and turn it into a theater.

The S-2770R CP can decode rear channel information present in most stereo sound and video programs. Video tapes of movies you buy or rent are made from films originally shown in theaters, where rear channel sound is all part of the experience. The S-2770R CP lets you recreate that surround-sound experience right in your own home.

You also get full video dubbing capability through permanent rear panel connections, or through conveniently located jacks on the front for those occasions you need a second VCR. There's more:

The wireless remote to control all of your components from across the room. A quartz digital AM/FM tuner with 16 presets. A digitally controlled seven-band graphic equalizer/spectrum analyzer with five different EQ memory settings. Auto/manual scan tuning. Loudness and sub-bass EQ. —20dB mute function. An LED signal-strength indicator.

All so you can put everything you've got (or intend to get) into it, except a lot of money. Just ask any of the dealers listed below.

They'll prove to you that Sherwood stops at nothing to give you better, more enjoyable, live-performance sound — whatever you're listening to — at a surprisingly affordable price.

 **Sherwood**[®]
LIVE PERFORMANCE SOUND[™]

Southern California — Leo's Stereo, (213) 537-7070, Maryland — Luskins, (301) 799-9000, New England, Georgia — Lechmere,
Chicago area — Muscraft, (312) 991-7220, Ohio — Sun TV, (614) 445-8401, New York Metro, Eastern Pa., Connecticut — Crazy Eddie, (201) 248-1410

Put Everything
You've Got
Into It. Except
A Lot Of Money.

Enter No. 25 on Reader Service Card

The Class-A No. 20 moves into Class AB for music peaks, doing so at lower levels as the load impedance falls below 4 ohms.

nels in a stereo setup are kept to a minimum. Normally, when we speak of "dual mono," we are referring to two separate amplifiers on a single chassis, each with its own power supply. The No. 20 takes this concept one step farther: It uses dual-mono supply rails! Each half of the waveform has its own power supply and regulator.

Fixed-bias Class-A amplifiers, favored by audiophiles, are very inefficient because they dissipate as much power during quiet passages as they do at full power. With an amplifier delivering high current and reasonable power, a pair of amps can demand more electricity than the average home's wiring can draw from the power company. Levinson's solution is to fix the bias at a reasonable level and design the circuitry to move into Class-AB operation for music peaks, doing so at lower output levels as the load impedance falls below 4 ohms.

Most amplifiers do not use the No. 20's level of regulation (regulation of all stages, including outputs) because of increased cost and decreased power available for momentary music peaks. Unregulated amplifiers, on the other hand, are somewhat dependent on the open-circuit voltage

of the a.c. power line. The No. 20 is highly independent of the power line. Even if a brownout smokes your air conditioner, the No. 20 will play with full power. The regulated power supply in the No. 20 actually does more to stabilize and purify the power source than even the expensive line conditioners sold for use with computers.

Madrigal has designed a highly sophisticated protection circuit for this amplifier. Some protection schemes have interfered with sonics by mistaking a difficult but normal load for a fault. This unneeded protection results in snapping sounds or premature clipping. The No. 20's protection scheme analyzes and handles an extremely broad range of load conditions without sonic interference. Part of this ability derives from the No. 20's overbuilt "eight-up, eight-down" output stage, which uses eight transistors in each half of the push-pull circuit. While even a simple protection scheme could protect such circuitry without affecting performance into normal loads, the No. 20 goes much farther, sensing and reacting to only those extreme conditions that the amp is not designed to handle.

The No. 20's protection consists of a fusing system, elec-

ARC WELDING WITH AN AMPLIFIER

An enthusiastic reviewer might call a beefy amplifier an "arc welder" as an exaggerated compliment to its ruggedness and current-handling capacity. However, no one would really expect an amplifier to actually melt steel. Almost no one, that is, except this reviewing team. We say this amplifier is an arc welder and back up this statement with a photograph (Fig. B1) of two 0.05-inch steel plates welded together by a pair of Mark Levinson No. 20s.

Arc welding is accomplished by creating an electric arc that melts metal. The molten sections of the items to be joined flow together and are then allowed to cool. In practice, the power source is connected to the two pieces to be joined and to a flux-coated welding rod. The arc is struck by momentarily shorting the rod to the work pieces. The flux is vaporized, forming an ionic conducting path for the arc and cleaning the metal. The arc stabilizes at about 100 amperes and 30 V (creating temperatures of 3,000° F), depending on the thickness of the metal and welding rod. If this sounds like the world's worst amplifier load, you're right!

Coauthor Clark summoned Paul Grzebiak to carry out the task. Paul has the reputation, in Detroit's technical community, for a willingness to try

anything once, from building a parade float to scaling a TV transmitting tower. He readily agreed to our assignment. Clark drove both No. 20 amps with a 1-kHz square wave to full output into a series resistor mixing network that combined both amplifier

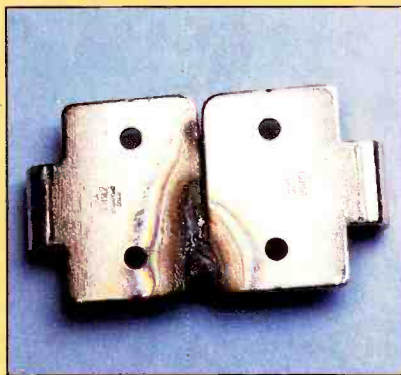


Fig. B1—Results of the arc-welding experiment.

outputs in parallel to obtain the high current needed. After experimentation (and several blown line fuses), approximately 1 ohm was found to deliver the maximum current for starting and sustaining the arc.

Wearing a mask and gloves (the intense blue light from the arc can burn the unprotected retina, while molten metal can splatter on the

hands), Grzebiak began welding. The arc turned out to be a fairly effective plasma tweeter, creating strong 1-kHz square-wave sound radiation that required wearing ear protectors as well. Grzebiak completed a small weld and, impressed, pronounced it satisfactory.

After the welding, the No. 20s, still only lukewarm, were again put on the test bench. Distortion tests verified that no change in their performance had resulted from this extraordinary exercise.

What's the point? With this test, Clark verified his confidence in the exceptional output capability and comprehensive protection built into these amplifiers. A few other amps might be able to weld steel without destroying themselves, but the No. 20s were certain to survive the experiment.

One note: Don't attempt this feat yourself unless you are an accomplished welder, have the proper equipment, and are using amplifiers with extraordinary protection circuitry and output stages that can handle current extremes. Injury to yourself and destruction of lesser amplifiers may result. Don't expect manufacturers to repair your damaged amp under warranty, either!

L.L.G. and D.L.C.

Your loudspeakers may well have some of the most advanced drive units and crossovers in the whole world.

Even so, something is still standing between all the natural sound they produce and your ears.



The loudspeaker cabinet walls.

When the drive units vibrate, they will make the cabinets vibrate as well. Stopping the complete sound spectrum that comes from the drive units from ever reaching you.

This effect is known as colouration. And it's the reason you're always conscious that you are listening to music produced by two loudspeakers rather than a truly live concert performance.

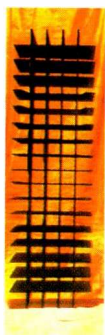


INSIDE EVERY BOX IS THE NATURAL SOUND STRUGGLING TO GET OUT

Colouration is a great barrier to pure sound reproduction. Loudspeaker manufacturers all over the world have been searching for a way to break through it.

Now B&W have finally done it. With an invention that's the most exciting and important breakthrough in loudspeaker technology that even they have made in the last 20 years.

It's the Matrix series of new digital monitors. The first ever loudspeakers to totally eliminate the colouration from the loudspeaker cabinet.



The bass has depth and body and no resonant boom.

The mid- and high-frequencies have a new sparkle and definition.

And, for the first time ever, the natural decay of reverberation is heard exactly as it's heard in a live performance.

The familiar, but greatly unloved hangover effect is dead. Long live the Matrix.

This revolution was achieved with an idea so very simple that B&W practically invented the Matrix by accident.

They discovered that all that

is required to virtually eliminate unwanted sound radiation from the cabinet is a honeycomb-like structure of unique design inside it.

They also discovered that this so improved the performance of the cabinet that they also had to improve the quality of all the drive units.

Consequently, as well as the drivers with homopolymer cones manufactured under licence from CBS Inc., Matrix also features a newly designed ferrofluid tweeter.

The new Matrix series itself features three digital monitors.

Matrix 1, 2 and 3.

Each has a different size, maximum acoustical output and bass extension. All have the same enhanced stereo imagery, improved transient response, low distortion and total freedom from colouration.

The Matrix series takes its place in the B&W range, succeeding loudspeakers that in their time have made history.

You just cannot miss them at your B&W stockist.

They are truly the only loudspeakers that are seen but definitely not heard.



LISTEN & YOU'LL SEE

For more information please contact: B&W Loudspeakers of America, Box 653, Buffalo, NY 14240 (415) 297-0595

Enter No. 5 on Reader Service Card

Even a simple protection system could safeguard the overbuilt output stage, but the No. 20's system is quite sophisticated.

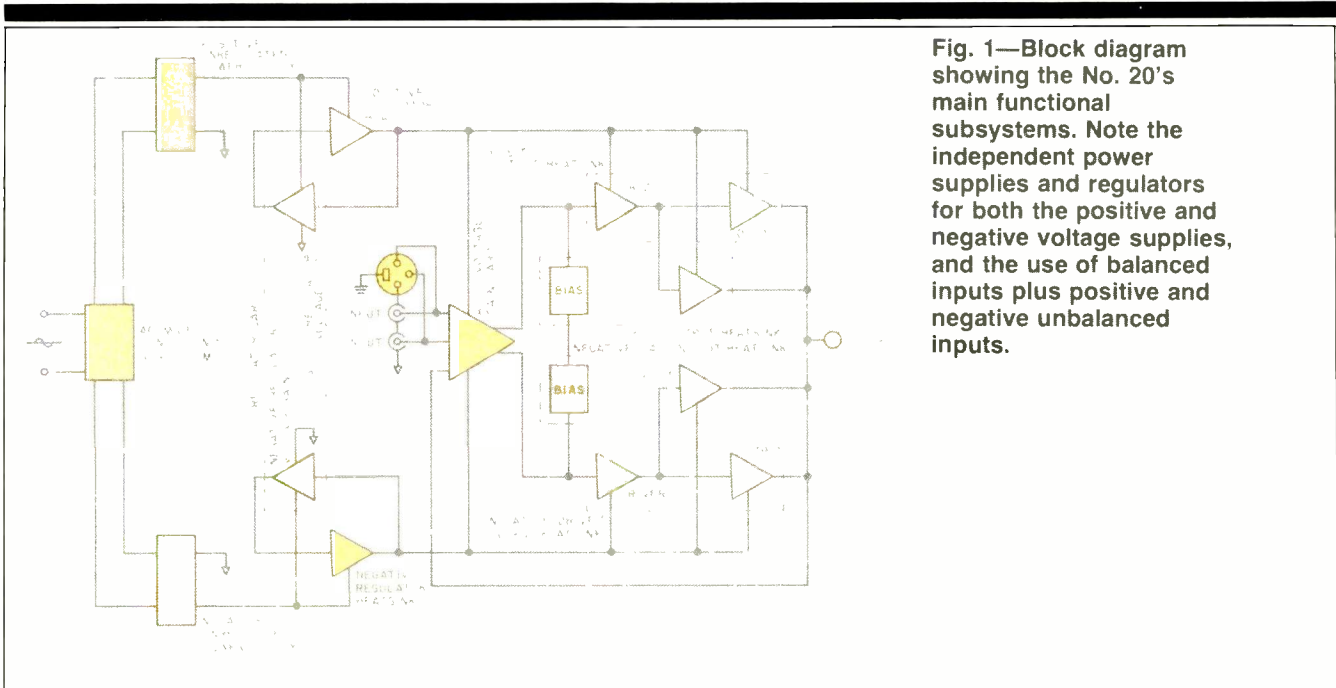


Fig. 1—Block diagram showing the No. 20's main functional subsystems. Note the independent power supplies and regulators for both the positive and negative voltage supplies, and the use of balanced inputs plus positive and negative unbalanced inputs.

tronic limiting, and the on/off relay trip switch. This system continuously monitors the a.c. mains voltage, the current and voltage level of the positive and negative power supplies, the amplifier temperature, d.c. offset level, power dissipation in the output stage (particularly the influence of phase angle), and short-circuit conditions at the output. A detector circuit located on the first plug-in card monitors the d.c. offset at each channel's output and will trip the a.c. line on/off switch if the offset becomes excessive. Three thermal cutouts are used, one for each of the two middle heat-sinks and one at the center of the chassis. These will trigger the No. 20's shut-down circuitry if their temperature exceeds 80° C (176° F).

A new type of soft-clipping system is also used in the No. 20. A voltage-limiter circuit, primarily in the second voltage-gain stage, monitors the level in this stage and reduces the amplifier's open-loop gain as the signal nears a level which could cause saturation here or in subsequent stages. Additional parts of the system, residing in the first voltage-gain stage, prevent saturation at the input. Because the circuit's action is gently contoured, rather than abruptly beginning at some preset point, it does not generate nearly as much higher-order harmonics as such limiting circuits usually do.

Like many high-end amplifiers, the No. 20 uses almost all bipolar transistors, in a straightforward configuration but with an unusually large number of support parts to improve linearity and reliability. The regulated power supplies are an example of this complexity. The simplest bipolar supply can be built with five components. In the No. 20, more than 200 components—fully half of the circuitry—are devoted to this function.

The amplifier's circuitry is shown in Fig. 1. On the a.c. mains card, a resistor, shorted by a relay, is wired in series with the transformer primary to reduce inrush current. A transistor time-delay circuit operates the relay, which by-

passes the series resistance after about 1.5 S. This turn-on surge-delay circuitry prevents damage to the electrolytic filter capacitors and other power-supply circuitry, which could result from repeated, rapid turn-on and turn-off of the power switch.

Separate power supplies for each d.c. rail are provided. Each rail has its own power transformer, full-wave bridge rectification, and high-quality filter capacitors. To prevent mechanical noise from the d.c. sometimes found in European or older American a.c. power grids, the two transformers have a special "anti-buzz" circuit.

Following the power supplies, the No. 20 has completely independent, nontracking regulation for each rail. This is accomplished by a very substantial regulator amplifier, composed of differential amplifiers (on the regulator card) driving series-pass regulating output stages (on the heat-sinks). Madrigal claims that the regulators' on-board voltage sensing provides negative-feedback error correction, using operational-amplifier techniques. The regulating system prevents d.c. voltages from fluctuating due to severe current demands from the load. This unusual feature yields a very low power-supply impedance. The regulated d.c. voltage rails are further filtered by two 9,000- μ F capacitors bypassed with various film capacitors.

Although the ML-2 has power-supply regulation for all its audio stages, the amount of regulation decreases above 5 kHz. In contrast, the No. 20's regulation is rated from d.c. to 22 kHz. The manufacturer claims that this means the power-supply output is ripple-free down to four decimal places, even beyond 50 kHz.

All amplifying stages in the No. 20 are direct-coupled. The first signal stage (on the audio voltage-gain card) consists of a cascode differential amplifier biased by a current sink. The signal input transistors are two matched NPN types. The outputs of these transistors are direct-coupled to a pair

Real Pride

**Real people
want real taste.
Winston**

SURGEON GENERAL'S WARNING: Cigarette
Smoke Contains Carbon Monoxide.

The No. 20 acts as a true voltage source: When its load impedance is cut in half, its maximum power output doubles.

of N-channel junction FETs which act as the output section of the cascode. The second stage is a cascode differential amplifier with a current-mirror load. This stage uses PNP bipolars, and its current mirror uses NPN bipolars.

The second-stage differential amplifier, in turn, feeds the pre-drivers, which are mounted near the drivers on the heat-sink. These low-power, wide-bandwidth devices act as the first current-amplifying stage; they feed three paralleled

complementary emitter-follower drivers which then drive the bases of the output transistors. All voltage-gain and driver stages maintain Class-A operation at all levels, even if Class-AB operation is required from the output stage.

That output stage, which occupies four of the six heat-sinks, uses 16 parallel output transistors (eight PNP and eight NPN) in a complementary push-pull design. The transistors are rugged, wide-band, high-power (200-watt) types. This stage is heavily biased to remain in Class-A operation at 8 ohms up to rated power. Each transistor in both the driver and output stages has its own individual negative feedback. The open-loop gain of the amplifier itself is approximately 80 dB. The manufacturer claims that the No. 20 employs 50 to 60 dB of negative feedback.

The No. 20 is unusual in that it has no output load-isolation network, so the output stage's very low impedance is presented directly to the speakers. As a result, the damping factor remains high, even at the upper frequencies.

Measurements

Before any measurements were taken, the No. 20 was run for an hour at 33% of rated power, or 33 watts per channel into 8-ohm loads. This standard preconditioning period, normally taxing for Class-AB amplifiers, poses no problems for Class-A amps. The No. 20, instead of being cycled on and off by its thermal protection circuits during this period, as some Class-AB amps are, actually cooled down a bit!

The No. 20 is a very unusual amplifier, and standard IHF measurements do not fully reveal its power capabilities or its sonic attributes. In fact, the owner's manual reads, "The correlation between published specifications and sonic quality is unreliable. A list of numbers reveals virtually nothing. All technical measurements must be subject to qualitative as well as quantitative interpretation." We agree that a modern amplifier's specs don't tell us what it sounds like. Still, we shall report measurements, some of which can be related to the performance of 100-watt amplifiers in general, and others that show how special the No. 20 actually is.

The Madrigal design team had their own list of priorities for this amplifier, which apparently was topped by the ability to deliver power into a very wide range of difficult loads. Accordingly, our first task was to define the limits of the amplifier's power output. The unit's fully regulated power supply is designed to handle the most unfavorable loads under brownout conditions. Measured into 4-ohm loads, the No. 20 maintained its output voltage between 31.5 and 31.7 V (234 to 251 watts) at a.c. line voltages from 90 to 132 V. Levinson's official power ratings for the No. 20 are 100 watts into 8 ohms and 200 watts into 4 ohms. The output voltage at both ratings is 28.28 V. This shows that the amplifier is a true voltage source, for only a source such as this will deliver twice the power when the load impedance is halved.

Within the limits of its fusing and protection circuitry, the No. 20 maintained the same 28.28 V into loads of 8, 4, and 2 ohms. The current drawn from the a.c. line at 400 watts into 2 ohms was 12 amperes, which exceeded the 10-ampere rating of the a.c. fuses. Only when coauthor Clark used a 1-ohm load did a line fuse blow (at 18 amperes!) as he neared the 28.28-V output rating of the No. 20 (which would have been 800 watts into 1 ohm). After replacing the fuse, he



Fig. 2—Maximum power envelope. Note the straight-line relationship between log power and log impedance, showing that the No. 20 behaves as a true voltage source. Dashed lines are boundaries between Class-A and Class-AB operation and fuse limits for different time periods. Line dividing Class-AB and IHF dynamic power regions is limit of continuous operation;

line just above that is the 4-hour fuse limit, with the 1-hour fuse limit slightly higher; upper boundary of IHF dynamic power region is protection limit.



THE EVOLUTION OF THE DISC.

AND THE DISCWASHER.[®]

Early records were scratchy and extremely fragile. Now, with compact discs, you can program the cuts you want to hear (in the order you want to hear them), sit back, relax, and enjoy hours of uninterrupted pleasure. We've certainly come a long way.

Discwasher has come quite a distance, too. And though our first product (the famous D4+™ Record Cleaning System) is still the industry standard for cleaning LPs, our new Discwasher Compact Disc Cleaner has a style and design that's more than equal to the remarkable discs it protects.

For starters, our CD Cleaner uses a computer-aided design to deliver a true "radial" cleaning (that's what the manufacturers recommend). And Discwasher's CD-1™ Cleaning Fluid is scientifically formulated to lift and suspend contaminants as our non-abrasive cleaning pad easily and safely removes the debris from the disc surface. The result is no audio drop-outs or playback skips to mar your enjoyment.

Best of all, both Discwasher's CD and LP Cleaning Systems are serious equipment—at a reasonable price. Good "insurance" to protect your priceless CDs and albums. Just the latest step in an exciting audio evolution.



discwasher[®]

4309 Transworld Road, Schiller Park, IL 60176
A Division of International Jensen, Inc.

The makers of the famous D4+™ Record Cleaning System.

Enter No. 11 on Reader Service Card

The Levinson's current capacity—36 amperes continuous, 50 amperes peak—is as high as we've found for any amplifier.

limited the line current to 10 amperes (130 watts into 1 ohm) and retested with a 1-ohm load. The amplifier performed beautifully, showing maximum distortion of 0.42% THD + N at 20 kHz. This distortion level would not be audible on music and is comparable to published ratings for high-quality tube amps driving standard loads; here, we were using one-fourth of the amplifier's minimum rated load!

Figure 2 shows that the No. 20's power output almost

exactly doubles with every halving of load impedance. This held true over the entire impedance range we measured, from 16 ohms to 0.5 ohm, and demonstrated how the No. 20's regulated power supply maintained virtually constant maximum voltage over that load range. The dashed lines perpendicular to the power-output curve are current limits which define the following performance boundaries: Shift from Class-A operation to Class AB (7 ohms at 140 watts); limits of fuse operation for continuous, 4-hour, and 1-hour periods (10 amperes, 11 amperes, and 13.5 amperes, respectively), and the protection-circuit limits (0.7 ohm at 800 watts for 20-mS pulse tests). The No. 20's tightly regulated power supply does have a down side; it limits both dynamic headroom and clipping headroom to 1.1 dB (129 watts). In fact, this headroom is not "dynamic" at all; it simply is a reflection of Madrigal's conservative underspecification of the power rating.

A surprise came when we checked the No. 20's current-delivery capacity. The amplifier sensed our standard 0.1-ohm load as a short circuit and limited the 20-mS current output to 18 amperes. Using the same 20-mS pulse test into a 0.67-ohm load, we found that the No. 20 could deliver 36 amperes continuous (50 amperes peak) current. This current-delivery capacity into 0.67 ohm is as high a current output as our lab has found for an audio amplifier. The combination of high current capability and short-circuit protection inspired us to experimentally use the No. 20 as an arc welder (see sidebar). Although we do not recommend this test (it will void most warranties, destroy lesser amplifiers, and expose to injury those who are not experienced welders), the No. 20 proved itself to be rugged, stable, and able to handle this bizarre task.

Voltage gain was found to be 26 dB into 8-ohm loads. IHF sensitivity for 1 watt output into 8-ohm loads was 141 mV.

Figure 3 shows THD + N as a function of frequency for four load impedances and power-output levels. Overall, distortion was lowest at low frequencies, low levels, and high impedances. It rose gradually as the load impedance dropped but was always well within its rated limits. At 20 kHz, where distortion was highest, THD + N at 100 watts into 8 ohms remained below 0.07%; into 4 ohms at 200 watts, it was below 0.13%, and at 400 watts into 2 ohms, it remained below 0.22%. Even at 1 ohm, THD + N never surpassed 0.42%. At frequencies below 1 kHz, THD + N was less than one-tenth of these maximum values.

IHF signal-to-noise ratio (referred to 1 watt into 8 ohms) was 79.0 dB, wide-band, and 89.0 dBA. Part of the noise was contributed by an a.c. synchronous buzz. These figures are not the best we have measured, but no noise was audible in use with medium-efficiency speakers.

Frequency response at 1 watt into 8-ohm loads was 3.4 Hz to 168 kHz, +0, -3 dB. Input impedance was 50 kilohms below 1 kHz but dropped off as frequency rose, measuring 9.2 kilohms at 20 kHz.

Damping factor was measured next. To minimize resistance in our test-lead connections, we soldered our leads to the Fischer speaker plugs; according to Madrigal, this is the best way to make speaker connections. We also checked our damping-factor test setup by measuring the lead resistance when the connectors were unplugged from the ampli-

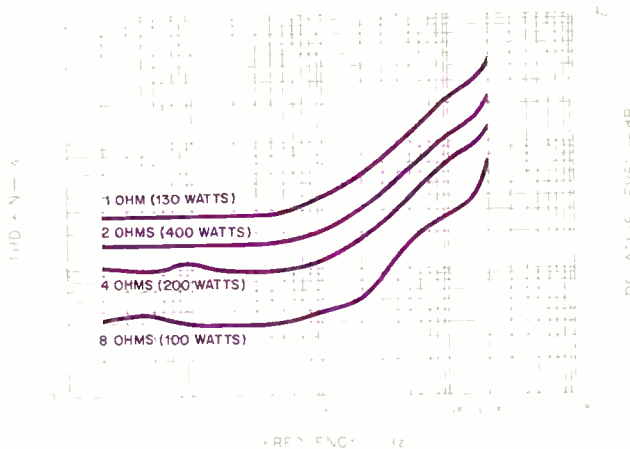


Fig. 3—THD + N versus frequency for four load impedances and power levels. Though distortion rises at higher frequencies and lower impedances, it remains generally low.

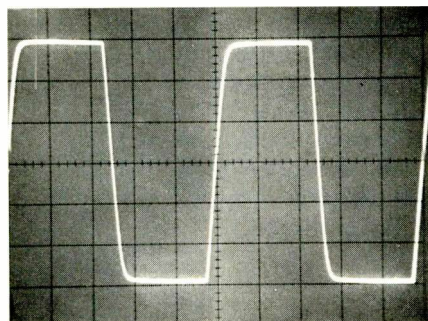


Fig. 4—Large-signal, 20-kHz square wave at 100 watts into 8 ohms, showing 5- μ S rise-time. (Scales: Vertical, 10 V/div.; horizontal, 10 μ S/div.)

PLYMOUTH TURBO SUNDANCE. UNBELIEVABLE EXCITEMENT IN FRONT OF YOU.

Front-wheel drive and turbo to move you.
7-year or 70,000-mile Protection Plan to assure you.*

Everything you thought came only in an import is now Born in America. Plymouth Turbo Sundance. Starting with its 5-speed transmission, full sports instrumentation and precision-handling suspension. With the option of turbo power and cast aluminum road wheels, the price is still unbelievable. \$8,723.**

America, discover the excitement: Plymouth Turbo Sundance. And see why the Pride is Back.
Buy or lease at your Plymouth dealer.

THE SUNDANCE SERIES: THE COUPE.



Buckle up for safety.

*Protects engine, powertrain and turbo for 7 years or 70,000 miles and against outerbody rust-through for 7 years or 100,000 miles. See limited warranty at dealer. Restrictions apply **Sticker price excluding title, taxes and destination charges.

THE PRIDE IS BACK



Plymouth
Division of
Chrysler Motors

TTO

Adding capacitance to the load left the No. 20 relatively unfazed. Even highly reactive inductive loads did not shut it down.

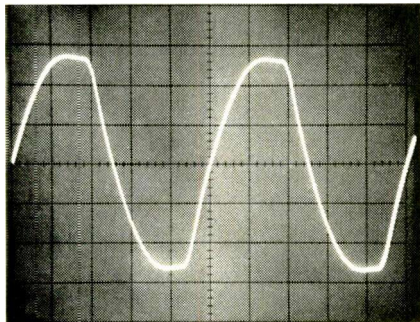


Fig. 5—Same as Fig. 4, with 2- μ F capacitor paralleling the 8-ohm load, simulating the load of an electrostatic speaker. The large phase angle activates the amp's protection circuit, and limiting occurs. Note how rise-time increases from 5 to 15 μ S.

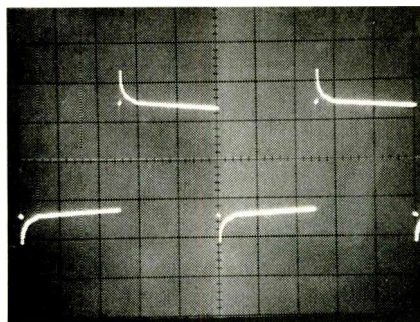


Fig. 6—Large-signal, 100-Hz square wave at maximum output into a 1.8-ohm resistance in series with a 2.25-mH inductor. Although the limiting circuitry is not tripped by this "worst-case" load, the amplifier has difficulty sinking the flyback current stored in the inductor. Note the peaks at each leading edge as the current rushes back into the amplifier from the inductor; this is still very good performance. (Scales: Vertical, 10 V/div.; horizontal, 2 mS/div.)

fier and shorted together. Our measurements showed a maximum damping factor of 899 at 40 Hz, falling to 129 at 20 kHz. These are excellent figures, verifying the low impedance of the output stage.

Rise- and fall-times, measured with a 20-kHz square wave at rated power into 8 ohms, were found to be 5 μ S up and down, as shown in Fig. 4. With this purely resistive load, there was no ringing or other anomalous behavior, even near clipping. The amplifier's slew rate was 14.5 V/ μ S down and 13.0 V/ μ S up. The IHF slew factor was 2.5, the ratio between 50 kHz (the maximum input frequency at reference input level for clean, 100-watt sine waves when driving 8-ohm loads) and 20 kHz.

Determined to explore the boundaries of the No. 20's performance, we tried two other, more difficult, loads. To approximate the capacitive load of an electrostatic speaker, we paralleled a 2- μ F capacitor across the 8-ohm resistor; the results are shown in Fig. 5. Most amplifiers would show some ringing on such a load, but this is usually due to the output network, a feature not found in the No. 20. Instead, we see evidence of the protection circuitry (detecting the large phase angle in this reactive load), which rounds off the edges of the square wave, increasing the rise-time of the amplifier from 5 to 15 μ S. This effect is also seen at lower power levels, to a lesser degree.

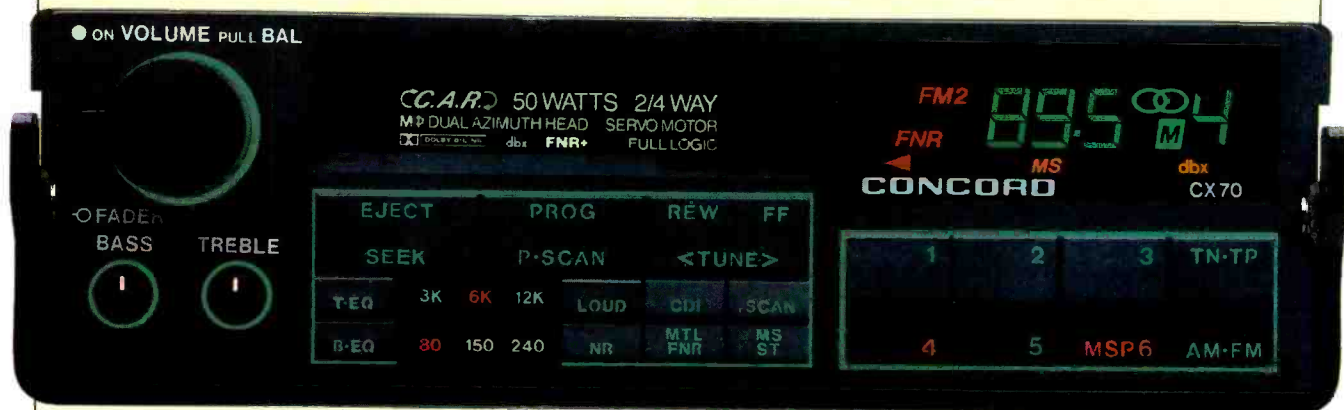
The second "torture test" load was a 2.25-mH inductor in series with 1.8 ohms. This highly reactive load is not specified in any standard amplifier test; it might be approximated if eight high-efficiency dynamic loudspeakers were wired in parallel. The No. 20 handled this test beautifully for most frequencies. However, after changing test conditions a number of times, Clark did find one test signal, a 100-Hz square wave at maximum output, which "pushed the envelope" of the No. 20's performance domain when fed into that brutal load. This combination of load and test signal would trip most amplifiers' protection circuitry. The No. 20's protection did not cut in, but as Fig. 6 shows, the amplifier was not altogether successful in managing the load. The stored energy in the inductor produced spikes at each leading edge, as the No. 20 could not completely sink the energy released from the inductor at those points in the cycle. To its credit, the No. 20 showed no such anomalies at high frequencies. Meanwhile, the inductor itself became too hot to touch.

Use and Listening Tests

First impressions are important, and unpacking a pair of No. 20s gave us a sense of the care Madrigal takes with its product. Huge cartons, fitted with massive plastic "shipping buttons" at their base, ensure safe transit and handling in this day of express air service and overstressed forklift truck drivers. Styrofoam inserts protect the amplifiers' finish, and the large front and rear handles on the units themselves make them easy to remove and repack.

After unpacking, input and output connections were made. Power connection to the a.c. is via two detachable cables, one per amplifier. Some owners may want to beef up their lines to 20-ampere circuitry to handle the constant 11-ampere draw we measured for this pair of amplifiers. Coauthor Greenhill, already having a Levinson preamp, felt

THE NEW CONCORD CX70.



IT OUTPERFORMS OTHER CAR STEREOS EVEN BEFORE YOU TURN IT ON.

As the long acknowledged leader in high fidelity performance for the ear, it seems only fitting that Concord should also be the best at satisfying the need of the discriminating eye and hand as well.

Presenting the new Concord CX 70. One of seven CX series units, designed to deliver not just an unsurpassed audio experience, but a superb visual and tactile one. Designed with an unparalleled array of high performance audio features, high tech design, and high performance handling.

HIGH PERFORMANCE VIA HIGH TECHNOLOGY.

Consider the CX series tuners. Their microprocessor controlled circuits seek out and lock onto FM and AM signals that lesser systems miss altogether. Working in conjunction with Concord's FNR™ FM noise reduction circuitry these advanced tuners provide astounding reception.

Consider next the Concord tape section. Many audiophiles feel it to be the best automobile unit in existence. Stereo Review called the performance of a Concord unit "uncommon even among home cassette decks." This is not hyperbole at work, but high performance. Credit

for such performance in the CX series units goes to our Dual Azimuth Matched Phase™ Tape Head. In addition, our servo controlled tape

With Concord's low distortion preamp level fader and preamp outputs adding even more power is easy. You can configure and control a

system that delivers punch with precision. And because the amps in the CX 70 can be "bridged" into 2 channels, every watt they produce can still be used when you add a power amp. So you're really adding power, not just replacing it.

Concord's new CX series. Designed to perform like no other car stereo in the world. Every element, from the tri-color display on the front to the precision components deep inside it, was designed with a single goal – high performance.

Put it all together with an ultra contemporary flat face design and a security removable chassis, it's easy to see that the Concord CX series outperforms other car stereos even before you turn them on.

CONCORD® Anything else is a compromise.

Concord Systems, Inc., 25 Hale Street,
Newburyport, MA 01950
(617) 462-1000 (800)-225-7932
Marketed in Canada by:
PACO Electronics Ltd.
20 Steelcase Road W., Unit 10
Markham, Ontario L3R 1B2
(416) 475-0740

OUTPERFORMANCE FEATURES

- Dual Azimuth Matched Phase™ Tape Heads
- Electronic Servo Controlled Tape Drive Motor
- Full Logic, Soft Touch Tape Deck Controls
- Advanced Tape Noise Reduction Systems
- Microprocessor Controlled Digital Tuner
- FNR™ Noise Reduction for FM
- High Powered Built In 4 Way Amplifiers
- Low Distortion Preamp Level Fader
- Bass and Treble EQ/Tone Controls
- Preamp Level Biamplication Crossover
- Fletcher-Munson Loudness Contour Circuit

motors ensure rock steady tape handling and uncommon ruggedness and reliability.

ADDING POWER INSTEAD OF REPLACING POWER.

Focus your attention now on our legendary amplifiers. How does a 2/4 way amp with 50 watts total maximum power sound? Very, very good. No tape deck amplifier gives you more power.

A Harman International Company

These hefty, finned black beauties are costly, but superior in their ability to handle tough loads and the worst a.c. lines.

right at home, having purchased cables with Camac connectors. Because he has two-pronged a.c. wall sockets, and the two amplifiers were plugged into a different wall socket than the preamp, a slight hum on one channel of the high-gain phono inputs occurred. The two-prong wall sockets did not automatically ground the amplifier chassis to the ground established by the rest of the system. This hum was present both during double-blind listening tests (using two amplifier systems) and during normal listening. Greenhill eliminated the residual hum easily by using a 16-gauge wire to interconnect the chassis-ground binding posts of the Levinson amps and preamp and the signal grounds of the affected channel. The separation of chassis and signal grounds gives this equipment extra grounding flexibility.

Clark, having a conventional RCA-fitted preamp, used a pair of Madrigal's RCA-to-Camac interconnects. Several types of copper and silver cables are available; the ones Clark used were 5-mm-per-strand copper coaxial, size RG-58, 3 meters long. Speaker cables of all types are accommodated by the No. 20's special Fischer connectors, though a small amount of soldering skill is required to attach them. The owner's manual recommends a 140-watt gun. Clark found terminating his 12-AWG speaker cable an easy and satisfying chore.

Equipment used by Greenhill to evaluate the Levinson No. 20s included a Linn Sondek turntable, a Magnepan Unitrac 1 arm, Marovskis MIT-1 and Shure V15 Type V-MR cartridges, a Magnavox Compact Disc player, a newly modified Mark Levinson ML-7A preamp, and Snell Type A-III, Dahlquist DQ-10A, and Quad ESL-63 loudspeaker systems. A Levinson ML-9 amplifier, rated conservatively at 100 watts per channel into 8 ohms, was used for sonic comparisons. Both amplifiers under test were evaluated in a biwired arrangement when connected to the Snells, using four lengths of Monster Cable. Clark's system consisted of a Technics SL-P1200 CD player, a Hafler DH-101 preamplifier, and Magnepan MG-IIIa speakers.

Subjective comments by both authors were similar, despite the differences between their systems. Greenhill, using orchestral and organ records, was struck by the extended dynamic range, the lack of "typical solid-state" midrange grain, and the strengthened bass response and detailing. The Snells' sound stage was widened and deepened. The organ recordings, which sounded somewhat aggressive and brittle with the ML-9, became far more balanced, less bright, and more listenable with the No. 20s. Transient information was far more apparent, as heard on the sharp attack of bass-drum notes. The Quad ESL-63 is not a loudspeaker renowned for its bass response. Yet Greenhill's pair, when driven by the No. 20s, were able to deliver impressively deep bass, as evidenced by a surprisingly solid 30-Hz pedal note in the "Also Sprach Zarathustra" reprise on the Telarc *Time Warp* CD. Even so, the No. 20s' subjective sonic superiority seemed more pronounced with the dynamic loudspeakers than with the Quad electrostatic speakers.

Clark's listening experience with the No. 20s driving Magnepan MG-IIIa speakers was also rewarding. He was surprised at how loudly the systems would play; the amplifiers reached levels subjectively comparable to those

reached with the much more powerful amplifiers on hand. This may be due in part to the clean waveform clipping of the No. 20s when they are overdriven, which lets one turn the volume up louder before distortion becomes audible.

These sonic impressions were created by the No. 20s in unstructured listening tests, but would they sound different from other good amplifiers under double-blind conditions? Clark connected a comparator from ABX to select either the outputs of the No. 20s or the outputs of another amplifier, a Fender 2235 stereo unit. Inputs to all the amplifiers were driven at all times; this was observed to cause no input distortion or other problem for any of the amps. After checking polarities and matching gain settings, Clark was joined by a friend for an afternoon of listening. Music included selections of Bach organ music, cuts from Philip Glass' *Liquid Days*, and the Mannheim Steamroller *Christmas Album*. Clark identified the correct amplifier on nine out of 16 tries, and the audiophile friend did so seven out of 16 times. Greenhill, comparing the No. 20s to a Levinson ML-9, got seven out of 16 correct IDs with the Snell loudspeakers and eight out of 16 using the Quads. Since a 50% score is the most expected outcome if there is no audible difference between amplifiers, we have to conclude that our scores, hovering around the 50% mark, are likely to be due to chance.

Recognizing that the controlled tests had failed to correctly identify the No. 20s, Greenhill continued to audition these amplifiers in his home system. His impressions in open listening tests remained the same. He preferred the No. 20s' sound via the Snells, Dahlquists, and Quads to that of the other amplifier in the room. Extended dynamics, bass power, high-frequency extension, transient speed, and sound-stage depth were heard on recording after recording—and all over the listening room, not just in the "sweet spot" in front of the loudspeakers. A single pair of No. 20s delivered outstanding transient speed, control of deep bass response, and a lack of midrange grain; this was a vast subjective improvement over Greenhill's biamped system heard on the Snells. The two high-quality, 100-watt/channel, solid-state stereo amplifiers (driven through a Snell EC-2 electronic crossover) in Greenhill's reference setup seemed brighter, harsher, and more fatiguing. This biamped stereo setup just didn't match the subjective smoothness delivered by the No. 20s.

The No. 20s make a strong statement about audio amplifier design. At present, we know of no other design with dual-mono power-supply rails and with regulation of the output-stage power supply. These hefty, finned black beauties are among the most expensive amplifiers on the market today. For their lofty price tag, we believe them to be superior to any other home amplifier now available in terms of ruggedness, sophistication of protection circuitry, and the ability to handle the toughest loads when powered from the worst a.c. lines. Clark, for one, believes the multiple double-blind test sessions show that, given a good 120-V a.c. source, one could find similar sonic pleasures with a lesser, but reasonably made, amplifier. Greenhill, on the other hand, has yet to hear any amplifier that sounds as good as a pair of Mark Levinson No. 20s.

Laurence L. Greenhill and David L. Clark

Now we do for Amadeus what we've always done for Mozart.

For years you've relied on Yamaha to faithfully reproduce the vibrancy and clarity of your music.

Now, innovative Yamaha technology does the same for your favorite movie videos as well.

Introducing the RX-1100U. The Yamaha receiver that combines our legendary audio quality with broadcast quality video. A major enhancement to our long line of successful receivers.

In fact, the RX-1100U contains so many exciting features, you might want to visit your authorized Yamaha dealer and spend a few minutes exploring them for yourself.



Start by playing a video cassette through the RX-1100U. And watch the results on the finest video monitor.

The powerful new video-enhancing circuitry restores clarity and sharpness to even the weakest, noisiest video signal. So any prerecorded tape looks network crisp.

Then grab a camera, shoot a few minutes of tape on your own, and use the video enhancer while making a third generation dub.

You'll have a hard time telling the dub from the original.

While you're at it, experiment with the new video Rec Out Selector feature. Use it to mix your video with different audio sources to create original music backgrounds and sound effects.



Just like a post-production shop. Next, take the most musically demanding CD, crank open the 125 watt/channel* amplifier, and listen to what's missing.

Distortion.

It's not there because the RX-1100U boasts our new Absolute Linear Amplification (ALA) circuitry.



This advanced amplifier technology injects a mirror image of the output distortion back into the input stage. The distortion component drops virtually to zero.

What's more, this receiver has plenty of headroom—up to 360 watts/channel into a 2 ohm load—so it's never cramped by the wider dynamic range and varying speaker impedances associated with digital sources.

Now, walk to the other side of the room, where you can appreciate the new RS interactive remote control to its fullest.

Notice how it packs fingertip operation of the receiver, as well as other Yamaha RS-remote CD players, cassette decks and turntables, into one slim hand-held unit that ends coffee table clutter forever.

Home entertainment has certainly changed. It had to. You started out as an audiophile and find yourself becoming a videophile as well. Or vice versa.



But you can still trust Yamaha to satisfy your needs.

Because when you want to know what's new in top performing equipment, we've always been the ones to listen to.

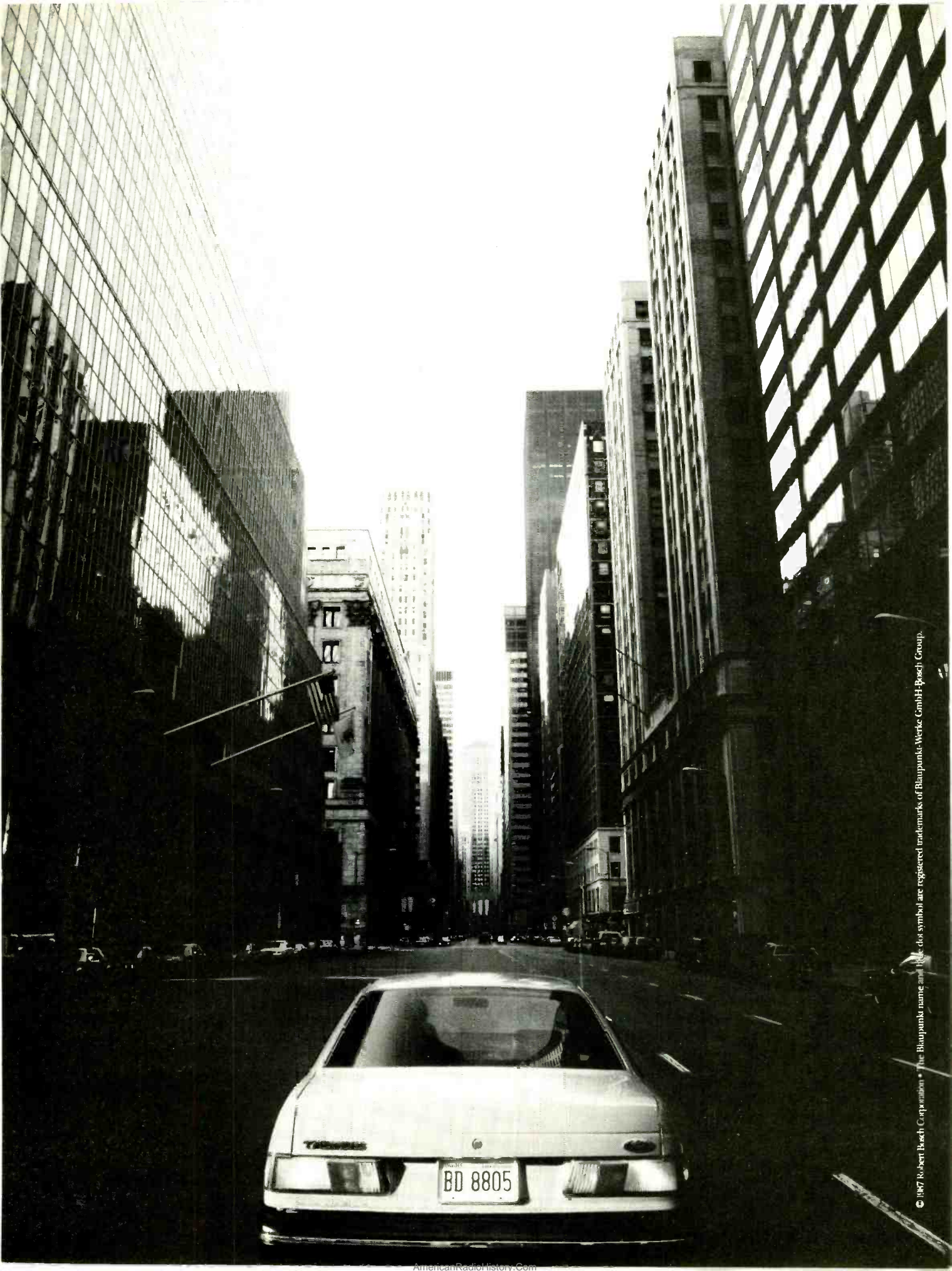
Now, with our RX-1100U, we're the ones to keep an eye on as well.

*125 watts RMS per channel, both channels driven into 8 ohms, from 20 to 20,000 Hz, at no more than 0.05% Total Harmonic Distortion.



YAMAHA 1887-1987

Yamaha Electronics Corporation, USA, P.O. Box 6660, Buena Park, CA 90622



© 1987 Robert Bosch Corporation • The Blaupunkt name and the dot symbol are registered trademarks of Blaupunkt Werke GmbH-Bosch Group.

After the mountains of Europe, the canyons of North America pose no problem for a Blaupunkt.

For a Blaupunkt car stereo, the radio reception difficulties created by big city buildings are no big deal.

Because ever since the first

Most car stereo systems do a reasonably good job with two—perhaps three—of these factors.

But due to the persistence of our engineers—and the dozens of patents we've earned in this area alone—Blaupunkt's CODEM III and ORC II dynamic tuning systems do exceptionally well in all five areas.



Blaupunkt was introduced in 1932, our tuners have had to overcome much bigger obstacles.

The Alps.

The Pyrenees.

The Apennines.

These European mountain ranges make even the towering headquarters of modern mega-corporations appear puny by contrast.

Yet thanks to the ingenuity of our 326 car audio engineers in Hildesheim, West Germany, Blaupunkt car stereos are superbly equipped to handle even the most extreme FM reception problems.

You see, a car stereo's ability to capture an FM radio signal is determined by five factors: FM sensitivity. Selectivity. Multi-path distortion. Signal attenuation. And RF intermodulation.

Which helps explain why Blaupunkt has earned a reputation for engineering the world's finest tuners.

We even take the trouble to design our own antennas.

Something not one of our competitors bothers with.

So if you're an urban motorist frustrated by all those buildings wreaking havoc with the signals of all your favorite stations, pay a visit to your independent Blaupunkt car stereo specialist. (For the one nearest you, please call us at 1-800-237-7999.)

What you hear will be music to your ears.

Without all the static you've been accustomed to.

● BLAUPUNKT
Designed for people with ears.
And something between them.

2

MISSION PCM-7000 COMPACT DISC PLAYER

Manufacturer's Specifications

Frequency Response: 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

THD: 0.003% at 0 dB, 0.008% at -10 dB.

CCIF IM: 0.002% at 0 dB, 0.003% at -10 dB (19- and 20-kHz signals).

S/N: 96 dB.

Channel Separation: 90 dB.

Channel Balance: ± 0.2 dB.

Disc Fault Correction: 900 microns for faults in data layer.

Mean Track-Access Time: Less than 2 S.

Range of Electronic Volume

Control: 0 to -63 dB.

Output Level: 2.0 V rms at 1 kHz, 0-dB level.

Dimensions: 16 $\frac{1}{16}$ in. W \times 3 $\frac{1}{16}$ in. H \times 11 $\frac{13}{16}$ in. D (43 cm \times 8.5 cm \times 30 cm).

Weight: 11 lbs. (5 kg).

Price: \$999.

Company Address: 5985 Atlantic Dr., Unit 6, Mississauga, Ont., Canada L4W 1S4.

For literature, circle No. 91



As is true of so many CD players manufactured in Europe, this latest Mission unit—by far the best player the U.K.-based company has offered thus far—is based upon a Philips transport and digital-to-analog conversion. Its performance and features are not entirely unlike those of the highly regarded Magnavox CDB650 player (which I evaluated in the March 1987 issue), but this is not just a repackaged Philips unit. Since Mission builds its own chassis, there are visible differences in cosmetics, control layout, and the display. By far the greatest differences, however, lie in Mission's proprietary implementation of the analog filter and output sections, as well as their error-correction logic algorithm. The Mission PCM-7000 is also one of the new breed of players that employs true 16-bit, four-times oversampling. Digital-to-analog conversion is accomplished by means of a twin converter on a selected single chip, which exhibits extremely linear performance.

Mission's experience with high-quality amplifier and pre-amplifier design has stood them in good stead here in the areas of circuit philosophy and layout, grounding techniques, and component selection. The digital filters used in the PCM-7000 are said to have an audio-band amplitude response that is accurate to within 0.02 dB, phase response accurate to within 0.5°, and out-of-band rejection of more than 60 dB. Equal attention has been given to the design of the analog filters which follow D/A conversion. Thanks to the high oversampling rate, this filter is able to maintain the signal's phase integrity within the audio band while at the same time improving out-of-band spurious rejection. I suspect that this model may originally have had two sets of analog outputs, fixed and variable. A note included with my sample indicated that the fixed outputs had been removed "in the interest of sound quality." I'm not sure exactly how removing fixed outputs improves sound quality, but this

“It is so clearly superior to past amplifiers in the low- to mid-priced range—not to mention most amplifiers two to three times its price—that I can unhesitatingly recommend it for even the most demanding high end system.”

Anthony Cordesman

stereophile

vol. 8, no. 4



ADCOM® GFA-555 POWER AMPLIFIER

HIGH POWER, HIGH CURRENT

ADCOM®

11 Elkins Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 U.S.A.
Distributed in Canada by: PRO ACOUSTICS INC.
Pointe Claire, Quebec 49R4X5

Enter No. 1 on Reader Service Card
AmericanRadioHistory.Com

The player's ergonomics are well executed, and a full-function display lets the user know exactly what is happening at all times.

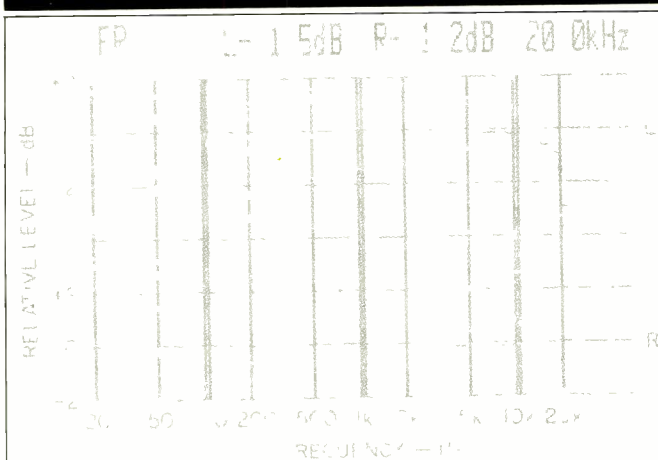


Fig. 1—Frequency response, left (top) and right channels.

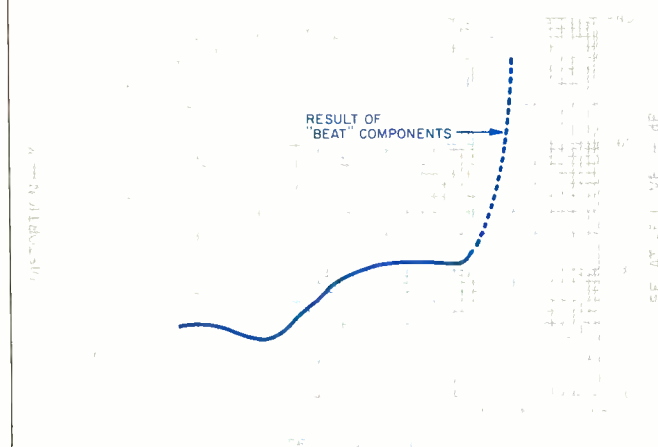


Fig. 2—THD vs. frequency at 0-dB recorded level. Dashed portion of line shows out-of-band "beat" components rather than true distortion.

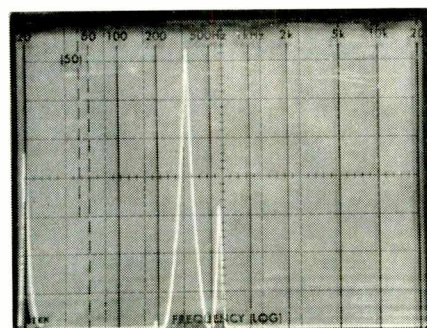


Fig. 3—Spectrum analysis of reproduced 20-kHz test signal from 0 Hz to 50 kHz.

much I did discover: The variable outputs can be controlled only by the supplied remote. This control alters output level in 1-dB steps from 0 (maximum output level) to -63 dB. Furthermore, the variable outputs have a rather unusual frequency response characteristic which I'll say more about presently. (Hint: Notice the absence of any tolerance given with the manufacturer's stated frequency response!)

The drive mechanism of the PCM-7000 is well isolated from the main chassis. The subchassis is injection-molded from nonresonant material. Nonetheless, Mission recommends that users add the Mission Isoplat supporting platform for further isolation of the mechanism from external vibration. I did not use this extra platform during my evaluation, thinking that I should do "worst-case" tests.

As for convenience features, the PCM-7000 allows programming of up to 20 selections on a disc in any order. Programming to a specific index point is also possible; this cuts down on the actual number of selections that can be programmed, since index programming also requires one memory slot for the track number. The laser pickup can be made to skip forward to the next track or back to the previous track; to search in fast-forward and reverse, and to repeat a track, an entire disc, a phrase, or a program.

Aside from the fact that the major operating keys have black-on-black symbols which are a bit hard to read in subdued light, the player's ergonomics are well executed. A full-function, fully interactive display lets the user know exactly what's happening during play and programming. The remote control (which distinguishes the PCM-7000 from the less costly PCM-4000) adds to the versatility of the unit and operates the electronic level control described above. (The PCM-7000 also differs from the PCM-4000 in having four independent power supplies rather than two, and in being equipped with special nonmagnetic jacks.)

Control Layout

The power on/off key is at the extreme left end of the panel, below and just to the left of the disc drawer. A row of six major operating controls on the lower right side, below the large display area, is angled nicely upward; this compensates somewhat for the hard-to-read designations, which are similar to the transport symbols used on cassette decks. This row includes an open/close button; a stop button (which also clears any program that may have been memorized), and pause, play, reverse-search, and forward-search buttons. Four smaller keys above this row are used to call up desired tracks and index points (either for immediate play or for programming) and to toggle the time display from elapsed time to total or remaining disc time. Three more keys, arranged in a vertical row near the right edge of the front panel, are used to store or recall programs and to repeat a whole disc or a section of it.

The fluorescent display is essentially divided into two sections. One contains illuminated legends that correspond to the key functions in use, and the other indicates status and real-time information such as track and index numbers; elapsed and remaining time; program storage, and play, search, and pause modes. Error lights tell you if you have improperly inserted a disc, inserted a faulty disc, or made a mistake in track or index selection.



Zero to sixty, without a Kenwood mobile security system.

A car thief can get away with a lot in sixty seconds. That's why we're introducing the first pair of mobile security systems advanced enough to wear the Kenwood name: the remarkable new KPC-70 and KPC-50.

Both are packed with innovations that'll leave even the best car thief empty-handed.

Take the KPC-70. Its attack and motion sensors protect

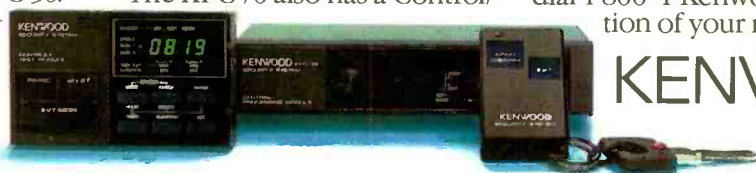
every entry point on your vehicle.

In addition, the remote control unit allows you to activate a panic button that instantly flashes your lights and sounds the alarm.

The KPC-70 also has a Control/

Test Module with a computerized digital display. It lets you check all vital functions, assuring you the entire system is operating properly.

To see the KPC-70 and KPC-50, dial 1-800-4-Kenwood for the location of your nearest dealer.



KENWOOD

I measured a relatively high attenuation at 20 kHz and suspect Mission has allowed the analog filters to roll off the high end.

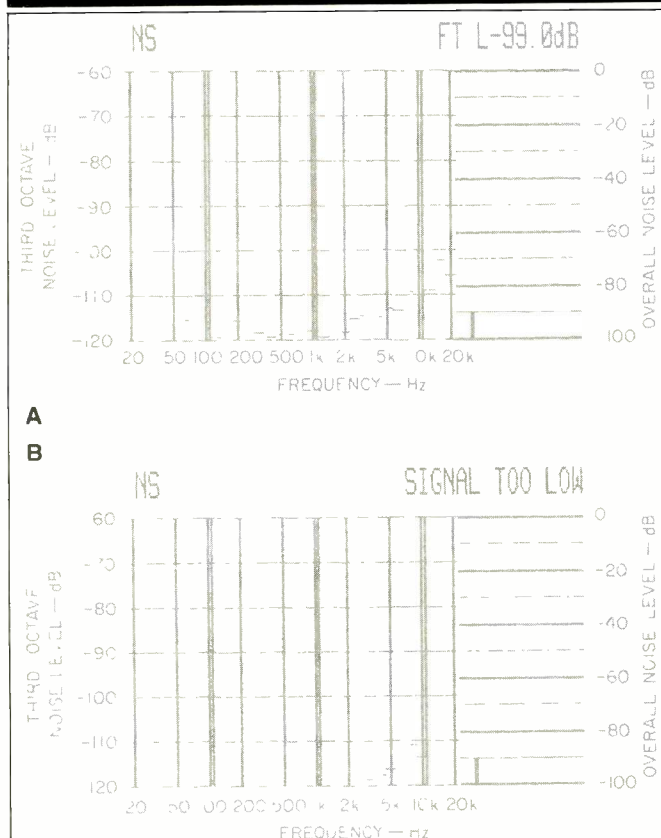


Fig. 4—S/N analysis, both unweighted (A) and A-weighted (B).

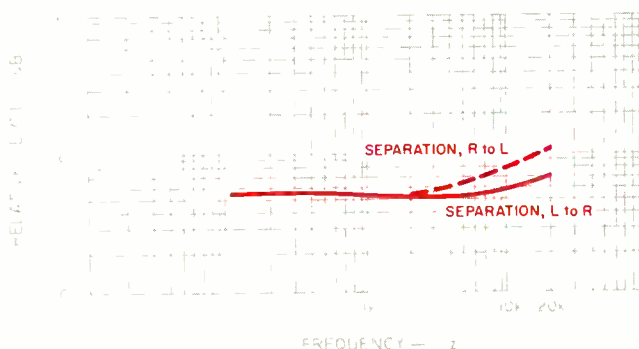


Fig. 5—Separation vs. frequency.

The rear panel is supplied with the pair of variable outputs mentioned earlier. (It was quite obvious, in my sample, that a secondary pair of fixed outputs had been covered over.) In addition, there is a digital output. This, according to Mission, "will allow direct recording, without degradation on a digital tape. . . once the digital tape medium is introduced on a wide basis for consumer use—subject to legal requirements." (This ignores the very strenuous objections which the software manufacturers are putting up, not to mention the fact that the sampling rate for DAT is different from that for CD. However, even if the sampling rates were the same, some sort of interface device would be necessary—beyond the digital output jack on the CD player and digital input jack on the DAT recorder—since the formats of the information "blocks" of the two systems are quite different.) A detachable power cord is supplied with the PCM-7000, making the unit easily adaptable to different types of receptacles used in different countries. The detachable line cord is intended to serve another purpose, I was told by one of the people at Mission. It enables a user to try both polarities of the a.c. plug to determine which sounds best. This, plus choosing the better of two possible connections for each of the audio cables supplied with the unit, is supposed to yield *instantly discernible improvements* in overall sound quality, improvements which "anyone" can hear. I'll have more to say about that too.

Measurements

Figure 1 shows the frequency response obtained at the output of each channel when playing back a swept-frequency test signal from below 20 Hz to above 20 kHz. At 20 kHz, I measured a relatively high attenuation from reference level of 1.5 dB on the left channel and 1.2 dB on the right. I suspect that Mission has allowed their analog filters to roll off the high end slightly in order to overcome some listeners' objections to the "harshness" attributed to some discs. The roll-off begins at around 10 kHz, which may explain why Mission's literature quotes frequency response as extending from 20 Hz to 20 kHz but doesn't append a tolerance to that specification. Harmonic distortion at 0-dB (maximum) recorded level was as low as claimed (0.003%) at around 250 Hz, but tended to rise somewhat at higher frequencies, as shown in Fig. 2. The dashed portion of the curve, above 10 kHz, is not a true measure of harmonic distortion, but rather denotes the increased influence of out-of-band "beats," one of which is clearly evident in the spectrum analysis photo of Fig. 3. For this test I played a 20-kHz tone and ran the output of the CD player into a spectrum analyzer, sweeping the analyzer in a linear fashion from 0 Hz to 50 kHz.

Unweighted signal-to-noise ratio, analyzed in Fig. 4A, measured an exceptionally high 99.0 dB. When an A-weighting network was added in the measurement path, S/N increased to values that were actually too high for my instrumentation to record, as indicated in Fig. 4B.

Dynamic range, not specified by Mission, was a very high 114.0 dB. As in earlier tests, dynamic range is calculated by adding the THD for a -60 dB signal (expressed in dB rather than as a percentage) to 60 dB. With the PCM-7000, THD for a 1-kHz test signal at -60 dB measured 0.2%, corresponding to -54.0 dB below the test-signal level. So,

BEYOND CONVENTIONAL AUDIO



THE ONKYO INTEGRA TA-2058 REAL TIME COUNTER, HX PRO, 3 HEADS, ACCUBIAS PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY RECORDINGS

The ONKYO Integra TA-2058 combines the recording quality of a professional deck with an array of sophisticated control features. Our 3 head record & playback system includes a wide gap recording head for superior frequency response and increased headroom. The playback head features a narrower gap, resulting in extended high frequency response, and improved S/N ratio. The third head enables tape monitoring, permitting instant comparison of the source material and your recording.

A computer-controlled Real Time tape counter provides a digital read-out that indicates in minutes and seconds the amount of tape consumed or remaining, eliminating the possibility of running out of tape in the middle of a selection.

Freedom from tape saturation, even at the highest recording levels, is assured by Dolby HX Pro. ONKYO's exclusive Accubias circuit fine tunes recording bias for the flattest and widest response, and an adjustable preset function lets you customize your recordings for playback in other tape machines, like car stereo or portables.

Professional recording and playback qualities are finally available in an affordable deck—the ONKYO Integra TA-2058.

Artistry In Sound

ONKYO

200 Williams Drive, Ramsey, N.J. 07446

ROCK/POP RECORDINGS

MICHAEL TEARSON
JON & SALLY TIVEN

LOS IS MORE



By the Light of the Moon: Los Lobos
Slash 25523.

Sound: B Performance: A

The latest from Los Lobos, *By the Light of the Moon*, is musical eclecticism at its best. On it can be found the rhythms and melodies of R & B, rock, gospel, Mexican-American and New Orleans music, and it all combines to produce a great, original package.

Many of the songs on *By the Light of the Moon* are about people living the tough life in America, people poor in means but rich in dreams, who pray that not every dream will remain unfulfilled. The stories get their vividness from the excellent lyrics and melodies set down by the two principal writers, David Hidalgo and Louie Perez. They are able to say more about life in America in four minutes than most songwriters are able to say in 40. In fact, in "One Time, One Night," they tell several stories at once, convincingly.

A third band member, guitarist/vocalist Cesar Rosas, writes in a more self-indulgent fashion, not sharing his stories so much as recounting them. His "Shakin' Shakin' Shakes" (written with T-Bone Burnett, who shares producing credits with the band), "Set Me Free (Rosa Lee)" and "My Baby's Gone" are of the bop-'n'-boogie school. At first, their contrast to the other songs was annoying, but on repeated listenings I found that the mate-

rial does hang together as a whole. The songwriting differences and the careful attention to the order of the cuts give the feeling of being at a live concert each time the album is played.

There is no fat in the arrangements and few frills in the recording of the instruments. Los Lobos, Burnett, and recording engineer Larry Hirsch worked to present an album that features the great, classic sound of Fender solid-body guitar, with apparently minimal overdubbing. The final sound quality is very good, with little vinyl noise and plenty of punch.

Los Lobos have stepped into an elite class of songwriters with the release of *By the Light of the Moon*. I would like to hear more traditional Spanish songs on



their albums (here there is only one, "Prenda Del Alma"), but if that means hearing fewer new originals, then I accept the trade-off without a whimper. As with Los Lobos' previous release, *How Will the Wolf Survive?*, *By the Light of the Moon* is a must-have album. Hear its messages and enjoy its music.
Hector G. La Torre

Safety in Numbers: David Van Tieghem

Private Music 2015-1-P.

Sound: B- Performance: B-

It makes sense that percussionist David Van Tieghem's music evokes large, graceful arcs of movement rather than short, jerky steps: He's worked extensively with choreographers including Twyla Tharp, and, in fact, four compositions on this album were derived from his scores for ballets. What is amazing is just *how* Van Tieghem creates these sweeping waves from a dense, complex collection of sounds. He employs not only a bank of synthesizers and traditional percussion instruments, but many offbeat objects as well. Metal ashtrays, plastic milk bottle, jingle ball toy, plastic mailing tube, soda cans, hose, lamp parts, and scrap metal all get a mention on the cover of *Safety in Numbers*.

Most of the nine songs float along with a hip kind of grandeur—panoramas already painted by Tangerine Dream, Tomita, and Vangelis. Only one, "Night of the Cold Noses," which features Tony Levin on Chapman stick, gives us the kind of bouncy funk Van Tieghem came up with when he performed with Talking Heads.

I wish the percussion had been mixed closer to the front of the sound stage on all cuts. It deserves to be more distinguishable, and little purpose is served when it's obscured by a translucent layer of synthesizers. It's also unfortunate that at times Van Tieghem relies too heavily on sequencers; a kind of cold monotony creeps in. This effect, useful in some contexts, seems incredibly out of place with a man who, in earlier efforts, has pumped life into music with his bare hands. It makes me wonder if perhaps the title of the album should be pronounced with a silent "b."

Susan Borey

"McIntosh . . . no other transistor amplifier is capable of reproducing as well."

"All the sounds, even those different one from another, remain separated and distinctive. There results a sensation of contrast, precision, and uncommon clarity.

. . . A close analysis of different frequencies reveals an extremely deep bass, very rich in spatial detail . . . The upper bass region is very linear testifying to an extraordinary richness of information. The very structured mid-range contributes enormously to listening pleasure.

The feeling of power is never refuted and instead of stunning the listener, the 7270 recreates an audio environment of a majesty that *no other transistor amplifier is capable of reproducing as well.*" Need we say more?

—REVUE DU SON, foremost French stereo magazine.

For a copy of the REVUE DU SON and information on the McIntosh MC 7270 Amplifier and other McIntosh products write:

McINTOSH LABORATORY INC.
P.O. Box 96 EAST SIDE STATION, DEPT. A47
BINGHAMTON, NY 13904-0096



Enter No. 17 on Reader Service Card

Dave Edmunds' live album of Brit-hits and '50s faves has little of the punch he packs in his studio work.



About Me," followed by the almost giddy "All Mixed Up," a moody "Self Made Man," a vintage Petty off-hand rocker in "Ain't Love Strange," the even more casual "How Many More Days," and the title song, rife with subtle echoes of The Rolling Stones' "Gimme Shelter."

Several songs begin with a fade up, which adds to the album's informal feel. It sounds like Petty and the boys whipped this one up in quick fashion, one song right after another. They recorded live in the studio, with overdubs used only to flesh out a couple of tracks. The finished sound is appropriately lively; I prefer the thinner but harder edged LP to the cassette version, which is boomy by comparison.

Let Me Up (I've Had Enough) has Tom Petty & The Heartbreakers doing what they do best: Playing smart, lean, compact rock with great verve and energy. Clearly, they are one of the hottest bands on the boards right now.

Michael Tearson

I Hear You Rockin': The Dave Edmunds Band
Columbia C 40603.

Sound: B — Performance: B —

Dave Edmunds, whose rootsy passions have given us some of the jauntiest pop-rock on record, chops himself off at the Gibson on this album of old-time rock for old-time rockers.

I don't understand how or why, since he produced it himself, but this live album of Brit-hits and '50s faves has little of the punch Edmunds packs in his studio work. He's pushed his own voice way off into the background, and

so the swirling guitar work and Fats Domino-style piano runs have no center. The last time I was so disappointed by an album was when Edmunds' and Nick Lowe's Rockpile released their inexplicable dud *Seconds of Pleasure*. At least he's consistent.

Dave Edmunds the musician is unpretentious and good-timey, but Edmunds the producer takes away the music's raucous rawness in favor of slickness. In any case, rockabilly fans get "Here Comes the Weekend" and "Queen of Hearts." Dion nostalgists get "The Wanderer." And of course there's the patented power-pop of "Girls Talk," "Crawling from the Wreckage," and "Ju Ju Man," among other Edmunds singles. It's all bright and twangy and energetic, but also completely straight-faced, un-updated and un-ironic.

It's a party mix, no doubt, but mostly for people who lived through hula hoops and tail fins. Didn't we already do '50s nostalgia?
Frank Lovece

The affordable new hybrid from Audio Research



The new SP9 hybrid preamplifier combines the controls and musicality listeners want most, with the robust construction Audio Research is noted for. Using just two 6DJ8 vacuum tubes and proprietary FET-based circuitry, the SP9 provides more than enough gain (66 dB) for moderate-to-high output moving coil phono cartridges (loading may be set internally). High-level circuits have been optimized for overload-proof reproduction from compact discs. Two tape inputs / outputs, plus automatic / manual muting, add convenience and protection.

With phono noise (IHF weighted) measuring 72 dB below 1 mV input, the SP9 allows music to bloom dynamically from a near-silent background. Staging is broad and deep, with focus of individual voices palpable and rock-steady. In the end, the new SP9 is true to its heritage: it sets surprising new standards of musical accuracy at its price — and invites comparison with the most expensive competitors.

HIGH DEFINITION® MUSIC REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT

Enter No. 2 on Reader Service Card



Audio BOUND VOLUMES BACK ISSUES BINDERS/SLIPCASES



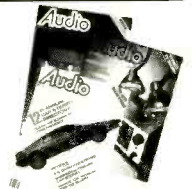
BOUND VOLUMES

Great Reading, Great Price!
A ready reference for audiophiles! A full year of AUDIO is carefully hard-bound for easy reference. Complete volumes for the years 1979 through 1984 are available. Only \$24.95 including shipping and handling.

TO ORDER: Indicate year(s) requested and send check or money order, NO CREDIT CARDS, to: AUDIO Magazine, 1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036, Attn: Bound Volume Dept. Allow 4 weeks for delivery.

BACK ISSUES

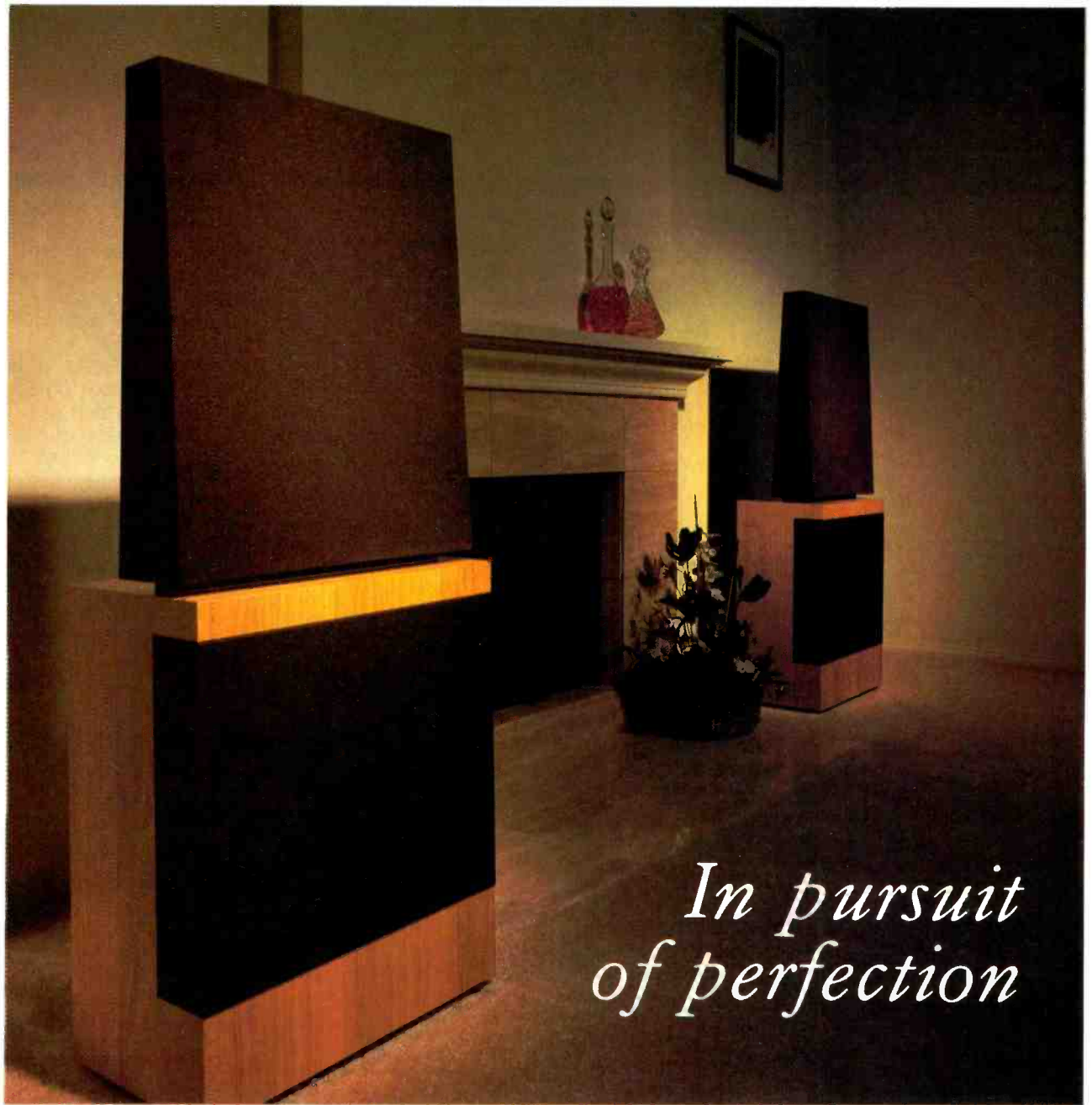
Single-copy back issues of AUDIO from 1983 through current issue are available. (Note: April, August, and October 1983 are unavailable.) \$5.00 per issue postpaid.



BINDERS/SLIPCASES

Maintain your AUDIO collection in these top-quality binders or slipcases. Binders, \$9.00 each; 3/\$26.00; 6/\$50.00. Slipcases, \$7.65 each; 3/\$22.00; 6/\$40.00. Include \$2.50 per order for postage and handling.

TO ORDER: Indicate issue/binder/slipcase. Include proper amount for postage and handling. Please add your applicable sales tax. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Make check/money orders payable to: Audio Magazine, P.O. Box 765, Holmes, PA 19043. DIRECT TOLL-FREE ORDER NUMBER: 1-800-345-8112. Use your Visa, Mastercard or American Express card. \$10.00 MINIMUM CREDIT CARD ORDER.



*In pursuit
of perfection*

These remarkable 4-way systems are the product of Fostex RP Technology, a transducer design which has been awarded more than 20 international patents. Only a few of these magnificent 2001 systems will be available. Only a few dealers will have the expertise and credibility to sell these unique systems. Those interested, please contact:

Fostex®

FOSTEX CORPORATION OF AMERICA

15431 Blackburn Ave., Norwalk, CA 90650, U.S.A., (213) 921-1112 • FAX (213) 802-1964

Enter No. 12 on Reader Service Card

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

MEGA VEGA



Solitude Standing: Suzanne Vega
A&M CD-5136.

Sound: A Performance: A+

Solitude Standing is a brilliant and brilliantly made album, one on which a young artist not only fulfills early promise but demonstrates growth which is downright startling.

On her debut album, Suzanne Vega sounded tentative and almost shy among the light, airy, mostly acoustic settings, but her songwriting was already uncommonly skilled. Encouraged in no small amount by the surprise success of the debut plus two years of touring with a band, Vega's reach has extended quite a bit. So, too, has her grasp.

Suzanne's performance shows con-

fidence and strength that elevate her work by a quantum leap. This is evident from the first as she nervily opens with the a cappella "Tom's Diner," a sharply drawn New York City slice of life. "Luka" is next, a scary portrait of a nine-year-old boy whose parents abuse him. "They only hit until you cry/ And after that you don't ask why," he says. "Ironbound/Fancy Poultry" is another vivid cinematic picture, of the Newark, N.J. marketplace "where the Portuguese women come to see what you sell." "In the Eye" and "Night Vision" are superb examples of Vega's poetic skill and uncanny sense of detail. So, too, is the title song, an internal dialogue about what it feels like to live alone, a curious and heady mix of courage and fear.

"Calypso" and "Gypsy" date from 1978; their inclusion offers us a chance to chart the artistic growth of the songwriter. Each sounds like the product of a much more youthful writer; in them there is a real naiveté that darkened and deepened later on.

As with the debut, Steve Addabbo and Lenny Kaye are the producers. What they have wrought here is a much more full-bodied and gutsy sounding record than the first. Still, it remains uncluttered, unhurried, and very spacious. The instruments sound wonderfully natural, and Vega's voice—as much an instrument as a carrier of lyrics—is treated beautifully. The LP sound is uncommonly good for vinyl, but the CD is by far the better showcase for *Solitude Standing*. One of the producers told me that the equalization settings were specifically chosen to optimize CD playback; the result is a digital sound as warm as I've ever heard on a popular recording. A salute should go to CD mastering engineer Stephan Marcussan for his outstanding work.

Solitude Standing certainly contains some very demanding, sometimes difficult material, but it is fully realized and sure, nonetheless. Suzanne Vega and her fine band have created a fascinating body of songs that don't sound like anything else around. With her hard-won confidence, Suzanne has opened up her musical and poetic horizons. Now the possibilities are boundless.

Michael Tearson

Dvořák: Symphony No. 7 in D Minor.
Czech Philharmonic Orchestra, Vaclav Neumann.
Supraphon C37-7704.

Well, it may be Supraphon, the long-time major Czech record label, but the copyright is Nippon Columbia, alias Denon. I assume that Denon did the digital recording, back in 1981 in Prague. As far as I am concerned, it is a Denon CD, all-digital (DDD), produced in Japan.

I recently visited Avery Fisher Hall in New York to hear this very ensemble play precisely these same notes. The living performance of the music was absolutely superb, no two ways about it, a true reflection of the long Western tradition of music in Czechoslovakia.

Photograph: ©1987, Eber Roberts

....remarkable!



par.a.digm (par'adim) *noun: serving as an example or model of how something should be done.*

Every once in a great while a product comes along that offers performance which rises above the current variety of clever designs and marketing hype. When this occurs the new level of performance achieved can be readily heard by both the ardent audiophile and the novice listener.

Paradigm is a breakthrough loudspeaker that

provides a level of musical truth that simply must be heard.

Oh yes, the price for such glorious performance? Well . . . that's even more remarkable.

Paradigm[®]
music . . . above all.

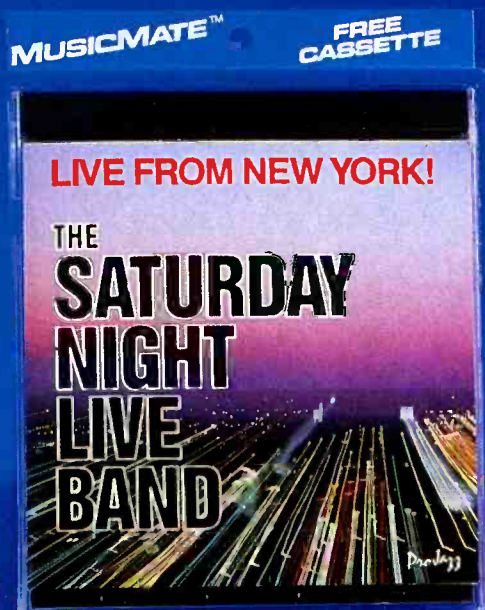
In the U.S.: **AudioStream Corporation**, Box 1099, Buffalo, NY 14210
In Canada: **Paradigm Electronics Inc.**, 4141 Weston Rd #5, Weston, ON M9L 2S8

Enter No. 4 on Reader Service Card

AmericanRadioHistory.com

Don't Buy Tapes! Get Them Free!

ProJazz **MUSICMATE™**
...the new standard of value



Puzzled about formats... can't decide album, cassette, or compact disc? Make the choice simple with "Musicmate"—a free cassette with your compact disc purchase! "Musicmate" takes the guesswork out of today's choices at no increase in price. A retail value of more than \$20.00 for the regular price of a compact disc. "Musicmate" is the new standard of value in music... have the best of both worlds!

- Full length CD's by today's best Jazz Artists
- Free high quality cassette
- New audiophile recordings—not old analog masters
- Jewel case packaging—not flimsy cardboard
- 50 titles to choose from

Remember "Musicmate" means a CD for your home, and a free cassette for your car or Walkman*

Intersound Inc. • 14025 23rd Avenue North • Minneapolis, MN 55432 • (612) 559-4166
In Canada—Audio Market Sales • 633 Main Street • Milton, Ontario, L9T 3J2 • (416)-878-8803
 Enter No. 13 on Reader Service Card

*Walkman is a registered trademark of the Sony Corporation

This card expires October 31, 1987

READER INQUIRY CARD

Circle the appropriate number for additional product information.

- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 |
| 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 |
| 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 |
| 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 |
| 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 |
| 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 |

READER FEEDBACK

1. Which of the following home audio equipment items do you plan to purchase in the next 6 months?

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| A. <input type="checkbox"/> Separate amp, pre-amp, or integrated amp | E. <input type="checkbox"/> CD Player |
| B. <input type="checkbox"/> Tuner | F. <input type="checkbox"/> HiFi VCR |
| C. <input type="checkbox"/> Receiver | G. <input type="checkbox"/> Stereo TV |
| D. <input type="checkbox"/> Speaker System | |

2. What is your best estimate of the total amount of money you plan on investing in home audio equipment in the next 6 months?

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| H. <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$50 | L. <input type="checkbox"/> \$300-\$499 | P. <input type="checkbox"/> \$2,000-\$2,999 |
| I. <input type="checkbox"/> \$50-\$99 | M. <input type="checkbox"/> \$500-\$749 | Q. <input type="checkbox"/> \$3,000 or more |
| J. <input type="checkbox"/> \$100-\$199 | N. <input type="checkbox"/> \$750-\$999 | |
| K. <input type="checkbox"/> \$200-\$299 | O. <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000-\$1,999 | |

4 Please send me 12 issues of Audio for \$9.97 and bill me.
(Full subscription price \$19.94.)

Name (please print) _____

AU8871

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Zip code must be included to insure delivery.

This card expires October 31, 1987

READER INQUIRY CARD

Circle the appropriate number for additional product information.

- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 |
| 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 |
| 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 |
| 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 |
| 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 |
| 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 |

READER FEEDBACK

1. Which of the following home audio equipment items do you plan to purchase in the next 6 months?

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| A. <input type="checkbox"/> Separate amp, pre-amp, or integrated amp | E. <input type="checkbox"/> CD Player |
| B. <input type="checkbox"/> Tuner | F. <input type="checkbox"/> HiFi VCR |
| C. <input type="checkbox"/> Receiver | G. <input type="checkbox"/> Stereo TV |
| D. <input type="checkbox"/> Speaker System | |

2. What is your best estimate of the total amount of money you plan on investing in home audio equipment in the next 6 months?

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| H. <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$50 | L. <input type="checkbox"/> \$300-\$499 | P. <input type="checkbox"/> \$2,000-\$2,999 |
| I. <input type="checkbox"/> \$50-\$99 | M. <input type="checkbox"/> \$500-\$749 | Q. <input type="checkbox"/> \$3,000 or more |
| J. <input type="checkbox"/> \$100-\$199 | N. <input type="checkbox"/> \$750-\$999 | |
| K. <input type="checkbox"/> \$200-\$299 | O. <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000-\$1,999 | |

4 Please send me 12 issues of Audio for \$9.97 and bill me.
(Full subscription price \$19.94.)

Name (please print) _____

AU8872

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Zip code must be included to insure delivery.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

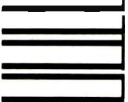
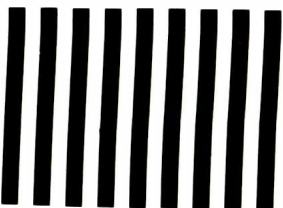
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 1524
Riverton, New Jersey 08077



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

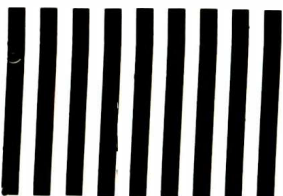
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 1524
Riverton, New Jersey 08077



I found this Dvořák disc slightly less convincing than the live performance I attended, but it is still a remarkable recording.

Interesting comparison—state-of-the-art live music versus digital recording. Yes, between the two I could recognize the same musical characteristics, even though the recording was made some six years ago and the live performance was recent. But I found the disc slightly less convincing, if by only a few hairs. I wonder why. Perhaps it is because a recording does not duplicate the sights, the social situation, the whole ambience of a live performance, nor will it ever, even with video to help. The music, never forget, was intended for a live concert! That is its normal and true medium; we are translators, adapting to a different medium altogether. It is wonder enough, as always, that we come up with a useful and enjoyable recording. Digital perfection simply gives us more to work with in this translation.

So—if it were not for the live performance, I would have thought this a remarkable recording, musically on a par with the greatest, technically the latest and best. You may safely think so.

Edward Tatnall Canby

Schubert: Winterreise, D.911; Piano Sonata No. 15 in C, D.840. Sviatoslav Richter, piano; Peter Schreier, tenor. Philips 416 289-2, two-disc set.

The Compact Disc has brought with it an astonishing flood of lengthy "albums"—if we may use the ancient term that was first applied to housed collections of 78-rpm records a half-century ago. No, it is not merely the economy of space that has caused these mini-monsters to appear so widely. Indexing is really the key.

These Schubert songs, assembled in "Winterreise" in a long and deliberately continuous cycle by the composer, were first recorded one by one on the sides of innumerable 10- or 12-inch 78s, with two or three per side and no visible dividers, for the most part. You could not play the series unbroken, as intended in performance; you had to change sides every few moments. Nor could you isolate individual songs, unless at the beginnings of sides or by the painful hunt-and-peck method. The banding on LPs was a big step forward for such music. But as technology advanced, "spotting" individual bands became progressively more difficult by

hand, and even worse when the stylus was taken out of our clumsy fingers in favor of indirect manipulation.

But on CD, in an instant you can play any one of these many songs, to taste. Or you can listen to the whole cycle with just one break (the complete cycle being too long for one disc, as Philips has spaced things). Or you may start right off with the big piano sonata in the middle of the second disc—or, for that matter, with any one of the sonata's constituent parts.

Richter and Schreier are distinguished collaborators on the concert stage and these, significantly, are live performances—a far more important factor than the analog original for one and the (later) digital recording for the other. The songs were composed basically for Schubert's own modest baritone in relatively intimate surroundings. Peter Schreier sings (and Richter plays), instead, in vast halls and for enormous audiences. That means a powerful sound such as was unimaginable for Schubert. Yes, the mikes and audio equipment can cope with it, but can you? We are too close to the powerhouse vocal sound (the piano is more adaptable) in these recordings, and the listening is not easy when the great singer lets loose with full force, to fill the hall. Yes, Schreier offers fine interpretations, profound and dramatic, with the piano going along in artistic

sync. But it's not good for recordings, especially of live performances. Be warned.

By the way, you may wonder why the sonata suddenly trickles off to a stop in the last movement, as if the power for the amplifiers had faded away. No such thing. Schubert didn't finish the piece, and Richter plays the notes exactly as Schubert left them.

Edward Tatnall Canby

Help!: The Beatles
Capitol CDP 46439.

Sound: A Performance: A

Rubber Soul: The Beatles
Capitol CDP 46440.

Sound: A Performance: A –

Revolver: The Beatles
Capitol CDP 46441.

Sound: A Performance: A +

It's time to get nostalgic again with *Help!*, *Rubber Soul*, and *Revolver* now on CD . . . and in stereo! What's notable about this event, of course, is the way the dramatically enhanced sound sheds entirely new light (laser sharp, of course) on these classic recordings.

First of all, the CD's extended frequency response and dynamic range greatly exaggerate the drama of the fairly wide stereo separation, especially on the more simply produced *Help!* and *Rubber Soul*. The original LPs



The Beatles with George Martin, circa 1963.

The space on the latest Beatles CDs is subtly rearranged: It's as if you are there in the studio, right at mike position.

have the same production values, but sonic compression lessens their overall impact. The broader sound spectrum also has the initially startling effect of adding a clarity which is almost strident, particularly on the highs of Harrison's guitar parts. You'll find, too, that the space has been subtly rearranged

to place you right at microphone position, where you can hear everything that's going on as if you were there (Ringo singing in the background, new-found details of The Beatles' slightly "off" vocal harmonies, and plenty more).

Of the three recordings, *Rubber Soul*

(1965) is revealed as the most rudimentary, and the CD's clarity is least flattering to its cruder production values. *Help!* (1965)—the British version, without the orchestral overlays that American consumers were subjected to—shows The Beatles in transition from rough rockabilly to the more progressive strains of "Yesterday." And then there's *Revolver* (1966), with its more sophisticated production ("Yellow Submarine") and experimental instrumentation ("Love to You," whose sitar calls for sandalwood incense). *Sgt. Pepper* (1967) is remembered as the revolutionary "concept" album, but *Revolver* is where the true genius of The Beatles began to shine. It's the record that turned them on the road to transcendence.

If you fondly remember The Beatles and still don't have a CD player, go buy one today, just so you can hear these discs. *Michael Wright*

Editor's Note: As we go to press, *Sgt. Pepper* has just been released, and I note that it has indeed been 20 years ago . . .—E.P.

NOW YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED WITH THE SECOND BEST

For years the Linn Sondek LP12 has set the standards by which all other turntables are judged.

Our engineers built the new Linn Axis with the same precision as the Sondek . . . but they've made it more affordable.

In fact, for a lower price, we've given the Axis advanced features you won't find in any other turntable at any price!

Exceptional precision is provided by a pair of low distortion, class A amplifiers driving each of the motor phases.

A "smart" controller senses the motor load and provides higher voltage during startup and reduces

the voltage (and noise) once the platter reaches speed.

Electronic switching turns the Axis on or off and provides a smooth transition from 33 to 45 rpm.

An ingenious self-aligning suspension system isolates the arm and platter from the motor, base, and external disturbances.

Of course, the Linn Sondek LP12 remains the reference, but we know you won't be disappointed with our second best.

We haven't cut corners on our legendary engineering . . . only on the price.



Linn Hi-Fi is distributed by:
Audiophile Systems Ltd.
8709 Castle Park Dr.
Indianapolis, IN 46256

Aldburn Electronics
127 Portland Street
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5R2N4

Benda/Quantz/Frederick the Great: The Flute at the Court of Frederick the Great. Ensemble Orchestral de Paris, Jean-Pierre Wallez; Jean-Pierre Rampal, flute.
CBS MK 39702.

This is, of course, a solo celebrity record, but as such it comes off remarkably well for the general music listener. Only a certain loudness and nearness of the solo flute and a certain too-longness in the flute cadenzas gives the celebrity show away. I'd still call it a valuable recording, on any basis.

King Frederick's astonishing musical establishment, set up as a kind of everyday music salon, with gourmet luncheons and suppers and a plethora of flute music—thousands of works—was in violent contrast to his "boorish" father's establishment. You must have seen the pictures, the gorgeous music room, the handsomely dressed males in their white wigs, the sumptuous chairs and couches occupied by the ladies in enormously wide dresses, everyone looking pensive—as one should while hearing music! "Old Bach," J.S. Bach, came there to per-

WDS

WISCONSIN DISCOUNT STEREO
2417 W. BADGER RD.
MADISON, WI 53713



OR COD

HOURS
M-T 8-8 FRI 9-8
SAT 9-5

NOW PAY LESS!

"THE WORLD'S LARGEST ELECTRONICS INVENTORY AT THE BEST DISCOUNTS."

DISCOUNT HOTLINE

(IT'S EASY TO SAVE—CALL!)

1-800-356-9514

OR CALL 1-608-271-6889



TOSHIBA XRP9
\$169

- ★ PORTABLE DISC PLAYER
- ★ 14 KEY WIRELESS REMOTE
- ★ 16 TRACK PROGRAMMING

TEAC R606 **\$219**



- ★ DOLBY B + C + dbx
- ★ AUTO-REVERSE REC/PLAY
- ★ RANDOM MEMORY PLAY

TECHNICS SLP310 **\$179**



- ★ REMOTE-DISC PLAYER
- ★ 20 TRACK PROGRAMMING
- ★ DIGITAL FILTERING

SHURE V15 TYPE V MR
\$129



- ★ ORTOFON OM20 **\$69**
- ★ ORTOFON TM7 **\$29**
- ★ STANTON 500A **\$15**

TEAC ZD5000 **\$599**



- ★ AUDIOPHILE DISC PLAYER
- ★ DUAL D/A CONVERTORS
- ★ SUBCODE OUTPUTS

TOSHIBA DX-3 **\$329**



- ★ DIGITAL VHS VCR
- ★ DIGITAL SPECIAL EFFECTS
- ★ DIGITAL TV FREEZE

SHERWOOD S2770 **CALL!**



- ★ AUDIO/VIDEO RECEIVER
- ★ 70 WATT, 7-BAND EQ
- ★ SURROUND SOUND

TECHNICS SLQD33 **\$119**



- ★ QUARTZ D.D. TURNTABLE
- ★ FULLY AUTOMATIC
- ★ AUTO DISC SELECTOR

JVC XLV440 **\$199**



- ★ REMOTE DISC PLAYER
- ★ 3-BEAM LASER
- ★ NEW Y SERVO SYSTEM

JVC TDW60 **\$229**



- ★ HIGH SPEED DUBBING
- ★ DOLBY B&C, AUTO-REVERSE
- ★ CONTINUOUS PLAY

CLARION 8300 **\$129**



- ★ DIGITAL CAR STEREO
- ★ 18 PRESETS, CLOCK
- ★ AUTO-REVERSE

VHS MTS HIFI **\$379**



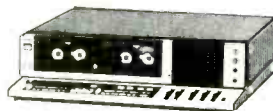
- ★ MTS TUNER
- ★ DISCRETE AUDIO CIRCUITS
- ★ BELOW DEALER COST

JVC DDVR9 **\$349**



- ★ 3-HEAD CASSETTE DECK
- ★ QUICK AUTO-REVERSE
- ★ BELOW DEALER COST

AIWA ADWX220 **\$329**



- ★ DUBBING CASSETTE DECK
- ★ 4X NORMAL SPEED
- ★ DOLBY B&C

VHS STEREO MTS **\$289**

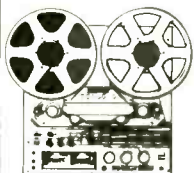


- ★ HQ, STEREO, DOLBY
- ★ ON-SCREEN PROGRAMMING
- ★ MTS TUNER

MARANTZ VR560 **\$599**



- ★ HQ VHS MTS HIFI
- ★ 71 FUNCTION REMOTE
- ★ 6-HEAD, STEREO, DOLBY



TEAC X-2000R
\$899
BELOW DEALER COST

- ★ 10" AUTO-REVERSE REEL
- ★ 6 HEADS WITH dbx
- ★ ± 12% PITCH CONTROL

WDS CONFIDENCE CHECKLIST

1. ALL UNITS FACTORY FRESH WITH FULL WARRANTY
2. ALL ORDERS PROCESSED WITHIN 12 HOURS
3. 95% OF ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS
4. WE CAN SHIP COD
5. NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA
6. BUYER PROTECTION PLAN ON EVERY PRODUCT SOLD
7. ALL SALES REPRESENTATIVES FULLY FACTORY TRAINED
8. EXTENDED WARRANTIES AVAILABLE
9. ESTABLISHED 1954
10. TOLL FREE WARRANTY SERVICE 800-448-3378
11. BEST PRICE—BEST SERVICE!

SHARP VHS HIFI **\$349**



- ★ FULL FUNCTION REMOTE
- ★ HQ, CABLE-READY
- ★ MTS TERMINAL

Mendelssohn's organ works are played on an instrument that has thunderous pedals, brilliant reeds, and a very lovely flute stop.

form, his son being chief keyboard accompanist to the King.

These are highly styled pre-Mozart works, sounding much the same in their gallant fashion, all frills and fancy work but with more than a bit of passion too, as here performed by an enthusiastic French orchestra and the

well-known Rampal—whose flute just barely keeps up with the high-speed figurations in the flute parts. They could play in those days, and without benefit of all the fancy keys on Rampal's modern instrument.

Quantz was a celebrated flute specialist and Frederick's teacher, as well

as composer of enormous quantities of music, mostly for the King. Brenda, a Czech, was the King's first violin and accompanied him for an estimated 10,000 performances, so say the notes with this disc. It was a factory, new music every day, and all sounding the same, more or less—but they never tired. Even Frederick himself tried composing and didn't do too badly, as evidenced by the slow movement included here. Could you write music as skillfully? Have to hand it to him.

Sonically, there's nothing especially spectacular about this one, but I still prefer the CD version by far to the alternative formats, not only for sound (and for silence when needed) but for the ease of play and the handy indexing.

Edward Tatnall Canby

Revox has a 20-second solution to your tape selection problems.

No matter how good your cassette deck and your tape, you cannot achieve peak performance unless your deck is calibrated for the tape you're using. Solution: the Revox B215.

The Incomplete Calibration Compromise—Most home recordists realize you should adjust the bias when changing from one tape formulation to another. And most better cassette decks have facilities for this one adjustment.

But, as any recording professional would tell you, simply adjusting the bias is—at best—aiffy compromise. For optimum performance in magnetic recording, three interdependent parameters must be precisely calibrated for each tape formulation: bias, record sensitivity and equalization. In the studio, this is done by a maintenance engineer who records a series of test tones, "tweaks" the adjustment pots, and checks the results.

The Microchip Engineer—With its powerful microprocessor and proprietary software, the B215 performs this calibration automatically in a mere 20 seconds. You simply press the red "align" button. The B215 records test tones (400 Hz, 4 kHz, 17 kHz), makes required adjustments through digital attenuator networks and checks again. All



three parameters—bias, record sensitivity, and equalization—are optimized for peak performance.

20 Seconds Too Long?—Once the procedure is complete, calibration data can be stored in non-volatile digital memory. Up to six different tape formulations can be stored for instant pushbutton recall.

Level Setting Option

—The B215 also offers a unique automatic level setting feature. Simply play a loud passage of the music to be recorded while holding down the "level set" button. The B215 samples the incoming signal and sets the record level for the best overall performance. For unusual recording situations, manual level setting is also available.

The Best from the Best—The Revox B215 also provides Dolby B/C™ noise reduction and Dolby HX Pro™ headroom extension. Put it

all together and you have everything you need for making the best possible recordings from today's best tape formulations—all of them, without compromise.



Philips microchip is programmed to test, analyze, and calibrate.

Naturally you will find that cassettes recorded on the B215 will sound best when played back on the B215. But a better-sounding cassette will also enhance your listening pleasure on just about any reproduction system. You will likely note a distinct improvement if you have a quality automotive system, and even better portable players can benefit from the superior quality of tapes produced by the Revox B215.

Studer Revox America, Inc.
1425 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville,
TN 37210/(615) 254-5651

STUDER REVOX

Enter No. 26 on Reader Service Card

Mendelssohn: Organ Works. Peter Hurford, organ. London/Argo 414 420-2.

Do you have a new subwoofer you want to test for low-frequency power-handling? Look no further. This CD of Mendelssohn organ sonatas (Nos. 2, 3, and 6) and preludes and fugues (Nos. 1, 2, and 3) is of truly awesome sonority.

Peter Hurford gives us near-definitive performances of these ingratiating organ works while showing his mastery of the great Rieger organ in West Germany's Ratzeburg Cathedral. This massive instrument has a huge pedal division, with 32-foot principal and contrabassoon stops which speak at 16 Hz. Decca engineer Simon Eadon put special effort into recording the pedals. As a consequence, there are thunderous pedal sounds throughout, culminating in the *allegro molto* section of Sonata No. 6, where the lowest D is recorded at a fundamental of 19 Hz, with subharmonics below that!

The cathedral has a comparatively short 3.5-S reverb period, so all the pipes are reproduced with fine articulation. The organ has some really brilliant reeds and a very lovely flute stop. Everything is so clean and well defined that you can hear initial "chiff" sounds from the pipes, much as they are heard on tracker-action organs. Without question this is one of the best organ recordings on Compact Disc.

Bert Whyte

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING RATES

BUSINESS ADS—\$1.85 per word, MINIMUM charge PER AD, PER INSERTION \$45. All centered or spaced lines \$16.

NON BUSINESS ADS—\$1.30 per word, MINIMUM charge PER AD, PER INSERTION \$30. All centered or spaced lines at \$13.

ALL LINE ADS—First line set in bold face type at no extra charge. Additional words set in bold face at \$2.00 extra per word. One point ruled box is \$15.

CLASSIFIED LINE ADS ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE BY CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY. (Sorry, we cannot accept credit cards or bill for line advertising.) **ALL LINE ORDERS** should be mailed to:

AUDIO/CBS Magazines
P.O. Box 9125
Dept. 346V
Stamford, CT 06925

ORDERS WILL NOT BE PROCESSED WITHOUT ACCOMPANYING CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR FULL AMOUNT.

CLOSING DATE—First of month two months preceding the cover date. If the first of the month falls on a weekend or holiday, the closing date is the last business day preceding the first. **ADS RECEIVED AFTER THE CLOSING DATE WILL BE HELD FOR THE NEXT ISSUE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.**

FREQUENCY DISCOUNTS—3 times less 5%, 6 times less 15%, 12 times less 20%. These discounts apply to line ads only. Ads submitted for a three-time frequency are unchangeable. Frequency discounts not fulfilled will be short-rated accordingly. Agency discounts do not apply to line advertising.

BLIND ADS—Audio box numbers may be used at \$8 extra for handling and postage.

GENERAL INFORMATION—Ad copy must be typewritten or printed legibly. The publisher in his sole discretion reserves the right to reject any ad copy he deems inappropriate. **ALL ADVERTISERS MUST SUPPLY:** Complete name, Company name, Full street address (P.O. Box numbers are insufficient) and telephone number. Classified **LINE ADS** are not acknowledged and do not carry Reader Service Card Numbers. **AGENCY DISCOUNTS** do not apply to line advertising. **FREQUENCY DISCOUNTS** not fulfilled will be short rated accordingly. Only those advertisers who have prepaid for their entire contract time will be **RATE PROTECTED** for the duration of that contract, in the event of a rate increase.

CLASSIFIED DISPLAY RATES

1 col × 1 inch	\$316
1 col × 2 inches	\$498
1 col × 3 inches	\$713
2 cols. × 1 inch	\$567
2 cols. × 2 inches	\$958

One column width is 2 1/8". Two columns wide is 4 1/4". For larger display ad rates and 6, 12, 18 and 24 times frequency rates call (212) 719-6338.

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS should make space reservation on or before the closing date. Ad material (film or velox) may follow by the tenth. **DISPLAY ADVERTISERS MUST SUPPLY COMPLETE FILM NEGATIVE READY FOR PRINTING OR VELOX.** PRODUCTION CHARGES WILL BE ASSESSED ON ANY AD REQUIRING ADDITIONAL PREPARATION.

ALL DISPLAY CORRESPONDENCE should be sent to:

Laura J. Lo Vecchio, AUDIO MAGAZINE,
1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: CLASSIFIED LINE ADS: Mary Jane Adams—(212) 719-6345.
CLASSIFIED DISPLAY ADS: Laura J. Lo Vecchio—(212) 719-6338

Audio·Video Car Stereo

Lowest Prices on All Major Brands of Audio, Video & Car Stereo

FULLY WARRANTED

GET IT FREE!

Free Delivery Anywhere in the U.S.
Major Credit Cards Accepted

The SOUND Approach
6067 Jericho Tpke., Commack, NY 11725
"Call Us" (516) 499-7680

ANNOUNCEMENTS

ANNOUNCING NYC—HIGH-END HIFI SHOW
SPONSORED BY KEN NELSON & STEREOPHILE
OCTOBER 16, 17, & 18, 1987

Hotel Omni Park—56th Street & Seventh Avenue. Seminars, live classical music, meet Stereophile editors, product designers and inventors. See and hear the very best music reproduction equipment... experimental and first time equipment will be demonstrated. \$15 per person at door or order now by mail, \$12.50. Check, Visa/Mastercard, okay. Stereophile Magazine, 208 Delgado Street, Santa Fe, NM 87501. (505) 982-2366.

FOR SALE

APOGEE—FULL RANGE RIBBONS gray & beige fully modified \$8000 new \$3500 per pair. Christopher Hansen LTD., (213) 858-8112.

Carry™ The Go Anywhere CD Carrier as seen on TV



Only \$15.95

Carries 14 CD's without jewel boxes plus \$1.50 shipping/handling PA residents add 6% tax
• Light • Durable • Soft Velour Lining •

Call Toll Free 1-800-331-4315
In.PA.215-860-9015 MC/VISA

P.O. Box 1463 Southampton, PA 18966

FOR SALE

AUDIO'S—LOWEST PRICES—QUALITY AUDIO! DENON, HAFLER, CARVER, ADCOM, KEF, YAMAHA, PS AUDIO, VANDERSTEEN, B&K, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, PROTON, ONKYO, VPI, ACOUSTAT, B&W, M&K, SNELL, GRADO, KYOCERA, CONRAD JOHNSON, JSE, JBL, SOTA, MIRAGE, DCM, ADS plus many others. AUDIO ENTERPRISES, 414-722-6889.

MAKE US AN OFFER!!!

AAA—LOW PRICES—HIGH END EQUIPMENT!!! DENON, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, PS AUDIO, HAFLER, YAMAHA, B&K, PROTON, ACOUSTAT, ADS, VPI, CONRAD JOHNSON, APOGEE, B&W, JSE, SOTA, JBL, DCM, MIRAGE, ONKYO and any others you desire. AUDIO ELITE, 414-725-4431, Menasha, Wisconsin.

OUR PRICES CAN'T BE BEAT!!!

APOGEE RIBBON SPEAKERS. (Large 81" Model). Latest version, beige. Includes packing, manuals and optional direct drive boxes. Moving/must sell. \$4750. (213) 934-1817 (PDT). Leave Message.

Fanfare

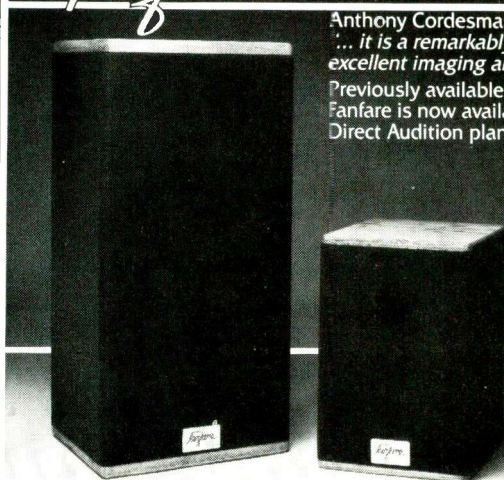
INTRODUCES

Direct Audition

Anthony Cordesman, writing in Stereophile on the Tempo: "... it is a remarkably affordable way to get a speaker with excellent imaging and soundstage ..."

Previously available only through the finest high-end salons, Fanfare is now available through the revolutionary, no-risk, Direct Audition plan. This reduces the price

on the Fanfare by over 40%, but more importantly, with Direct Audition there will be no doubt whether the sound heard in the showroom is what you will get at home, because your listening room is the showroom! And if for any reason you want to return the speakers, just call our toll-free number.



For information on DIRECT AUDITION, brochures and copies of reviews, please call 1-800-345-4424 outside of CA, inside CA call 800-843-3537 or write us at 4650 Arrow Hwy. #F4, Monthair, CA 91763

polkaudio

The Speaker Specialists®

Where to buy Polk Speakers

AUTHORIZED DEALER LIST

CANADA Call Evolution Technology Toronto for nearest dealer: 1-800-263-6395
AL Auburn: Audio Warehouse • **Birmingham:** Audioton • **Galveston:** Sound Performance • **Huntsville:** Campbell's Sound Distributors • **Mobile:** Sound Advice • **Montgomery:** The Record Shop • **Tuscaloosa:** Kincaid Stereo • **Tulsa:** AK Anchorage: Shiro's • **Fairbanks:** Hottis
AZ Flagstaff: Sound Pro • **Mesa:** Hi Fi Sales • **Tucson:** Audio Emporium • **Yuma:** Warehouse Stereo
AR Little Rock: Leisure Electronics
CA Arcata: Arcata Audio • **Bakersfield:** Sound Advice • **Berkeley:** Sounding Board • **Campbell:** Sound Goods • **Canoga Park:** Shelley's • **Concord:** C & M Stereo • **Davis:** World Electronics • **Fairfield:** C & M Stereo • **Los Angeles:** Beverly Stereo • **Mill Valley:** World of Sound • **Mountain View:** Sound Goods • **Napa:** Fullerton • **Orange:** Absolute Audio • **Pomona:** California Stereo • **Redondo:** Systems Design • **Sacramento:** World Electronics • **San Diego:** Sound Company • **San Francisco:** Stereo Store, World of Sound • **San Gabriel:** Audio Concept • **Santa Barbara:** Creative Stereo • **Santa Maria:** Creative Stereo • **Santa Monica:** Shelley's Stereo • **Stockton:** Gluskins Camera • **Thousand Oaks:** Creative Stereo • **Ukiah:** Hi-Fi Hut • **Ventura:** Creative Stereo • **Victorville:** Laser Tech • **Walnut Creek:** High Fidelity Shoppe
CO Boulder: Soundtrack, Wavelength Stereo • **Colorado Springs:** Sunshine Audio • **Denver & Suburbs:** Soundtrack, Pueblo Stereo, Sunshine Audio
CT Avon: Hi Fi Stereo House • **Danbury:** Carlson's • **Fairfield:** Audio Design • **Greenwich:** Al Franklins • **Groton:** Roberts • **Hartford:** Al Franklins • **New Haven:** Audio Etc. • **Newington:** Hi Fi Stereo House • **New London:** Roberts • **Norwalk:** Audio Concepts • **DE Wilmington:** Bryn Mawr Stereo • **DC Myer Emco**
FL Daytona Beach: Stereotypes • **FT. Myers:** Stereo Garage • **FT. Pierce:** Sound Shack • **FT. Walton Beach:** Audio International • **Jacksonville & Suburbs:** Audio Tech • **Key West:** Audio International • **Lakeland:** Sound Factory • **Merritt Island:** Southern Audio • **Miami:** Electronic Equipment Co. • **Sound Advice** • **Naples:** Stereo Garage • **Orlando & Suburbs:** Audio Spectrum • **Pensacola:** Fidelis Hi-Fi • **St. Petersburg:** Cooper for Stereo, Sound Advice • **Tallahassee:** Stereo Store • **Tampa:** Audio Vision, Sound Advice • **W. Palm Beach:** Electronic Connection
GA Atlanta & Suburbs: Hi-Fi Buys • **St. Louis:** Stereo City • **Macon:** Georgia Music • **Savannah:** Audio Warehouse • **Valdosta:** Stereo Connection
IA Iowa City: Hakeye Audio
IL Hanolui: Stereo Station
ID Boise: Stereo Shoppe • **Coeur D'Alene:** Electracast • **Pocatello:** Stereo Brothers • **Sandpoint:** Electracast • **Twin Falls:** Audio Warehouse
IL Aurora: Stereo Systems • **Bloomington:** Alan's Creative Stereo • **Buffalo Grove:** Columbia • **Carbondale:** Southern Stereo • **Champaign:** Good Vibes • **Decatur:** J.R. Loyds • **DeKalb:** Audio Plus • **Hoffman Estates:** Simply Stereo • **Highland Park:** Columbia • **Joliet:** Stereo Systems • **Lansing:** Audio Clinic • **MI Prospect:** Simply Stereo • **Naperville:** Stereo Systems • **Normal:** Glenn Poo's • **Northbrook:** Alan's • **Orland Park:** Simply Stereo • **Peoria:** Team Electronics • **Rockford:** Columbia • **Shamberg:** Hi-Fi Hutch • **Springfield:** Sundown One • **Sterling:** Midwest • **Vienna:** Hi-Fi • **Vernon Hills:** Alan's • **Waukegan:** Hi-Fi Hutch • **Waukegan:** Alan's • **WI Bismarck:** Hossler • **Classic Stereo** • **Evansville:** Risley's • **FT. Wayne:** Classic Stereo • **Indianapolis:** Ovalton • **Lafayette:** Good Vibes • **Marion:** Classic Stereo • **Muncie:** Classic Stereo • **South Bend:** Classic Stereo • **Terre Haute:** Hossler • **IA Des Moines:** Audio Labs • **Dodge City:** Sound World • **Fairfield:** Golden Ear • **Mason City:** Sound World • **Sioux City:** Audio Emporium
KS Junction City: Audio Junction • **Overland Park:** Audio Electronics • **Wichita:** Audio Visions • **Topeka:** Nelson's
KY Bowling Green: Audio Center • **Lexington:** Stereo Shoppe • **Ovalton:** Audio • **Louisville:** Audio Video Buy Design • **Owensboro:** Padua • **Boyle's**
LA Lafayette: Sound Electronics • **Lake Charles:** Classic Audio Systems • **Opelousas:** Sound Electronics • **West Monroe:** Audio West
ME Bangor: Sound Source • **Camden:** Harbor Audio
MD Annapolis: Soundways • **Baltimore:** Soundsource • **Fredrick:** Evergreen • **Rockville:** Myer Emco
MA Boston: Waltham Camera & Stereo • **Fitchburg:** Fitchburg Music • **N. Dartmouth:** Creative Sound Systems • **Worcester:** Hi-Fi
MI Ann Arbor: Absolute Sound • **Birmingham:** Almas Hi-Fi • **Dearborn:** Almas Hi-Fi • **East Lansing:** Stereo Shoppe • **Farmington Hills:** Almas Hi-Fi • **Grand Rapids:** Classic Stereo • **Iron Mountain:** Sound North • **Kalamazoo:** Classic Stereo • **Lansing:** Stereo Shoppe • **Royal Oak:** Absolute Sound • **Saginaw:** Audio Shoppe • **Court St. Listening Room** • **Traverse City:** Stereo Shoppe
MN Duluth: Mel's TV & Audio • **Mankato:** Audio King • **Minneapolis & Suburbs:** Audio King • **Minnetonka:** Audio King • **Rochester:** Audio King • **St. Paul:** Audio King

MS Columbus: Audio Advantage • **Gulfport:** Empress • **Hattisburg:** McIeland TV • **Jackson:** Walters • **Jefferson City:** The Stereo Bull • **Joplin:** The Stereo Bull • **Pascagoula:** Empress • **Springfield:** The Stereo Bull • **Tupelo:** Audio Advantage
MO Cape Girardeau: Stereo One • **St. Louis:** Sound Central
MT Bozeman: Thrifty Ear • **Great Falls:** Rocky Mountain Hi-Fi • **Missoula:** Aspen Sound
NC Asheville: Mr. Toads Stereo Video • **St. Louis:** Sound Central • **Chapel Hill:** Stereo Sound • **Greensboro:** Stereo Sound • **Jacksonville:** Southeastern Electronics • **Kinston:** Stereo Concepts • **Morehead City:** Anderson Audio • **New Bern:** Anderson Audio • **Pineville:** Stereo Video • **Raleigh:** Audio Buys Stereo • **Rocky Mount:** Microwave Audio • **Wilmington:** Atlantic Audio • **Winston-Salem:** Stereo Sound • **NO Bismarck:** Pacific Sound • **NE Lincoln:** Stereo West • **Norfolk:** Mid City Stereo • **Omaha:** Stereo West • **NH Concord:** Audio of New England • **Enter: Audio & Sound Solutions** • **Laconia:** Audio of New England • **Salem:** Duomo's • **NJ East Brunswick:** Atlantic Stereo • **Franklin Lakes:** Franklin Lakes Stereo • **Morristown:** Stereo • **New York City:** Manhattan Radio • **Raritan:** AC Audio • **Ridgewood:** Sounding Board • **Shrewsbury:** Monmouth Stereo • **Toms River:** Rents Camera • **West Caldwell:** Perle Radio • **NM Albuquerque:** Real Time Audio • **Albuquerque:** D&K Electronics • **Carlsbad:** Deason's • **Las Vegas:** Upper Ear • **Reno:** The Audio Authority
NY Albany: Clark Music • **Batavia:** Unicom Audio • **Buffalo:** Speaker Shop • **Genesee:** Chemung • **Elmira:** Chemung • **Fredonia:** Sluio One • **Glens Falls:** Audio Concepts • **Huntington:** Audio Breakthroughs • **Ithaca:** Chemung • **Jamestown:** Studio One • **Manhasset:** Audio Breakthroughs • **New York City:** Audio Breakthroughs, Electronic Workshop • **Rochester:** JB Sound • **Scaradele:** Listening Room • **Syracuse:** Clark Music • **Westport:** Electronic Connection • **OH Akron:** Audio Craft • **Cleveland & Suburbs:** Audio Craft • **Cincinnati:** Stereo Lab • **Columbus:** Stereo Lab • **Dayton:** Stereo Lab • **Cincinnati:** Audio Craft • **Lima:** Stereo • **Talador:** Audio Craft • **OK Lawton:** Hi-Fi Shop • **Oklahoma City:** Audio Dimensions • **Tulsa:** Audio Advice • **OR Beaverton:** Stereo Superstors • **Bend:** Stereo Concepts • **Blaine:** Bart Electronics • **Fidelity:** Grants Falls • **Shekells:** Medford • **Shekells:** Portland • **Stereo Superstors** • **PA Allentown:** Bryn Mawr Stereo • **Allentown:** Stereo Concepts • **Blair:** Hart Electronics • **Bryn Mawr:** Bryn Mawr Stereo • **Camp Hill:** Bryn Mawr Stereo • **Erie:** Sluio One • **Johnstown:** Gary's Entertainment • **Kingsport:** Hart Electronics • **Lancaster:** G.N.T. Stereo • **Montgomery:** Bryn Mawr Stereo • **Natrona Heights:** Stereo Land • **Philadelphia & Suburbs:** Bryn Mawr Stereo • **Pittsburgh:** Audio Junction • **Quakertown:** Bryn Mawr Stereo • **Reading:** G.N.T. Stereo • **Sellersville:** Stereo Shoppe • **Williamsport:** Robert M. Sides
PRITTO RIDO RI: Precision Audio • **RI N. Providence:** Eastern Audio • **SC Anderson:** John Brookshire's • **Charleston:** Audio Warehouse • **Greenville:** Mitchell's Stereo • **Hampton:** The Record Shop • **Rock Hill:** Tarts • **Spartanburg:** Stereo Shop • **SD Rapid City:** Team Electronics • **Sioux Falls:** Audio King • **Tyler:** Team Electronics • **TN Chattanooga:** College Hi-Fi • **Cookeville:** Lindsey Ward • **Jackson:** New Wave Electronics • **Johnson City:** Mr. Toads Stereo Video • **Kingsport:** Mr. Toads Stereo Video • **Knoxville:** Lindsey Ward • **McMinnville:** Lindsey Ward • **Memphis:** Opus II • **Nashville:** Hi-Fi Buys • **TX Abilene:** Sound Effects • **Arlington:** Sound Idea • **Austin:** Audio Video • **College Station:** Audio Video • **Corpus Christi:** Iape Town • **El Paso:** Soundquest • **FT. Worth:** Sound Idea • **Galveston:** Island Audio • **Houston:** Shelley's Audio • **Laredo:** Mex. International • **Lubbock:** Ultra Electronics • **Midland:** Harold's Electronics • **Nacogdoches:** Sonel Music • **Odessa:** Harold's Electronics • **San Antonio:** Bill Case Sound • **Sherman:** Worldwide Stereo • **Temple:** Audio Tech • **Texasark:** Sound Town • **Uvalde:** Audio Tech • **UT Logan:** Sun Only • **Stokes Brothers** • **Salt Lake City:** Broadway Music • **VT Burlington:** Audio Den • **VA Bristol:** Mr. Toads Stereo Video • **Charlottesville:** Audio Warehouse • **Cherohi:** Myer Emco • **Leesburg:** Evergreen Audio • **Richmond:** Gary's Stereo • **Roanoke:** Audio Concepts • **Virginia Beach:** Digital Sound • **W. Roanoke:** DC Stereo • **Williamsburg:** Music Store • **Oak Harbor:** DC Stereo Center • **Richland:** Tin Ear Stereo • **Seattle & Suburbs:** Northwest Audio Video • **Spokane:** Electracast • **Walla Walla:** Beckley, Charleston, **WV Barboursville:** Beckley, Charleston, **Huntington:** Pied Piper • **Piedmont:** Sound Gallery
WI Appleton: Sound World • **Eau Claire:** EME Audio Systems • **Green Bay:** Sound World • **Lacrosse:** Sound World • **Madison:** Happy Medium • **Marinette:** Sound Seller • **Milwaukee:** Audio Emporium • **Wausau:** Sound World • **WY Cheyenne:** Electronics Unlimited • **Sedalia:** Star Video Library

FOR SALE

AA#1 RATING !!

Our **WONDER CAPS®** and **WONDER SOLDER™** have been rated **BEST** in the world by reviewers and professional experts. What do they say? Write TRT, Box 4271, Berkeley, CA 94704.

ABC. Get **LOW PRICES** on ALL types of audio equipment—including highend and even esoteric products not normally discounted! Now we can save you money on the equipment you **REALLY WANT**. Extensive selection—no need to settle for second choice. Thousands of satisfied customers nationwide. **FAST** delivery available. All products feature USA manufacturer's warranty. Call us for price quotes or friendly, expert advice. Catalog \$1. 616-451-3868. **VISA/MC/AMEX.** The Audio Advisor, Inc., 225 Oakes SW, Grand Rapids, MI 49503.

CARVER, NAKAMICHI, BANG & OLUFSEN, A.D.S., CROWN, REVOX, TANDBERG, HAFNER, ADCOM, MISON, N.A.D., HARMAN/KARDON, KYOCERA, YAMAHA, LUXMAN, DENON, KLIPSCH, B & W, KEF, D.C.M., E.V., J.B.L., INFINITY, D.B.X., AKG, AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. BEST PRICES—PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION. ALL PRODUCTS COVERED BY MANUFACTURERS' U.S.A. WARRANTY. **AMERICAN SALES, INC., JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32241. EAST: (904) 262-4000 WEST: (818) 243-1168.**

ACOUSTAT AND PS AUDIO—SUPERB!

Free shipping! Fast service! Also Sota, Thorens, Talisman, Audio, Hafler, CWD, Proton, Quad, Sony, Spica, Superphone. **READ BROTHERS STEREO, 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 723-7276.**

ACOUSTAT MODEL 2; ADS DIGITAL TIME DELAY-\$550; AUDIO RESEARCH SP-3, D75; ELECTROCOMPANIE AMPII-\$795; LINN SARA (USED); MCINTOSH MR73 TUNER, C26 PREAMP, MC2505 POWER AMP; LEVINSON LNC2, ML11, ML3, ML9; NAIM 42/110 PREAMP/AMP-\$798; SIGNET TK10ML-PHONO CARTRIDGE-\$170; TANDBERG 3008 + 3006-NEW-\$1495, 3012-\$798. CALL TERRY: (402) 391-3842.

ALABAMA-WEST GEORGIA

Audioquest, Alphason, Creek, Futterman, Garrott, Grado, Hafler, KEF, Klipsch, McLaren, Meridian, MIT, Monster, MOSCODE, NAD, Oracle, Premier, Promethean, Quad, Rauna, Signet, SME arms, Spectrum, Soundstream, Souther, Thorens, Tube Traps, VPI, Zapco and more. **ACCURATE AUDIO 110 E. Samford Ave, Auburn, AL 36830. 205-826-1960.**

FOR SALE

ACCESSORIES
HARD-TO-FIND AUDIOPHILE ACCESSORIES.

- 1.) Audioquest (AQ) Tonearm Lifter \$39.50
 - 2.) AQ Super Reflex Clamp (Delrin) \$39.50
 - 3.) AQ Sorbothane Turntable Mat \$29.50
 - 4.) AQ Sorbothane Sheet 6"x6" \$12.50
 - 5.) AQ Sorbothane Foot \$8.95
 - Set of Four \$34.50
 - 6.) AQ Record Brush \$7.95
 - 7.) AQ Tube Damper Rings \$2.50
 - 8.) AQ Electronic Stylus Brush \$29.50
 - 9.) Compact Disc Dampers
Mod Squad CD Damper \$19.99
extra disc Rings (50) \$9.95
Monster Cable Discus 2 (very thin) \$35.00
AQ CD Stabilizer Rings (35 w/locator) \$39.50
extra rings (50) \$55.00
 - 10.) DB Cartridge Alignment Protractor \$24.50
 - 11.) Magnavox CDB-650 CD Player \$369.00
 - 12.) Magnavox CDB-465 CD Player \$219.00
 - 13.) NYAL Super II Tube Phono Preamp \$169.00
 - 14.) Sumiko Fluxbuster FB-1 \$114.50
 - 15.) **SUMIKO TWEAK EXTRA SPECIAL \$9.99**
 - 16.) Tip Toes/Counterfeet
C-3 3/4" \$4.50
C-4 1 1/2" \$6.50
 - 17.) VPI HW-5db "Magic Brick" \$34.50
shipping: one item \$3.95
each extra item \$1.25
- Charge it! **VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA/DISCOVER. 616-451-3868.** Audio Advisor, Inc., 225 Oakes SW Grand Rapids, MI 49503. Fast Delivery available.

ACOUSTAT SPECTRA 3

defines a new state-of-the-art in electrostatic loudspeaker. Free demonstration in your home! (Some restrictions apply.) **WORLDWIDE EXPORTING.** Free delivery in USA. **OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC.,** Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145, 513-523-3333, TLX427791.

ADCOM GFA-555/MUSICAL CONCEPTS

Musical Concepts modified Adcoms sound sweet, dynamic, open and fatigue free! Our customers are delighted! **M-555GX \$175** installed. Musical Concepts, #1 Patterson Plaza, Florissant, MO 63031, 314-831-1822, 1-5PM CST. Dealer inquiries invited.

ALL THE BEST EQUIPMENT, expert advice and outstanding prices! Apogee, SOTA, Klyne, Eminent Technology, Mielner, MIT-Cable, Quicksilver, Koetsu, Sonographe—more! **Galen Carol Audio:** 512-494-3551.

AMERICA'S LARGEST dealers in **HIGH END USED** stereo. We **BUY** and **SELL** by **PHONE. STEREO EXCHANGE 687A Broadway,** between 3rd and 4th St. (opposite Tower Records) NYC 10012. (212) 505-1111 and (800) 833-0071.

ANNOUNCING THE MUSICAL CONCEPTS MC-2 TEFLON

TEFLON™ circuit boards??? Yes!!! The MC-2 is an improved version of our highly acclaimed MC-1, rated "best solid state preamp" by Audiogram. The MC-2 phono-line stage has adjustable gain. MC-2 Teflon offers astounding inner detailing and delicacy. You'll know what transparency means with the MC-2T! Many audiophiles with expensive tube preamps have switched to the MC-2T. Mil glass/epoxy version of MC-2 available. MC-2 retrofits into Hafler DH-100, DH-101, DH110, Dyna PAT-4/5, others. MC-2T (Teflon™) \$400/kit, MC-2 \$269/kit. Musical Concepts, #1 Patterson Plaza, Florissant, MO 63031, 314-831-1822 1-5PM CST. Dealer Inquiries invited.

FM ACCESSORIES

- MAGNUM/DYNALAB FM SIGNAL BOOSTER**
Signal Sleuth 105 FM 99.00 (orig. 190.00)
Signal Sleuth 2002 (mobile) 99.00 (orig. 190.00)
- MAGNUM/DYNALAB FM ANTENNAS**
ST-2 Omni-directional — 69.00
SR-100 Silver Ribbon turnable — 17.00
- TERK AMPLIFIED ANTENNA 69.00**
- MAGNAVOX CD PLAYER SALE**
GDP 650 — CALL CDP560 — 209.00



(914) 666-0550

PO. Box 673
Bedford Hills, New York 10507-0673

audio-technica *Grace*

GRAIN **COUNTERFEET** **LAST** **MONSTER-CABLE** **Dynavector** **Bang & Olufsen** **PICKERING**

YOUR SEARCH IS OVER!

Haute, it is hard to find phono cartridges and original replacement styli.

(800) 221-0906

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR FREE PRICE QUOTES AND VISA/MC ORDERS N.Y. STATE (516) 599-1112

SEND SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.

LYLE CARTRIDGES
Dept. A, Box 158
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582

Phones Open Mon-Sat 9 am-8 pm

ortofon SHURE STANTON

FOR SALE

AMAZING? ISN'T IT

The amount of nonsense that gets thrown around in the audio world. If you are sick of being treated like a 5-year-old child by shoe salesmen masquerading as audio experts, you owe it to yourself to give us a call. Our opinions are based on a solid foundation of experience with the components we sell as well as those sold by our competitors. Most importantly we don't simply sell the finest audio equipment available, we arrange it in complementary systems designed to extract the greatest benefit from your audio dollars chosen from among the following lines we represent:

ACOUSTAT • ADCOM • AIR-TANGENT • AKROYD • APOGEE • ARAGON • AUDIOQUEST • AUDIO NOTE • AUDIO RESEARCH • BRITISH FIDELITY • BULLET • CALIFORNIA AUDIO LABS • CAMBRIDGE AUDIO • CARNEGIE ONE • CLOSS NOVABEAM • CREEK AUDIO • CWD • DUAL • GRACE • GRADO • HARMAN-KARDEN VIDEO • HEYBROOK • HI-PHONIC • KISEIKI • KOETSU • KRELL (INCLUDING KRS BALANCED) • KYOCERA • LINN SONDEK • LIVEWIRE • MEITNER • MONDIAL • MONSTER CABLE • NITTY GRITTY • NYAL (MOSCODE) • ONIX • PIONEER VIDEO • PROAC • PS AUDIO • QUAD • RANDALL RESEARCH • REGA • REVOX • ROKSAN XERXES • SILTECH • SME (IV & V) • SNELL ACOUSTICS • SSI • STAX • SYMDEX • TALISMAN • TARGET • VANDERSTEEN

SOUND BY SINGER

165 E. 33RD STREET
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0925
WE SHIP ANYWHERE

AN INCREDIBLE GAIN IN SOUND QUALITY FOR \$6.95! CABLE CLAMPS™ tighten around interconnect cable plug prongs increasing contact pressure with terminals, for a grip many times tighter than ordinarily possible. Improves smoothness, detail, bass, imaging. To order send \$6.95 check/m.o. to: SPR ENTERPRISES, 434 Cherry #28, Grand Rapids, MI 49503.

AR, PROAC, SOTA, PERREAUX, CJ, BEYER, STAX, CONCORD, DENON, ENERGY, HK, KEF, NAD, NAKAMICHI HOME & AUTO, NITTY GRITTY, NILES, ORTOFON, PARSEC, POLK, PROTON, SOUNDCRAFTSMEN, SU-MIKO, GRACE, THORENS, VPI, CWD, AND MORE. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION AND INSTALLATION. NO MAIL ORDERS, PLEASE. THE LISTENING ROOM, 1305 COURT ST, SAGINAW, MICHIGAN 48602. (517) 792-3816.

BEAT THE PRICE FIXERS WITH low discount prices and full U.S.A. manufacturers warranties on: Nakamichi, Revox, Carver, Bang & Olufsen, ADS, Kyocera, HK, Crown, Hafler, B&W, NAD, Tandberg, Polk, Island Audio, Inc., 1122 Riverside Drive, Holly Hill, FL 32017. (904) 253-3456.

The Best Price on Sound Advice



At SOUND STAGE you can talk to a knowledgeable salesperson who will advise you on the best audio or video equipment that meets your needs and budget. From our large selection you can compare performance specifications and prices.

ALL SOUND STAGE equipment includes:

- 30-day best price protection
- free 3-year warranty with parts & labor
- free delivery

PLEASE, NO MAIL ORDER

NAD ALPINE DENON KLOSS BANG & OLUFSEN
ADS CARVER ALLISON STAX DBX SOUNDFIELD
M&K HAFLER ENERGY TEK THE JINGO BOX
NEC LUXMAN SIGNET TALISMAN AUDIO CONTROL
DCM PROTON GRACE NITTY GRITTY SURROUND SOUND

Call for store hours
(718) 961-9888

173 Broadway
NYC, NY 10007
(NW corner of
B'way & Cortlandt
Enter on Cortlandt
One flight up.)



OR
184 40 Horace Harding Expwy
Fresh Meadow, NY 11365 (Exit 25 L.I.E.)

FOR SALE

ATTENTION! FREE UPS SHIPPING

Nakamichi, Apogee, B&K, Superphon, Meitner, P.S. Audio, Magnat, Hafler, Classé, SONY ES, AR ES-1 & ETL-1, Syrinx, Grado Signature, Ortofon X3MC, H/K Citation, Onkyo. DEMO SPECIALS - Nakamichi CA-7A preamp \$1799, Nakamichi PA-7M \$1349, PS Audio 200C \$1399, Magnat MSP-300 \$999/pr. Expert consultation available - ask for Cliff or Ward. THRESHOLD AUDIO: 409 South 22nd St., Newark-Heath, Ohio 43056, 614-522-3520. MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS.

AUDIO COMPONENTS BY: ADCOM - BERNING - CLEARAUDIO - COUNTERPOINT - DECCA - ENTEC - GRADO - JSE - KINDEL - KOETSU - MAGNUM DYNALAB - MICRO SEIKI - MIT - MOORE FRANKLIN - PREMIER - REGA - SHINON - SME - SPICA - STRAIGHTWIRE - STAX - SUPERPHON - VPI - WELL TEMPERED LAB.

NEW & DEMONSTRATORS WITH WARRANTY: ADCOM XC-MR11 \$210 (N), GFT-555 \$225 (D), GFA-555 \$510 (D), ACCUPHASE AC-2 \$255 (N), AUDIO INTERFACE CST-801I \$240 (N), BERNING TF-10HA \$1265 (D) EA-2100 \$1865 (D), BEVERIDGE 2SW-2 \$4300 (D), COUNTERPOINT SA-4 \$3920 (D) SA-7.1 \$445 (D) SA-12 \$745 (D) SA-20 \$1495 (D), GRADO LAB \$340 (N), KINDEL PLSA \$1395 (D) P-200 MKII \$410 (D), KOETSU EMC-1B & SA-1100BII \$820 (N), MIT MH-650 6' PR \$110 (D) MI-330 25' PR \$360 (D), NEC CD-803E \$375 (D), ORSONIC AV-101 \$23 (N), PREMIER MMT \$190 (N), PRECISION FIDELITY M7A \$590 (N), SIDEREAL ACOUSTIC IV \$720 (D), STAX SR-145/EMM/EMC W/LAMBDA PRO \$1320 (D) DA-100M/PR \$2000 (D) CPY/EC-1 \$375 (N) UA-7CF \$150 (N), VPI HW-16.5 \$300 (N) HW-19 MKIIA W/PREMIER MMT & VTA-16 \$945 (D).

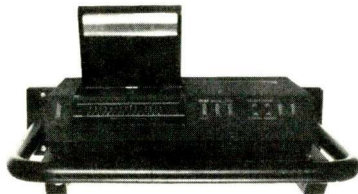
GREENFIELD EQUIPMENT, 7805 Greenfield Street, River Forest, IL 60305 • 312/771-4660 • MC/VISA.

"BEST IN BOSTON" said Consumer Electronics Magazine. Apature, Aragon, British Fidelity, Creek, Fried, Grace, Grado, Luxman, Mirage, Mordaunt-Short, Parasonc, Spondor. Used components bought and sold. **ENCORE! AUDIO**, 225 Newbury Street, Boston, Mass. 02116. 617-236-4646.

Proven Accessories from QED! WALLFRAMES



WF2 FOR
TURNABLES



WFI FOR C.D.'S
& AMPLIFIERS

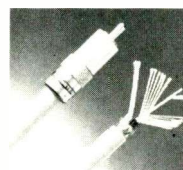
For full information contact
Exclusive QED Distributor.

May Audio Marketing Ltd.
P.O. BOX 1048,
Champlain, NY 12919.
TEL. (514) 651-5707

Interlink® Technology Lets You Hear All the Music.

Audiophiles and audio critics worldwide consider Monster Cable Interlinks the highest performance audio interconnect cables available.

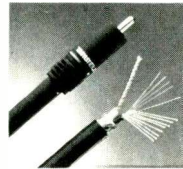
And it's no wonder. "Bandwidth Balanced"™ technology, "MicroFiber"™ dielectrics, Duralflex™ insulation All Monster Cable firsts. All ready for immediate audition in your sound system.



Interlink® M1000. The Sonic Reference Standard

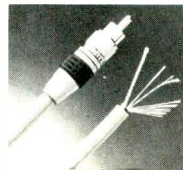
World Class Sound. Redefining the state of the art.

Considered by audio experts as the finest interconnect cable made, the M1000 is the ultimate representation of our cable technology. Mercilessly revealing. Highly satisfying. And comes standard with our new M•terminator™ locking RCA connector



Interlink® Reference A The Audiophile Standard for Interconnect Cables.

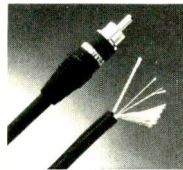
The praise of audio critics, winner of cable comparison surveys worldwide, the reference by which others are compared, Interlink Reference A continues its leadership as one of the finest sounding, highest quality cables ever made. Well balanced, incredibly natural



Interlink® 500

High technology puts high performance into a small package.

Exciting to listen to. Incredibly revealing. Articulate Dimensional. "Bandwidth Balanced" and "MicroFiber" technology All at an extremely attractive price. Need we say more?



Interlink® 400

Audiophile high performance at a very non-audiophile price.

A price-performance breakthrough! Improved dynamic range and extended frequency response. Wide soundstage, 3 dimensional image. Performance that other cables can't match at any price

Maximize your sound. Connect all of your components with Interlink™ High Performance interconnects Only from the Monster.

Call or write for a free color brochure

Monster Cable, 101 Townsend St.,
San Francisco, CA 94107 Tel 415 777-1355
Telex 470584.MCSYUJ Fax: 415 896-1745

MONSTER CABLE®



YOU HAVEN'T HEARD YOUR SYSTEM YET IF YOU HAVE BARE WALLS BEHIND YOUR SPEAKERS

"A significant improvement in the smoothness of the frequency response above 200 Hz or so, much better imaging and depth, and more transparency . . . The Watkins Echo-Muffs are a minor breakthrough in home audio."

Anthony Cordesman, STEREOPHILE, Vol. 10, No. 3

Watkins Audio, 1019 E. Center, Kingsport, TN 37660, (615) 246-3701

SOTA's Reflex Clamp is Here!



Ready to Hear LP Perfection?

SOTA's new record clamp combines simplicity of use, elegance, and unequalled performance. True Reflex action. Rigid, massive, yet decoupled during play. The ideal match for the SOTA Supermat.

Capture part of the SOTA achievement. Experience how perfect an LP can sound! Warning: Both may be addictive!



P.O. Box 7075, Berkeley, CA 94707

FOR SALE

UHER, Sennheiser, Sony, AKG, (Shure), Electro-Voice, Audio-Technica, Beyer, Bose, etc. Portable Recorders, Microphones, Mixers, Cine, A.V. Carpenter (GHP), P.O. Box 1321, Meadville, Pa. 16335-0821



Now, anyone can build a superior loudspeaker from scratch. All the help you'll need.... **\$14.95**

OLD COLONY SOUND

Box 243, Dept. LDA, Peterborough, NH 03458

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

ST _____

ZIP _____

CREDIT CARD TELEPHONE (MC/VISA):

603-924-6371 or 924-6526, (9-4 EST, M-F)

FOR SALE

B&W BUMPS & BRUISES SALE! WE HAVE HUNDREDS OF B&W HOME & CAR LOUDSPEAKERS WITH SCRATCHES, DENTS, DINGS AND OTHER COSMETIC BLEMISHES AT SAVINGS UP TO 50%! ALL SPEAKERS HAVE BEEN PERFORMANCE TESTED BY B&W AND CARRY THEIR 5-YEAR U.S.A. WARRANTY. CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-222-3465 FOR PRICES & AVAILABILITY. HCM AUDIO: (916) 345-1341. VISA/MC/AMEX.

B&W 808 ROSEWOOD. \$4995 PR. W/NICKED CABINET. 5 YEAR U.S.A. WARRANTY. 916-345-1341.

FOR SALE

AUDIO CLASSICS PRE-OWNED EQUIPMENT. All items in good to excellent condition except where noted as is'. **AMPLIFIERS:** (1) Accuphase M100 (\$5200) \$1800, P266 (\$2800) \$1350; Audio Research D75 \$550; Belles 400 \$1295 \$700; KRELL KSA50 (\$2300) \$1600; McIntosh MC75 \$400, MC225 \$500, MC240 \$450-600, MC502 (\$1100) \$700, MC752 (\$895) \$700, MC2105 (\$799) \$600, MC2002 (\$1850) \$1400, MC7270 (\$2295) \$1750, MC2500 (\$3495) \$2500. **PREAMPLIFIERS:** Accuphase C200L (\$3000) \$1800; KRELL PAM3 (\$2850) \$2200, McIntosh C20 \$250, C24 (\$249) \$200, C27 (\$999) \$550, C33 (\$2450) \$1500. **TUNERS:** Marantz 10 \$850, 10B \$750-900; McIntosh MR65B \$150-400, MR67 \$200-500. **TUNER PREAMPS:** McIntosh MX112 \$350, MX113 (\$1099) \$600. **INTEGRATED AMPS:** Kenwood LO1A (\$1500) \$650, LO2A (\$3000) \$825; McIntosh MA5100 (\$449) \$350, MA6200 (\$1795) \$1150. **RECEIVERS:** McIntosh MAC1700 (\$599) \$200-500, MAC1900 (\$949) \$600, MAC4100 (\$1995) \$1375. **SPEAKERS:** B&W DM6 (\$1390) \$700; Hartley 218HS (\$350) \$250; McIntosh XR1051 (\$2398) \$1500, XL10 (\$868) \$500-550, ML1C (\$638) \$450-500, ML2C or M* (\$1598) \$700, ML4 utilities (\$2398) \$1100. **EQUALIZERS:** McIntosh MQ101 (\$250) \$125, MQ102 (\$75) \$50, MQ104 (\$500) \$125, MQ107 (\$650) \$375. **MISCELLANEOUS:** Magnavox CDB650 (\$419) \$375, FD1051 CD Player (\$550) \$200; McIntosh L3M Equipment console (\$599) \$300; Plexus Head Amp (\$110) \$55. **AUDIO CLASSICS Buy-Sells-Trades** Precision Audio Components. See our other ads under the "M"s. **FREE Catalogue.** 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri. POB 176AC, Walton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200.

—Audio Advertiser Since 1979—

B&K AMPLIFIERS, PREAMPLIFIERS: High performance electronics you can afford. AUDIO NEXUS, NJ (201) 464-8238.

AUDIO BEST: LA, ORANGE, SAN BERNARDINO, CALIFORNIA, DEMONSTRATES PREAMP BEST BUYS: CONRAD-JOHNSON, AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS, PS, ADCOM, SUPERPHON, B&K, MOSCODE, MUSIC REFERENCE, CD BEST BUYS: SONAGRAPH, PS, AUDIOQUEST. ALSO, ACOUSTAT, PALANTIR, VORTEX, SPICA, SPECTRUM, RAUNA, SOUNDLAB, VELODYNE, WELL-TEMPERED-LAB, VPI, MAPLENOLL, SYSTEM-DECK, MAGNUM, PREMIERE, GRADO, ALPHASON, GARROTT, VDHUL MIT, MONSTER, RANDALL, STRAIGHTWIRE. (714) 861-5413, appointment.

CALL TOLL FREE! 1-800-826-0520 FOR: NAD, PROTON, H.K., HAFNER, B&W, TANDBERG, AUDIOCONTROL, DAHLQUIST, dbx, NITTY-GRITTY, 3D, CWD, REVOLVER, STAX, M&K, BELLES, MOSCODE, FRIED, AUDIOQUEST, THORENS, MONSTER, SNELL, ORACLE PRO-AC, GRACE, GRADO, DCM, TALISMAN, TIPTOES, FREE CATALOG. SOUND SELLER, 1706 MAIN ST., MARINETTE, WI 54143. (715) 735-9002.

CASH for your USED AUDIO EQUIPMENT. WE BUY by PHONE. CALL FOR the HIGHEST QUOTE. (215) 886-1650. The Stereo Trading Outlet, 320 Old York Road, Jenkintown, Pa 19046.

CENTRAL PA'S AUDIO SHOP FOR THE DISCRIMINATING LISTENER PRIVATE LISTENING ROOM FOR HIGH END PRODUCTS (APPOINTMENTS PREFERRED) Vandersteen, Martin Logan, Spica, Polk Audio, Infinity, Threshold, PS Audio, Conrad-Johnson, Adcom, NAD, Merrill, VPI, Sonographe, Magnum Dynalab, E.T., Souther, Sumiko, Audioquest, Monster Cable, Grado. **THE STEREO SHOPPE**, 21 N. Market St., Selinsgrove, PA. 717-374-0150.

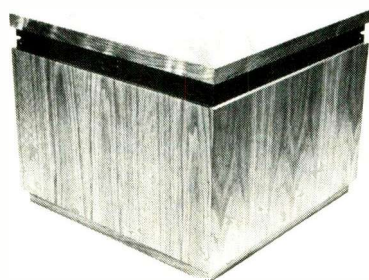
CROSSOVER AUDIO: Here you'll be treated with respect and genuine concern for your best interests. Featuring: Counterpoint, SOTA, PS AUDIO, Well Tempered Lab, Vacuum Tube Logic, Eminent Technology, SME, Spica, Meridian, Sonographe, Van Den Hul, MIT, Pearson Audio, Premier, B&K, Talisman, Monster Cable, Sumiko, Magnavox, Lazarus and more. Free Shipping within New England. **CROSSOVER AUDIO**, 10 Tate's Brook Rd., Somersworth, NH 03878. Call (603) 692-5452.

DB-1B ALPS VOLUME CONTROL MODIFICATION NOW available. Also: DB-1 to DB-1A, DB-1A to DB-1B. Power Amplifier update: DB-6 to DB-6A. Warranty extensions. DB SYSTEMS, Rindge, NH 03461, (603) 899-5121.

ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS: 6, 12, 18 DB/OCTAVE. Kits available. Transient-Perfect, \$175. Subsonic/Band-pass Filters. Free Flyer w/reviews. ACE AUDIO, 532-5th Street, East Northport, NY 11731-2399.

A JANIS BASS SYSTEM

FOR MANY YEARS A REFERENCE STANDARD FOR SUBWOOFER PERFORMANCE ITS THE CHOICE WHEN ONLY THE BEST WILL DO



ASK FOR OUR COMPLETE LITERATURE THE JANIS BASS SYSTEM

JOHN MAROVSKIS AUDIO SYSTEMS, INC
2359 Fiedling Avenue, Bronx, New York 10461 (212) 892-7419

FOR SALE

DIGITAL AUDIO PROCESSORS—SONY 501ES available now! Make your own digital 2-track masters. Also Hafler PRO amps for ultimate monitoring capability. **ACOUSTICAL CONCEPTS, INC.**, 708 Ashland Ave., Edystone, PA 19013. (215) 328-9450.

DYNACO KIT BUILDERS—225,000-LB BUYOUT! Tubes, transistors, metalwork, raw drivers, circuit boards, etc. Complete 200/200w "Black Box 410" transistor power amp kit. \$299. Owner/repair manuals (any), \$6 each. Stamp for list. SCC, Box 551AM, Dublin, OH 43017; (614) 889-2117. VISA MC.

ELECTROSTATICS—\$398/PAIR. EPI Stat 450s (see February AUDIO review) \$700 retail; 5-year warranty. UPS shipping extra. Sound Values, POB 551, Dublin, OH 43017. VISA MC: 1-800-HIFIKIT.

ENTECS SW-2 Largest Entec Subwoofers 15Hz to 100Hz \$6750 new \$4500 per pair Christopher Hansen LTD. (213) 858-8112.

EXCEPTIONAL AUDIO REPRODUCTION SYSTEMS ADCOM, ALPHASON, AR, ARCAM, AUDIOQUEST, AUDIO-SOURCE, AUDIRE, BRITISH (MUSICAL) FIDELITY, CHICAGO, CREEK, DUAL, GRACE, GRADO & SIGNATURE, GOLDRING, FRIED, HEYBROOK, KENWOOD BASIC, KYOCERA, LINN, LOGIC, MAS, MORDAUNT-SHORT, NITTY GRITTY, PREMIER, QED, RATA, REGA, ROTEL, SHINON, SPECTRUM, SPENDOR, SUPERPHON, SUPPEX, TALISMAN, TARGET along with LAST, LIVEWIRE and others. EARS, P.O. BOX 658-U, W.COVINA, CA 91790. 818/961-6158. EVENINGS, WEEKENDS. MC/VISA. MANY MONTHLY SPECIALS. PREPAID SHIPPING-SEND STAMP!!

EXPERIENCE, INTEGRITY AND THE LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE. Authorized dealers for Yamaha, Denon, McIntosh, Canton, Tandberg, M&K, Sumo, Infinity and many more. Audio/Video Exchange, 57 Park Place. NY 10007. Call 212-964-4570.

FRIED SPEAKERS & KITS

State-of-the-art sound. Amazing price/performance! Free shipping. Also Hafler, PS, Thorens, Sota, Proton, Audire, CWD, Monster, Sony, SAE. **READ BROTHERS STEREO**, 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 723-7276.

GFA-555 MODIFICATIONS FROM D.R.H. Discover your Adcom amplifiers potential when innovative circuit topology and F.E.T. technology is used. Experience bottom end authority and musical transparency that transcends the original design. Call or write for free details. **D.R.H.:** 2275 East Bay Dr. #1205C, Clearwater, FL 33546. 813-536-2904. Member: Audio Engineering Society.

HAFLER IN THE SOUTH!

In stock, the superb Hafler pre-amps, amplifiers, tuner and equalizer. Immediate FREE shipping. Also Acoustat, Audire, CWD, Fried, Mirage, Monster Cable, PS, Proton, Quad, Sony, Sota, Spica, Superphon, Talisman, Thorens. **READ BROTHERS STEREO**, 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 723-7276.

HAFLER PREAMPS, POWER-AMPS, TUNERS & ACCESSORIES. MOST MODELS IN STOCK. CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-222-3465 FOR ORDERING & PRICES. WE CAN'T BE BEAT! HCM AUDIO, 1600BB MANGROVE, CHICO, CA 95926. (916) 345-1341. VISA/MC/AMEX.

HAFLER—XL-280 KITS & NEW PRICES!

Hafler's bold new amplifier, the XL-280, is so accurate that it can be directly compared with the ultimate reference—a straight wire with gain. We are stocking: XL-280K \$525, XL-280 \$600, DH-100K \$200, DH-100 \$250, DH-110K \$375, DH-110 \$450, DH-120K \$325, DH-120 \$375, DH-220K \$400, DH-220 \$500, DH-330K \$325, DH-330 \$385, DH-500K \$725, DH-500 \$850. Export units and accessories in stock. Three year warranty on assembled units (no suffix). Visa and MasterCard. **WORLDWIDE EXPORTING** Free delivery to ALL zip codes (PR and APO/FPO too). **OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC.**, Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145. 513-523-3333. TLX427791.

IS THERE A HOLE IN YOUR BASS OR A PEAK IN YOUR TREBLE? Test tape allows frequency response analysis of your system. Instructions included. Ideal for speaker builders. Please send \$12 (check or M.O.) to: Audio Extremists, c/o Audio Magazine, Classified Box No. 887, 1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036.

C&A AUDIO

NY & NJ's Authorized Dealer of Highest Quality Audio
193 Bellevue Ave. 201-744-0600 Upper Montclair, NJ 07043

FOR SALE

High-end and hard-to-find audio components. Low, low prices! Audio America (Virginia). Call 1-804-797-5861 today!

LANSING MI. & MIDWEST AUDIOPHILES! FRIED, Meitner/Assemblage, ESB/Mondial, Robertson, Quicksilver, Oracle, Thorens, Auditions & sales, relaxed atmosphere. Appointments only. Newsletter, "Jemstone" box 240, DeWitt, MI 48820-0240. 517-669-9544

LAST RECORD & TAPE CARE PRODUCTS AT LOW PRICES! CALL TOLL-FREE FOR ORDERING & PRICES 1-800-222-3465. HCM AUDIO: (916) 345-1341.

CARVER, NAKAMICHI, BANG & OLUFSEN, A.D.S., CROWN, REVOX, TANDBERG, HAFLER, ADCOM, MISION, N.A.D., HARMAN/KARDON, KYOCERA, YAMAHA, LUXMAN, DENON, KLIPPSCH, B & W, KEF, D.C.M., E-V, J.B.L., INFINITY, D.B.X., AKG, AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. BEST PRICES—PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION. ALL PRODUCTS COVERED BY MANUFACTURERS' U.S.A. WARRANTY. **AMERISOUND SALES, INC.**, JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32241. EAST: (904) 262-4000 WEST: (818) 243-1168.

LINN LP12 MODIFICATION & NEW LINN PRODUCT Zener diode Valhalla modification. Tremendous improvement at low cost. \$8. We have in stock the Linn Axis turntable. **NEWER** Index Speaker, K-9 cartridge, electronics, and more.

NEW NAIM AMPLIFIER, SPEAKER, MODIFICATIONS The new NAP140 is a high current, high definition amplifier priced at \$825. Upgrade modification for NPA110 power supplies to NAP140 specifications, \$175. Write for details on other modifications and the stunning SBL loudspeaker. Visit our **SINGLE SPEAKER DEMONSTRATION ROOM** and hear these remarkable Linn and Naim products. Visa and MasterCard. **WORLDWIDE EXPORTING.** Free delivery to ALL zip codes. **OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC.**, Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145. 513-523-3333. TLX427791.

Musical precision,
Cylindrical technology,
Timeless
elegance.



Surprisingly affordable.

ARC

2510 No. 47th St., Suite HH, Boulder, CO 80301
303/442-8207
CS2 shown. Dealer inquiries invited.

FOR SALE

MARK LEVINSON EQUIPMENT: ML-2 Class A Mono Amps, a pair, mint \$2300; ML-10 preamp mint, one year old. Still under warranty. \$2000. 503-248-0914.

MUSICAL CONCEPTS CD PLAYERS & MODIFICATIONS. THE BEST THERE IS! CALL TOLL-FREE FOR ORDERING & PRICES 1-800-222-3465. HCM AUDIO: (916) 345-1341.

Improve the sound of any speaker.



Chicago Speaker Stand

American quality and technology made in the USA
312-745-5500 800-882-2256

Yes, your speakers can sound as if they cost twice as much. Chicago Speaker Stands' are rigid and spiked to prevent the movement that causes smearing and blurring of the musical event. Chicago Speaker Stands must be heard. Over 25 Models. Prices start at under \$40 per pair.

WBT

THE PERFECT CONTACT WITH LOCKABLE PLUGS GOLD PLATED



0700 Pole Terminal
Lockable, accept Banana Plug and Spade



0600 Lockable
Banana Plug

For full information contact
may audio marketing ltd

P.O. BOX 1048,
Champlain, NY 12919.
TEL. (514) 651-5707

FOR SALE

MARK LEVINSON EQUIPMENT. ML-2a Amplifiers (\$3500/pr.). LNC-2 crossovers (400hz or 100hz versions) \$1500 ea. (213) 934-1817 (PDT) Leave Message.



A SINGER'S DREAM!

REMOVES VOCALS FROM RECORDS!

Now You can sing with the world's best bands! The **Thompson Vocal Eliminator** can remove most or virtually all of a lead vocal from a standard stereo record and leave most of the background untouched! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo system. Not an equalizer! We can prove it works over the phone. Write or call for a Free Brochure and Demo Record.

LT Sound, Dept. AU, P.O. Box 338,
Stone Mountain, GA 30086 (404) 493-1258
24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: (404) 493-6879

FOR SALE

MARANTZ, MCINTOSH, LEAK, TANNOY, E.V., JBL, Levinson, Fisher, and other vintage and esoteric equipment bought and traded for the highest competitive prices. Selling: Empire 9000 Grevier speakers \$475. Cotter preamp compl. w/cab. \$1100. R.J.R. DR-1 (orig. \$3800) \$995 pr. Lux 444 w/2 arms \$525. Lux CL30 and CL35III preamps (tube) \$325 each. Beveridge 2SW-1 w/E.Q. \$2300 pr. Levinson ML9 \$1800. ML1 w/newest phono boards \$850. Soundlabs A1 (orig. \$9000) \$3000. D.W. XG10 series III System C (orig. \$5400) \$1800. KLH 9 electrostatics 2 mint pairs \$895 pr. E.V. Patrician 800 mint pair B/O Marantz. Mac and Fisher tuners and electronics o/hauled to spec and clean appearance. Inq. Want Deco radios and jukeboxes. N.Y.S.I. (718) 377-7282 Noon-3PM.

MARK LEVINSON—LNC-2 CROSSOVER. Latest open frame modules \$3125 new \$1900 ea Christopher Hansen LTD., (213) 858-8112.

MARK LEVINSON—ML-2 25watt CLASS 'A' Amplifier \$9600 new \$2800 per pair. Christopher Hansen LTD., (213) 858-8112.

MCINTOSH SOLID STATE COMPONENTS, J.B.L. used Alnico components, and systems. Bought, sold, and traded. 313-229-5191 7-11PM EST.

MCINTOSH TUNERS & TUNER-PREAMPS MODIFIED by **RICHARD MODAFFERI**, the DESIGNER of the MR77 & MR78. See our other ad at the beginning of the classifieds. **AUDIO CLASSICS**, POB 176MT, Walton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon-Fri.

—Audio Advertiser Since 1979—

FOR SALE

• MCINTOSH C29	.....	\$900
C33	.....	\$1,400
C34V	.....	\$1,750
MC2500	.....	\$2,400
MC2255	.....	\$1,850
MC7270	.....	\$1,850
MCD7000	.....	\$950

• Lot more!!

Dayton-Wright XG10 speaker	.....	\$1,999
300 Laser Movie Discs	.....	\$2,999
Sony 501ES CD player	.....	\$299
610ES	.....	\$299
Revox B77 Reel to Reel	.....	\$599

• Will buy your High End Amplifier. • Trade Welcome.
• 303 344-1583.

MCINTOSH C-32 \$1,000, MA-6100 \$600, MC-240 \$425. MC-225 \$300, 1700 \$300, 1900 \$450. MX-110's \$250-400. Crown D-75-IOC \$275. D-150-IOC \$350. SL-C" phono modules \$100. Nakamichi 700/2 w/remote \$550. ADS-10 perfect \$700. Phase 4000 \$200, 400 \$350, 700 \$300. Sansui demo. AU-G55X \$200. Kenwood KF-8011 denoiser \$150. Harman-Kardon demo: HK65C table \$345. Lux M120A poweramp \$300, C120A preamp \$200. Gold Aero exceptional tubes (numerous types) stocked. Complete retube kits shipped fast! Mogami Neglex 2534 interconnect cable \$60. 2513 speaker cable \$2.50. Sonex acoustical foam. R.C.A. ribbon microphones: 77DX \$475. BK-11A \$190. Handpicked tubes 1963 vintage many types. S.A.E. MK1B preamplifier w/cabinet \$200. MK1VDM poweramplifier \$225. Boothroyd-Stuart Meridian amplifier system \$400 w/moving coil. Onkyo sealed TX-35 \$185. Sony LC90-FeCr \$11, LC60-FeCr \$6, LC90-SLH \$9, LC60-SLH \$4.50 elcaset tape. Teac AL-700 elcaset recorders factory sealed \$1,100 originally. \$299. RX-10DBX DBX sealed \$225, remotes \$50. QUAD: Panasonic SH-3433 \$300. EV 7445 encoder \$475. Pioneer RTU44 recorder w/remote \$1,250. Sony TC854-4S w/sel sync, new capstan motor, remote \$1,200. TC-765 W/remote \$600. Ortofon transformers STM-72 \$25, T-10 \$60. Mitsubishi DA-R8 \$150. 900 prerecorded r/tr \$7. 1/2track \$18. Require collections pre-recorded openreel, McIntosh, Marantz (tube) units, Sony, Teac, Advent Dolby units, oddball pieces, accessories. Desire preeminent consignment items. Money back guaranty. Mailorder Specialist! Shipping worldwide. Martin Gasman: 779 Worcester Street, Wellesley, Mass. 02181, Telephone: 617-CEL-TICS. 617-235-8427.

MCINTOSH

WANTED: MCINTOSH, MARANTZ, AUDIO RESEARCH, DYNACO, LEVINSON, KRELL, ALTEC, JBL, TANNOY, CJ, SEQUERRA, WESTERN ELECTRIC, TUBE & SOLID STATE, BUY-SELL-TRADE, MAURY CORB, (713) 728-4343, 11122 ATWELL, HOUSTON, TX 77096.

Wouldn't it be a shame
to invest thousands of dollars
in a CD player
and get second best?

The Cambridge CD-1; **rated number one** by every major audio publication in Europe. **Number one** because Cambridge has rethought, redesigned and improved every mechanical and electronic aspect of the CD player system rather than simply redoing the analog and power supply sections as with most "audiophile" CD players. **Number one** because 3 DACs per channel mean 19 bit linearity for better resolution of subtle detail. **Number one** because, after all the technical jargon, the Cambridge CD-1 sounds more like music than any other CD player.



Cambridge CD-1
with optional Quality Assurance Module.

At the best audio specialists—
about \$2800 suggested list price.

CAMBRIDGE imported by SUMIKO, INC.
P.O. Box 5046, Berkeley, CA 94705. 415/843-4500.

FOR SALE

MCINTOSH, MARANTZ (Tube), **conrad-johnson**, **Audio Research**, **Accuphase**, **Krell** and other Precision Audio Components Bought-Sold-Traded. See our other ad at the beginning of the classifieds. **FREE** Catalogue. **AUDIO CLASSICS** 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri. POB 176MM, Walton, NY 13856, 607-865-7200.

—Audio Advertiser Since 1979—

MELOS TUBE PREAMPLIFIERS, AMPLIFIERS, & CD-PLAYERS: Vitamin enriched electronics for a healthy sound system. **AUDIO NEXUS**, NJ (201) 464-8238.

MONSTER CABLE PRODUCTS AT LOW PRICES! CALL TOLL-FREE FOR ORDERING & PRICES 1-800-222-3465. **HCM AUDIO:** (916) 345-1341. VISA/MC/AMEX.

MUSICAL CONCEPTS CD-1/CD-2 COMPACT DISC PLAYER

Analog like performance from a CD player! Excellent three dimensional and soundstaging. Unrestrained dynamics and musical precision. Sweet, delicate high end! Philips 16 bit, dual DAC technology. Musical Concepts CD-1 is a treat for the most sophisticated ear. Complete CD players with one year warranty! Musical Concepts CD-1 \$495, CD-1R (with remote) \$575, CD-1/650 \$699 delivered. CD-2 has tighter bass, images even better and is sweeter from top to bottom. Add \$150 for CD-2. Dealer inquiries invited. Musical Concepts, #1 Patterson Plaza, Florissant, MO 63031, 314-831-1822 1-5pm CST.

MUSICAL CONCEPTS GX TOPOLOGY MODIFICATIONS

NOW AVAILABLE. GX MODIFICATIONS FOR HAFLER AMPLIFIERS! This optimized inductorless design achieves great sweetness and transparency. And yes, it works great with electrostatics. Tubelike three dimensionality and harmonic richness combine with superb inner detailing and clarity. Why are so many former tube lovers using Musical Concepts amplifiers? Your ears will tell you! Musical Concepts GX series modifications for all Hafler, Adcom amps. Hafler: \$149/kit, \$224/installed. Adcom \$175 installed only. Dealer inquiries invited. Musical Concepts, #1 Patterson Plaza, Florissant, MO 63031, 314-831-1822 1-5PM CST.

MUSICAL CONCEPTS AUDIOPHILE SERVICES

Outstanding modifications for Hafler products! Smooth, sweet sound for Adcom amplifiers! Toroid outboard power supplies, LIPS II ultra fast regulators, and MusiCap capacitors! SuperConnect II, the best performance/price interconnect-guaranteed! Compact disc mods for Magnavox, Revox, ETC.

MC-2 and MC-2T preamplifier can be installed into all Hafler preamps, Dyna PAT-4/5, others! For Hafler, Adcom and Dyna amps: toroid power transformers, high performance filter capacitors and total dual mono installations. Finally, our Dyna tube modifications are nearing completion. Musical Concepts, #1 Patterson Plaza, Florissant, MO 63031, 314-831-1822 (1-5PM CST) Dealer inquiries invited.

MUSIC BY THE SEA

Southern California's premier audio salon offering music lovers exceptional products: **ROWLAND RESEARCH** • **SOTA** • **MOD SQUAD** • **ET 2** • **VIRTUOSO** • **SME** • **VANDERSTEEN** • **MIT** • **COUNTERPOINT** • **VAN DEN HUL** • **B&K** • **SPICA** • **ORACLE** • **WELL TEMPERED LAB** • **STAX** • **ORACLE** • **RAUNA** • **NITTY GRITTY** • **AUDIO-QUEST** • **GRADO** • **HARMAN/KARDON** • **SUPERPHON** • **MIRAGE** • **KOETSU** • **STRAIGHTWIRE** • **MAGNUM** • **VACCUM TUBE LOGIC** • **TUBE TRAPS** • **POLYPHASORS** • Custom cables, expert turntable set-up, in-home auditions, system installation and a 2 week satisfaction guarantee. **MUSIC BY THE SEA** (619) 436-7692; 542 North Highway 101, Leucadia, California 92024. Open Tuesday-Saturday 11-6 pm. Call for your **MUSICAL NOTES** newsletter.

NEW ENGLAND LISTENERS: CROSSOVER AUDIO in New Hampshire provides world class sound at many price points. We offer: **Counterpoint**, **SOTA**, **PS Audio SME**, **Eminent Technology**, **Well Tempered Lab**, **Meridian**, **Vacuum Tube Logic**, **Sonographe**, **Carnegie**, **Van Den Hul**, **MIT**, **Pearson Audio**, **Spica**, **Premier**, **B&K**, **Talisman**, **Magnum**, **Monster Cable**, **Sumiko**, **Magnavox**, **Lazarus**, **Mogami** and more. Free shipping within New England. Call or write for free newsletter/advice. **CROSSOVER AUDIO**, 10 Tate's Brook Rd., Somersworth, NH 03878. Call (603) 692-5452.

NITTY GRITTY RECORD CLEANING MACHINES & SUPPLIES. MOST ITEMS IN STOCK. CALL TOLL-FREE FOR ORDERING & PRICES 1-800-222-3465. **HCM AUDIO**, 1600BB MANGROVE, CHICO, CA 95926. (916) 345-1341. VISA/MC/AMEX.

ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS

MODEL 120 CABINET & NEW 120-R "RACK AND PANEL" DESIGNS

Made to order in Butterworth bi-amp, tri-amp, or quad-amp configurations with optional level controls, subsonic filters, or summers. Filters, regulated power supplies, equalizers, are also available.

New catalog and price sheet. Free!

DeCoursey Eng. Lab.

11828 Jefferson Bl. Culver City, CA 90233
PHONE (213) 397-9668

FOR SALE

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA! IN THE BEAUTIFUL NORTH VALLEY YOU CAN FIND ACOUSTAT • B&O • B&W • BOSE • BOSTON ACOUSTICS • HAFLER • HARMAN KARDON • KENWOOD • KLIPSCH • NAD • SONY • SOTA & MORE. APPOINTMENTS WELCOME. **GOLDEN EAR HI-FI**, 1600A MANGROVE, CHICO. (916) 345-1762.

ORACLE DELPHI MARK II \$550. Mod Squad Power Supply \$90. Eminent Technology Two plus jig \$450. Amber 70 \$250. Mission Isotoplat \$30. Target TT-2 turntable stand \$60. Mark Zenon, 2301 S. Jefferson Davis Hwy., Apt. 1231, Arlington, VA 22202. (703) 521-0836 evenings.

STEREO • VIDEO CAR STEREO

Lowest prices on over 150 brands

PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR CATALOG

800 / 233-8375

9-6 M-Th / 9-3 Friday (Pacific Time)

AUDIO UNLIMITED

1203A Adams Avenue / La Grande, OR 97850
(503) 963-5731

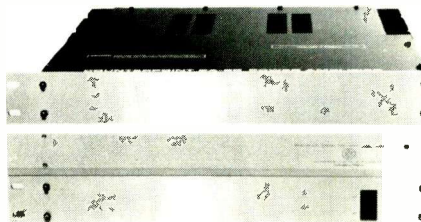
FOR SALE

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-222-3465. **ACOUSTAT** • **AL-CHEMIST** • **AR** • **AUDIOQUEST** • **JBL** • **BOSE** • **BOSTON** • **GRACE** • **GRADO** • **HARMAN/KARDON** • **HAFLER** • **KENWOOD** • **LAST** • **LIVEWIRE** • **MONSTER CABLE** • **NITTY GRITTY** • **PREMIER** • **SONY** • **SOTA** • **SPICA** • **STAX** • **STRAIGHTWIRE** • **SUPERPHON** • **THORENS** • **TALISMAN** • **VAN DEN HUL**. CALL FOR LOW PRICES. MOST ITEMS IN STOCK. **HCM AUDIO**, (916) 345-1341. VISA/MC/AMEX.

ROWLAND RESEARCH: Golden sound for golden ears. **AUDIO NEXUS**, NJ (201) 464-8238.

Counterpoint

The New Generation of Tube/MOSFET Technology



SA-20

Stereo Hybrid
Amplifier
\$1995.00 each

SA-20/20

Mono Hybrid
Amplifier
\$3990.00/pair

- * 1,000 Joule Power Supply
- * Massive 1KVA Custom Transformer
- * Custom Gold Plated/Teflon Connectors
- * Vacuum Tube Rectification
- * Hand Selected Tubes/MOSFET Output
- * 200 W/Channel/8Ω; 1000 W (Peak)/2Ω
- * Bridgeable To Nearly Twice The Power

Audition The SA-20 and SA-20/20 at your
Counterpoint Authorized Dealer.

Counterpoint Electronic Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 12294 Dept. A, La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 453-9090
For your nearest dealer call, 1-800-247-6468

INTRODUCING MUSIC RIBBON 32 SPEAKER CABLE (9 Ga. at \$5.00/FT.)

FLAT Low Inductance Design with Polypropylene encapsulated OFC Conductors. Produces the most accurate amplitude and phase response resulting in superior dimensionality, resolution and focus. Color choices of tan or white to suit any decor. AVAILABLE as MUSIC RIBBON 16 (12 Ga. @ \$2.50/FT.)

STRAIGHT WIRE

1909 HARRISON ST., SUITE 208 • HOLLYWOOD, FL 33020 • (305) 925-2470

CARTRIDGES & NEEDLES IN STOCK

- ORTOFON • SIGNET •
- SHURE • AUDIOQUEST •
- DYNAVECTOR • AUDIOTECH •
- GRADO • STANTON • GRACE •
- SUPEX • TALISMAN •

CALL **1-800-342-9969** M & Y
FOR **8344 MELROSE AVE.,** CO.
PRICE **LOS ANGELES, CA 90069**

FOR SALE

PAUL HEATH AUDIO

Audible Illusion, B&K, Convergent Technology, Eagle, Grado, Dahlquist DQ-20, Kinergetics, Lazarus, Melos, Merlin, MIT, Magnum Dynalab, Onkyo Integra, PS Audio, Quicksilver, Rega, Sonographe, Spica, Ram Lab, Music Reference, Line Drive, Vandersteen, VPI, Well Tempered table & arm. 217 Alexander Street, Rochester, NY 14607. 716-262-4310.

PREMIER MMT & FT-3 TONEARMS & ACCESSORIES BY SUMIKO, PLUS TWEAK • COUNTERFEET • COUNTERPARTS • FLUXBUSTER • SOUNTRACTOR • NAMIKI. MOST ITEMS IN STOCK. CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-222-3465 FOR ORDERING AND PRICES. WE CAN'T BE BEAT! HCM AUDIO, 1600BB MANGROVE, CHICO, CA 95926. (916) 345-1341. VISA/MC/AMEX.

SONY CDP-620ES II: The legend of compact disc players **NOW 50% OFF!** Originally \$1000, now \$499 with Sony's exclusive 3 year warranty. Limited supply. Free shipping USA, VISA/MC. **STEREO DISCOUNT CENTER**, New England's largest independent Sony dealer. 189 Angell Street, Providence, RI, 02906. 401-521-0022.

JUST LISTEN!

"The Mod Squad Compact Disc Damper is an inexpensive device that gives better sonic results than any \$25 device has a right to. If it will fit in your CD player, it comes with my highest recommendation."

Allen Edelstein
Stereophile, vol. 9, no. 2

"We know of no other audio accessory that provides so much sonic improvement for so little cost. A must, if application dictates, for any system having compact discs as a program source."

Earl C. Hudson,
Audiogram 21

YOU'LL HEAR WHAT THEY'RE TALKING ABOUT

Available from Mod Squad dealers everywhere

The Mod Squad offers a unique portfolio of products and services. For a complete catalog, send \$2 (refundable with order) to The Mod Squad, Department A, 542 Coast Highway 101, Leucadia, CA 92024.

The Mod Squad

542 Coast Highway 101
Leucadia, CA 92024
(619) 436-7666



In Australia: **Sound Centre Hi-Fi, Brisbane**
In Canada: **May Audio Marketing, Longueuil**
In France: **Audio Quartet, Nice**
In Hong Kong: **Sound Chamber**
In Italy: **P.F.A., Pisa**
In Netherlands: **Audio Quartet, Nice**
In South Africa: **Phonovox, Johannesburg**
In Switzerland: **The Critical Ear, Basel**
In United Kingdom: **Parabolic Sales, Devon**

FOR SALE

SONY MX 1000ES 4IN/2OUT MIC/LINE Mixer for great live recordings. Reg. \$330 Now \$149 While Supplies Last. OPUS ONE: 800-441-2327. In Pa. (412) 281-3969.

STRAIGHTWIRE SPEAKER & INTERCONNECT CABLES IN STOCK. WE SHIP ANYWHERE! CALL TOLL-FREE FOR ORDERING AND PRICES 1-800-222-3465. HCM AUDIO: (916) 345-1341. VISA/MC/AMEX.

SUMO ELECTRA \$289, DENON PMA770 \$395, SAE X10A \$549, MACINTOSH C29 \$599, JSE 1.8 \$949, COUNTERPOINT SA7 \$249, MAGNAPLANAR MG2A \$699, CONRAD JOHNSON PV6 \$499, ORACLE DELPHI \$649, THORENS TURNTABLE \$249, MITSUBISHI DA7DC & DAC20 \$495, ACCUPHASE AC2 \$69, MAGNAVOX 650CD \$289, Adcom, PS, SUPERPHON, B&K, AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS, ACOUSTAT. (714) 861-4830 Evenings.

TWO COMPLETE SETS OF Mobile Fidelity's UHQrs. One set open, other set still sealed. Also one The Beatles. The collection. Fred Kirckhoff: Rd#2 423, GlenRock, PA 17327. (717) 235-8102.

UPGRADE YOUR RECORD COLLECTION TO BETTER THAN CD SOUND. ELIMINATE WOW, UNSTABLE IMAGING, ENHANCE FREQUENCY RESPONSE, AND GIVE YOURSELF TRUE HIGH FIDELITY MUSIC FOREVER. AUDIBLE RESULTS GUARANTEED. J. GORDON HOLT OF STEREOPHILE CALLS OUR REVOLUTIONARY DEVICE "INDISPENSABLE AND A BARGAIN AT THE PRICE". ONLY \$68 POSTPAID. INVEST ON **CENTER-DISC** NOW AND REVIVE YOUR RECORD COLLECTION. YOU WILL NEVER WANT TO CHANGE ANOTHER RECORD FOR A CD. PLACE YOUR ORDER BY SENDING CHECK MO TO: HVH DESIGNS, BOX 8441, VAN NUYS, CA 91409. YOUR TRUE SATISFACTION IS 100% GUARANTEED.

LOUDSPEAKERS

SPEAKER BUILDER

The world's only magazine for people who love building all kinds of loudspeakers—from bookshelf kits to electrostatics to horns. A rich mix of how-to-do-it and theory. Only \$25 for 2 years (8 issues), 1 year for \$15.

SPEAKER BUILDER

Box 494, Dept A78, Peterborough, NH 03458 USA
(Outside USA add \$4/year postage. US \$ only)

ABSOLUTELY UNPARALLELED IN EXCELLENCE:

Audition these remarkable, patented **JSE** Infinite Slope loudspeakers in your own home on our 7 Day—**NO RISK AUDITIONING** Policy. We'll pay shipping and offer a **FREE 1 YEAR** subscription to Audio. Authorized JSE, Fried, Spectrum, Kingergetics, B&K, Hafler, Magnum Dynalab, Thorens, Apature dealers. **SOUND UNLIMITED**, 169 Church St., Bristol, Conn. 06010. Est 1959. (203) 584-0131.

MC VISA AMEXP ACCEPTED

AMERICA'S LARGEST dealers in **HIGH END USED** stereo. We **BUY** and **SELL** by **PHONE. STEREO EXCHANGE** 687A Broadway, between 3rd and 4th St. (opposite Tower Records) NYC 10012. (212) 505-1111 and (800) 833-0071.

A&S SPEAKERS IS NOW CARRYING COMPLETE audiophile loudspeakers systems from Morel, VMPS, Euphonic Audio, and Nelson-Reed. Also available is the widest selection of speaker components and kits from Scan-Speak, Focal, Audax, Dynaudio, Peerless, Becker, Jordan, SEAS, others. Featuring Dick Olsner's Dahlia Debra. Free Catalog. A&S SPEAKERS, Box 7462, Denver, CO 80207. (303) 399-8609.

LOUDSPEAKER COMPONENTS-KITS. Audax, Dynaudio, Eclipse, Focal, Peerless, Morel, Vifa, and more! 1µF-80µF polypropylene capacitors. Catalog \$1. Meniscus. 3275W Gladiola, Wyoming, Michigan 49509. (616) 534-9121.

SOLID HARDWOOD SPEAKER STANDS. NO NEERS, PLASTICS. STANDARD OR CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE. WALNUT, OAK, MAHOGANY, OTHERS. INFORMATION: LAST STAND, 404 BELLEVUE ST., CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO 63701.

LOUDSPEAKERS

CARVER, NAKAMICHI, BANG & OLUFSEN, A.D.S., CROWN, REVOX, TANDBERG, HAFLER, ADCOM, MISION, N.A.D., HARMAN/KARDON, KYOCERA, YAMAHA, LUXMAN, DENON, KLIPSCH, B & W, KEF, D.C.M., E-V, J.B.L., INFINITY, D.B.X., AKG, AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. BEST PRICES—PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION. ALL PRODUCTS COVERED BY MANUFACTURERS' U.S.A. WARRANTY. AMERISOUND SALES, INC., JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32241. EAST: (904) 262-4000 WEST: (818) 243-1168.

FRIED LOUDSPEAKERS: THE LEGEND GROWS with the unbelievable C3L minimonitor. AUDIO NEXUS, NJ (201) 464-8238.

IAS LOUDSPEAKERS—Superb craftsmanship, European drivers, LC crossover networks, computerized low frequency tuning, five year warranty. Catalog \$1. 3747 Woodcock Place, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635.

JBL, ALTEC, ELECTRO-VOICE, speaker components and speaker systems. JBL Studio Monitors. AKG, Sennheiser headphones. Tascam, Revox, Carver, Crown professional amps. Free flyer. Low Prices! Rick Marder, AHCo. (201) 561-8123.

USE LOUDSPEAKERS! THEIR SECRET: INFINITE SLOPE CROSSOVERS. Experience them at home. 10-DAY MONEYBACK AUDITIONS, FREE SHIPPING. AUDIO NEXUS, NJ (201) 464-8238.

SPECTRUM LOUDSPEAKERS: Highend sound, budget prices. AUDIO NEXUS, NJ (201) 464-8238.

WHY COMPARE LOUDSPEAKER TO LOUDSPEAKER TO LOUDSPEAKER? Listen carefully to REAL sound—music, instruments, voices, then audition a Goetz Systems Loudspeaker for its natural sound. Listen in a home environment in Atlanta or call: 404-441-2190.

TURNTABLES

SOTA TURNTABLES: BEAUTIFUL CRAFTSMANSHIP & UNSURPASSED SONICS delight your senses. AUDIO NEXUS, NJ (201) 464-8238.

TAPE RECORDERS

AMERICA'S LARGEST dealers in **HIGH END USED** stereo. We **BUY** and **SELL** by **PHONE. STEREO EXCHANGE** 687A Broadway, between 3rd and 4th St. (opposite Tower Records) NYC 10012. (212) 505-1111 and (800) 833-0071.

SONY MX 1000ES 4IN/2OUT MIC/LINE Mixer for great live recordings. Reg. \$330 Now \$149 While Supplies Last. OPUS ONE: 800-441-2327. In PA. (412) 281-3969.

CARTRIDGES & TONEARMS

GRAMOPHONE BRITAIN'S ONLY SANE AUDIO MAGAZINE says "MKIV tonearm + MC-2V \$89 reproduced test records with unusual accuracy & tonal naturalness" New FORMULA V tonearm \$125, MC-7V/3 cartridge \$125. High output MC-3L2 \$89. Pay no more for transparent master-tape sound. Visa/MC. Reviews \$1 bill. Mayware, P.O.B. 58, Edgware, Middx. England.

THE ORIGINAL G.A.S. SLEEPING BEAUTY MOVING COILS super elliptical—list \$240., special \$79., Thalia II preamp—list \$299., special \$149. SAE hi-output moving coils, Shibata-tip 1000LT—list \$260., special \$99., elliptical 1000E—list \$240., special \$79. Visa/MC/Money Order, (213) 726-9999, S.A.E., Inc., 1502 Gage Road, Montebello, CA. 90640.

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

BRISSON/MIT CABLES, CUSTOMIZED ATHENA POLYPHASORS, MI-330/Shotgun in any configuration, including tonearm sets, WBT locking RCA, and Camac terminations for Goldmund and Levinson. Brisson hookup wire for audio constructors, MIT wiring harness for INFINITY RS-1, custom threaded Tiptoes for any component, ASC Tube Traps, Wonder Caps & solder, Resistors, connectors, etc., \$1 catalog. Michael Percy, Box 526, Inverness, CA 94937. 415 669-7181.

- Acoustat • Arogon
- Boston/Acoustics
- B&W • Camber
- Carver • Celestion
- CWD • Dahlquist
- Dual • Hafler
- Infinity • Koetsu
- Krell • Madrigal

Quality
Components.
Qualified Sales
and Service

- Magnum • Meitner
- Meridian • MIT
- NAD • Onkyo
- Ortofon • Revox
- Rotel • SME
- Snell • Sony
- SOTA • Sumiko
- Velodyne

Sound & Music

351 Pleasant St., Northampton, MA 01060 (413)584-9547

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

TUBES & ACCESSORIES WITH ADVICE on tubes, mods., system design, new & used components. AmpereX, EE, GE, Gold Lion, Mullard, Sylvania, Tungram. Exclusive US rep. Siemens/Telefunken. Great prices. Consultant/supplier to manufacturers, dealers, clubs, individuals. Douglas Kent Smith Consulting, 240 W. Pike St., Canonsburg, PA 15317-1163. (412) 746-1210.

SERVICES

AUDIO PULSE SERVICE. Factory trained technicians. Write us about new units and Model One update kits. White Labs, 10528 Lower Azusa Rd., Suite 192A, El Monte, CA 91731. (818) 446-5346.

AUTO SOUND

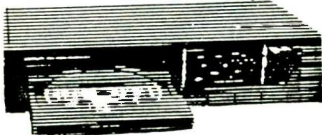
CARVER, NAKAMICHI, BANG & OLUFSEN, A.D.S., CROWN, REVOX, TANDBERG, HAFLER, ADCOM, MISION, N.A.D., HARMAN/KARDON, KYOCERA, YAMAHA, LUXMAN, DENON, KLIPSCH, B & W, KEF, D.C.M., E-V, J.B.L., INFINITY, D.B.X., AKG, AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. BEST PRICES—PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION. ALL PRODUCTS COVERED BY MANUFACTURERS' U.S.A. WARRANTY. AMERISOUND SALES, INC., JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32241. EAST: (904) 262-4000 WEST: (818) 243-1168.

COMPACT DISCS

BEATLES CDS \$12.79 LARGE SELECTION—all for less no member fee—free catalog. Send S.A.S.E. We want to be your. CD SOURCE: 227 Plitt Avenue, South Farmingdale, NY 11735.

COMPACT DISCS—CLASSICAL, JAZZ, POP/AUDIO-PHILE, EUROPEAN & JAPANESE IMPORTS. Special orders welcomed. Send \$3 for comprehensive catalogue. Players available. NYCD, P.O. Box 20232, London Terrace Station, New York, NY 10011

MAGNAVOX



COMPACT DISC PLAYER Super Summer Specials!

- 1986 & 1987 models
- 4X oversampling
- 2 D-A converters
- Digital filtering
- Great Philips sound!

Some models
closeouts and
factory renewed.
Prices start
at \$149.88

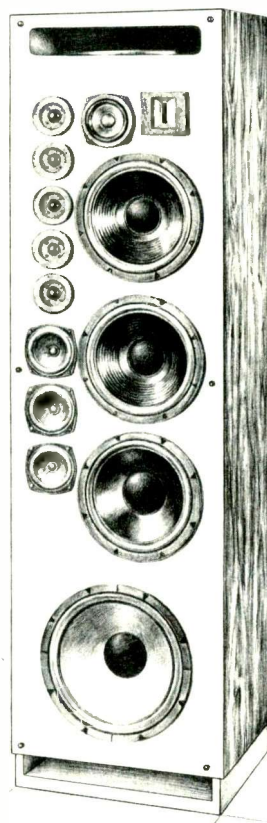


95 VASSAR ST.
CAMBRIDGE, MA
02139

We carry
all models
of Magnavox
CD Players.
Please call

617
547-2727

LOWEST LOUDSPEAKER DISTORTION



The VMPS Super Tower IIa/R Special Edition, \$1399-\$1499ea kit, \$1838-\$1938ea assem. 76x21 1/2x17" 300lbs.

The VMPS Super Tower IIa/R is a very large, floor standing, ultra low distortion, high efficiency speaker system designed for audiophiles seeking high output levels and dynamic range, extremely low levels of coloration, and the most extended bass response available in production loudspeakers.

The STIIa/R is now available in a **Special Edition**, featuring four of our most requested luxury options at only a small premium in price. Standard on the Special Edition are the new 200W Superdome ferrofluid softdome tweeters, for total power handling of 1000W; crossovers of 100% IAR Wondercaps; internal wiring with the highly regarded Powerline II; and the single amp conversion kit which permits switchable biamp or single amp operation at any time. Performance is enhanced even above the level about which **Stereophile** (9/3 Ap 86) commented: "The issue is not whether the VMPS are 'digital ready'; it is, rather, whether digital (or analog) is VMPS Super Tower IIa/R ready." (Anthony Cordesman).

Hear VMPS at the dealers listed below, or write for **Stereophile's** full reviews. Other models include the **MiniTower II** (\$329ea kit, \$439ea assem), **Tower II** (\$439ea kit, \$599ea assem), **Super Tower/R** (\$699ea kit, \$969ea assem), our three **Subwoofers** (Smaller, \$229ea kit, \$299ea assem; Original, \$299ea kit, \$375ea assem; Larger, \$439ea kit, \$549ea assem), the **TPC 1 Electronic Crossover** (\$449), and the **QSO Series** of bookshelf systems. All prices include free shipping in USA and kits are supplied with fully assembled cabinets.

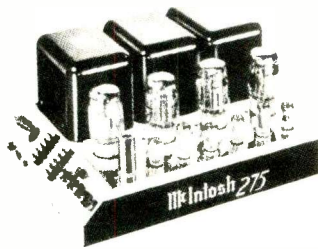
VMPS AUDIO PRODUCTS
div. Itone Audio
3412 Eric Ct. El Sobrante CA 94803
(415) 222-4276

Hear VMPS at: The Listening Studio, Boston; Par Troy Sound, Parsippany NJ; Dynamic Sound, Washington DC; Deltacom Audio, Tampa FL; Audio by Caruso, Miami FL; Arthur Morgan, Altamonte Springs FL; Shadow Creek Ltd, Minneapolis MN; Mountaineer Telephone, Beckley WV; Encore Audio, Lee's Summit MO; The Long Ear, Coeur d'Alene ID; Efficient Stereo, Torrance CA; Ultimate Sound, San Francisco CA; Sounds Unique, San Jose CA; Reference Sound, Eagle Rock, CA; Custom Audio, Novato CA; Eclectic Audio, Livermore CA; Itone Audio, El Sobrante CA

PCM·DAT·CD

Audio Gallery has an excellent selection of these hard to find, high-end components, new and used. **MICRO SEIKI TURNTABLES, SAEC TONEARMS, HIGHPHONIC CARTRIDGES**
Turntable Systems from \$500 to \$15,000. CALL FOR A FREE LIST!
Audio Gallery • 2718 Wilshire, Santa Monica, CA 90403 • (213) 829-3429

McIntosh®



from AUDIO RESOURCE
authorized McIntosh dealer
sales • restoration • repairs

108 Bonnell Blvd., Metairie, LA 70005
(504) 833-6942

COMPACT DISCS



COMPACT DISCS AND ACCESSORIES

Call for FREE catalog.
Requests welcome
24 hours a day.

Retailer prices available

CT call
1-452-0203

1-800-ALL DISC

41 Monroe Turnpike, Trumbull, CT 06611

COMPACT DISCS

Classical, Opera & Jazz Lovers
are invited to revel in our
COMPACT DISC Catalogue
completely detailing the more than
1700 titles we have IN STOCK.

Now in our fourth year.

Mail \$5.00 Annual Subscription Fee
(refundable with 1st order) to:

*Ethel
Enterprises*

P.O. Box 3301, Dept. A.
Falls Church, VA 22043

COMPACT DISCS ONLY \$5 WITH EXCHANGE. Popular and Classical. For complete information, write or call: Barclay-Crocker, 313-A Mill Street, Poughkeepsie, NY 12601. (914) 454-0068.

PREVIOUSLY-OWNED COMPACT DISCS! Buy. Sell. Trade. Free Catalog, Information, The CD LINK, 410-AU Weaver Lane, Simpsonville, SC 29681-8908.

REFERENCE RECORDINGS

"SERENDIPITY" is making waves! Jazz radio programmers have discovered its appeal, and have put it near the top of the chart. If your local dealer is missing out, get it from the source (see below). MICHAEL GARSON, keyboard wizard with Free Flight, has put together a tasty program of upbeat, tuneful, mainstream acoustic jazz with Stanley Clarke on standup bass, Gary Herbig giving great sax, and many more. Pure Analogue 33 1/3 rpm LP (\$16.98) or Digital Master compact disc (\$17.98) available now at most fine audio and record stores, or postpaid directly from Reference Recordings, Box 77225X, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 355-1892. Visa MC accepted. Free catalogue/reviews. Dealer inquiries invited.

COMPACT DISCS

WE'RE MUSIC TO YOUR EARS

- Free Catalog of CD's
 - Same day shipping if you order before 12:00n.EDT.
 - \$1.00 DISCOUNT per disc on orders of 10 or more.
 - \$2.50 for UPS Cont. U.S. shipments.
- Call Toll Free to order:
USA 1-800-232-3687
NYS 1-800-537-7303
P.O. Box 616, Clifton Park, NY 12065
518-664-2550



SAVE \$\$\$\$ ON NEW CD'S!! Wide selection, most \$9.99-\$13.99. Send for FREE Catalog, LASER Sound Discounters, Dept AU8, Box 7151, Rochester, MN 55903.

RECORDS

RECORD COLLECTORS SUPPLIES. REPLACEMENT JACKETS, INNER SLEEVES, 78 RPM SLEEVES, OPERA BOXES, LASER DISK BOXES, ETC. FREE CATALOG. CABCO PRODUCTS, BOX 8212, ROOM 662, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43201.

AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

AUDIOPHILE ALBUMS! The purest recording techniques are still implemented at **MOBILE FIDELITY SOUND LABS, SHEFFIELD LAB, REFERENCE RECORDINGS** and **WILSON AUDIO.** SOUND ADVICE offers, largest inventory, U.H.Q.R.'s, collections, out-of-prints, Nautilus, much more. Visa, Mastercard. 8215 Grand, Kansas City, MO 64114. (816) 361-2713. Remember! Progress isn't achieved when quality is compromised!

MOBILE FIDELITY and other **AUDIOPHILE** albums at **WHOLESALE COST!** Many direct-to-disc, JAP, German, Pressing. Also Sheffield Lab, Super Disk, Sweet Thunder, MFSL Stones Collection \$175 limited time. Chad Kassem, P.O. Box 2043, Salina, KS 67402. 913-825-8609.

MOBILE FIDELITY ORIGINAL MASTER RECORDINGS Beatles Collection. Factory sealed box. B/O over \$500. Sheffield Direct-Disc; sealed, Lab-1, Lab-3, Lab-4, Lab-10. B.O. (212) 927-1509.

OUT-OF-PRINT hard to find audiophile records. Mobile Fidelity, Nautilus, Sheffield, M&K, Super-Disc's and others. Bill: 1331 Cessna, New Brighton, MN 55112. 612-639-0119.

SHEFFIELD LAB 2—THELMA HOUSTON w/Pressure Cooker original direct-to-disc recording—sealed—\$100 U.S. All orders shipped U.P.S. insured C.O.D. A. MacDonaid, 101-1440 W. 70th Ave., Vancouver, BC, Canada V6P2Z2.

WANTED TO BUY

ALWAYS PAYING TOP \$\$ FOR MCINTOSH solid state components, JBL loudspeakers (the older the better), McIntosh MC 3500 or MC 350 for personal use. 313-229-5191, 7-11PM EST.

AMERICA'S LARGEST dealers in **HIGH END USED** stereo. We **BUY** and **SELL** by **PHONE, STEREO EXCHANGE** 687A Broadway, between 3rd and 4th St. (opposite Tower Records) NYC 10012. (212) 505-1111 and (800) 833-0071.

MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE, MCINTOSH S.S. equipment, Western Electric, Tubes, Speakers, etc. **TOP CASH.** Scott Dowling, 9908 Daines Drive, Temple City, CA 91780. (818) 286-9122, evenings/weekends.

DIMENSIONAL PURITY

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO



Vandersteen Audio was founded in 1977 with the commitment to offer always the finest in music reproduction for the dollar. Toward this goal there will always be a high degree of pride, love, and personal satisfaction involved in each piece before it leaves our facilities. Your Vandersteen dealer shares in this commitment, and has been carefully selected for his ability to deal with the complex task of assembling a musically satisfying system. Although sometimes hard to find, he is well worth seeking out.

Write or call for a brochure and the name of your nearest dealer.

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO
116 WEST FOURTH STREET
HANFORD, CALIFORNIA 93230 USA
(209) 582-0324

MODEL 2C

WANTED TO BUY

ATTENTION: Dealers and Individuals. Audio Classics is expanding their inventory of High End Stereo Components. We will **BUY** single items or complete inventories. Call today for a quote. **AUDIO CLASSICS**, POB 176AD, Wall-ton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri. —Audio Advertiser Since 1979—

M-LEVINSON, MCINTOSH, MARANTZ, JBL. Western Electric, Westrex, Lan-gevin equipments. Over 17-yr old speaker systems, raw units, from W.E., RCA, Jensen, Altec, JBL, E.V., Tannoy, etc. David Yo, PO Box 832, Monterey Park, CA 91754. Tel: 818-576-2642.

NEW/MINT SONY: TC 164SD, TC4550SD, ELD8. Elcaset units, tapes, or complete shells only. JAC/MS/DS, P.O. Box 1321, Meadville, PA 16335-0821.

BLANK TAPE

3.95 SHIPPING ANY SIZE ORDER, UPS 1-800-245-6000

TDK	1/120/L750	HG	MAXELL
MAX 90	5/78	5/95	SONY UXS 90
MAX 90	3/78	7/69	SONY UXS 90
MAR 90	2/99	4/09	SONY UX-PRO 90
HIS 90	2/99	5/99	SONY ES-90
SAS 90	2/09	5/99	SONY ES-90
AD 90	1/99	5/09	SONY ES-90
SA 90	1/69	5/09	SONY ES-90
SA 90	1/59	5/09	SONY ES-90
AD 90	1/69	5/09	SONY ES-90
D 90	1/99	5/09	SONY ES-90
C 90	1/99	5/09	SONY ES-90
FR 90	1/69	5/09	SONY ES-90
KONICA	1/69	5/09	SONY ES-90

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE OF THE TOTAL ORDER INCLUDING ALL SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES BY 11% 3.95 SHIPPING ANY SIZE ORDER. C.O.D. ADD 1.95 ALL TAPES HAVE U.S. WARRANTIES.

TAPE WORLD
220 SPRING ST. BUTLER PA 16001
NAKAMICHI, TRIAD, AND DENON, CALL

**M-F 8:30-5:00
412/283-8621
800/245-6000**

CD PLAYERS

COMPACT DIGITAL PLAYERS!
In stock! Fast, FREE shipping. Also: Acoustat, CWD, Fried, PS, Proton, SAE, Sony, Spica. (See our Hafler ad.) READ BROTHERS STEREO, 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 723-7276.

J.S. AUDIO OFFERS A LARGE selection of CD players at competitive prices. For more information Mon. thru Sat. please call 301-890-3232. J.S. Audio, One Childress Court, Burtonsville, MD 20866. We honor Visa & M.C.

PUBLICATIONS

WALT JUNG'S CLASSIC, Audio Op Amp Applications, 3rd Edition, only \$18.50 postage paid. OCSL, PO Box 243A, Peterborough, NH 03458

MISCELLANEOUS

NEW IDEA? Innovation Center in Washington, D.C. will assist you through Research and Development! Free Kit—1-800-257-7880.

OLDTIME RADIO BROADCASTS... Classic programs on high quality tapes. Mystery and adventure! Comedy! Drama! Music! Free catalogue. Carl A. Froelich, 2 Heritage Farm, New Freedom, Pennsylvania 17349.

TEST RECORDS

SEVEN STEPS TO BETTER LISTENING, FROM CBS TECHNOLOGY CENTER, is a high-precision test record for the novice. Set up your hi-fi system and tune it to the specific acoustics of your listening room. Make certain your equipment functions properly. Includes 16-page booklet by AUDIO's Edward Tatnall Canby which shows you how to perform the following "ears only" tests: Proper identification of left and right channels; phasing, loudspeaker balance, tone control settings, elimination of buzzes and rattles, proper adjustment of vertical and lateral-tracking forces, and much more. Send \$8.98 in check or money order in U.S. funds only; payment must accompany order. Add \$3 for handling with each order. Allow four to six weeks for delivery. Please write or call:

AUDIO TEST RECORD
CBS, Inc.
Columbia Special Products
8th Floor
51 West 52nd Street
New York, NY 10019
(212) 975-4321

Tweak Your System . . . see what it can do.

The Ultimate In Audio Cable Engineering. Introducing Esoteric Audio USA Inc.—the world's largest, most sophisticated audio cable specialty manufacturer... dedicated to achieving perfection in audio cable systems design.

Perfection Through Innovation And Material Quality. With a combination of state of the art design and utilization of the most superior inner component materials, Esoteric Audio USA creates high definition cable systems that are sonically and technologically unsurpassed.

These advanced innovations and highest-quality materials include oxygen-free high conductivity copper windings, state of the art electro magnetic geometries, enamel coated litz wires, teflon™ "virgin litz" wires, teflon™ dielectrics, ultimate air dielectrics, superior copper connectors with teflon dielectrics, special 5% silver solder, and much more.

Cables That Approach The Quality Of Direct Coupling. From Esoteric Audio USA's new era of cable design, we offer exceptional cables that are sonically transparent and uncolored, yet maintain excellent imaging, phase coherency and dimensional character... cables that enable you to experience every subtle nuance your system is capable of.

Make A Sound Decision. Replace your inter-connect and speaker cables with a new set of high definition Esoteric Cables. Tweak your system—and achieve sonic superiority! Call or write today for the dealer nearest you.



RR3 Box 262
Winder, Georgia 30680
Phone: (404) 867-6300
Telex: 80-4294

™Teflon™ is a registered trademark of DuPont

Dealer and sales representative inquiries welcome

MAIL ORDER

ABARGAIN: PANASONIC STYLUSCOPE 100X \$69, HI-SPEED CASSETTE REWINDER \$35; NAMIKI QRTZ STYLUS TIMER \$99, NAMIKI DIR FNDR \$75; TECHNICS STYLUS GUAGE \$68, 100CMK4 \$299, EPA500 \$295, EPA250 \$275, STAX PRO LAMBDA (#3) \$659, PRO LAMBDA (#1) \$399, SIGMA SRD7 \$349, LAMBDA SRD7 \$315, SRX III/SRD7 \$245, SRDX \$99, GRACE 747 \$199, 707IIB \$179, F9E(S) \$143, F9E(S) RUBY \$189, F9E(S) STYLUS \$79, RUBY STYLUS \$143; DENON 103D \$165, DL305 \$325, DL303 \$199, DL304 \$245; DYNAVECTOR 23RS(MR) \$229, 17DS(MR) \$395; KOETSU BLACK \$525, ROSEWOOD \$789; FR64tx \$325, FR1MK3F \$185; SIGNET XK50 \$199; WANTED: CARTRIDGE BODIES; BOX 3334, RIDGEWOOD, NY 11386; ALL UNUSED: (212) 619-2888 DAY; (718) 366-0360 EVE.

AMERICA'S LARGEST dealers in HIGH END USED stereo. We **BUY** and **SELL** by PHONE. **STEREO EXCHANGE** 687A Broadway, between 3rd and 4th St. (opposite Tower Records) NYC 10012. (212) 505-1111 and (800) 833-0071.

MAIL ORDER

BEST PRICES SME V \$1295, Rega RB 300 \$125, Koetsu Black \$425, Celestion SL600 \$895, Wharfedale 708 \$375. inclusive Airmail delivery. Catalogue \$1 bill. Stereo: P.O. Box 774, London, NW7 3ST England.

CARVER, NAKAMICHI, BANG & OLUFSEN, A.D.S., CROWN, REVOX, TANDBERG, HAFNER, ADCOM, MISSION, N.A.D., HARMAN/KARDON, KYOCERA, YAMAHA, LUXMAN, DENON, KLIPSCH, B & W, KEF, D.C.M., E.V., J.B.L., INFINITY, D.B.X., AKG, AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. BEST PRICES—PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION. ALL PRODUCTS COVERED BY MANUFACTURERS' U.S.A. WARRANTY. AMERISOUND SALES, INC. JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32241. EAST: (904) 262-4000 WEST: (818) 243-1168.

WHOLESALE AUDIO, VIDEO, TELEPHONE ACCESSORIES cables, antennas, car radio, CB radio, cartridges, watches, calculators, computers, speakers, radios, adaptors. FREE CATALOG. 718-897-0509. D&WA, 68-12 110th Street, Flushing, NY 11375.

SOUND INVESTMENTS



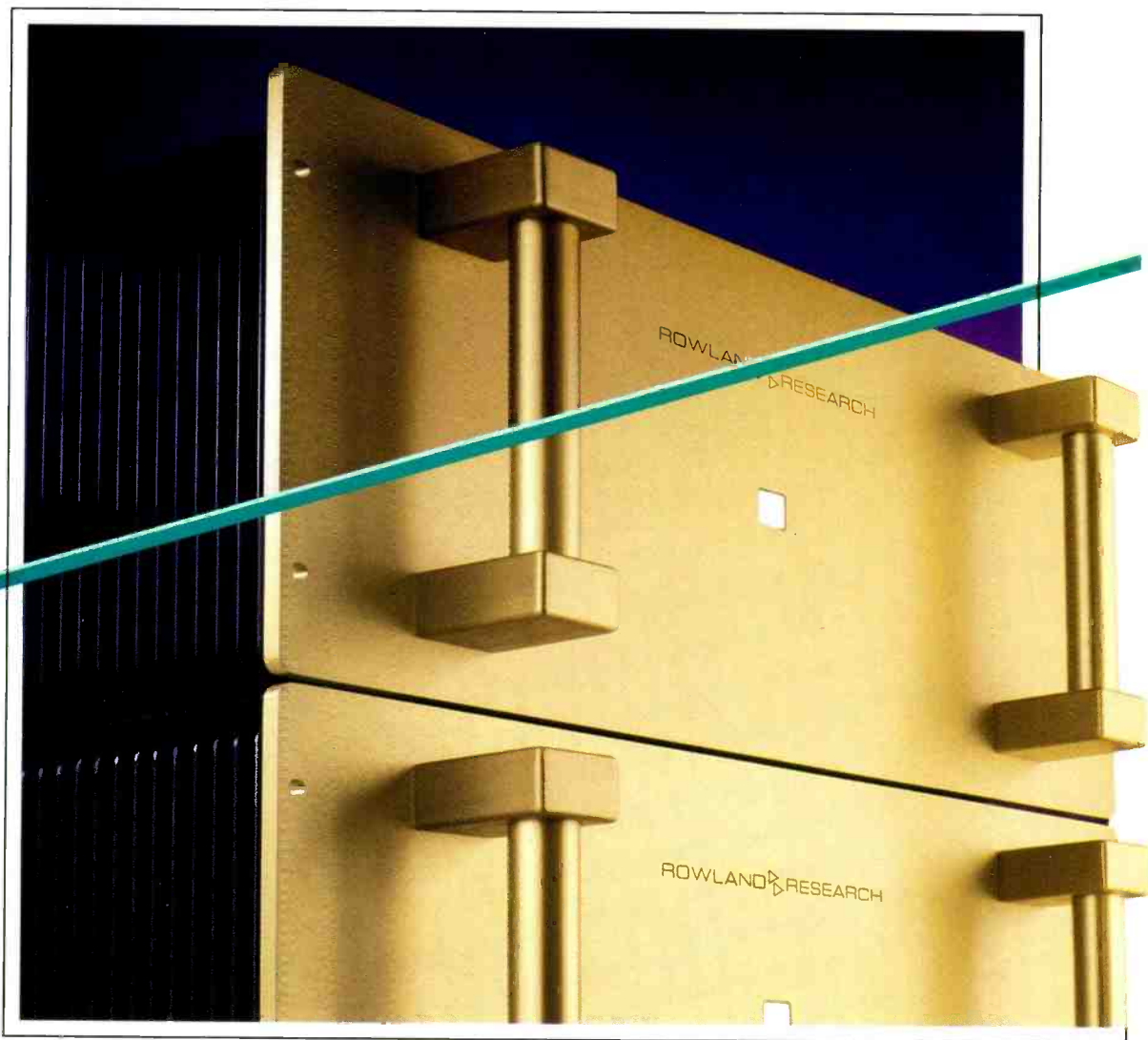
From vibration absorbing record clamps to the extremely effective AQ Sorbothane Isolation Feet, AudioQuest has the right accessory to make your music system sound more like music.



Products that bring your system to life!


629 Camino Mares #306 · San Clemente, CA 92672 · (714) 240-0604

R E V E A L I N G .



Model 7 Mono Power Amplifier

AUDIO PRODUCTS CRAFTED TO RECOGNIZE MUSICAL SUBTLETY

ROWLAND  RESEARCH

20-C MOUNTVIEW LANE

COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80907

303-528-8388

TECHNICS INTRODUCES CD PLAYERS FOR DISC JOCKEYS, RADIO STATIONS AND JUST PLAIN MUSIC FREAKS.

Created with Class A A circuitry, precision search cueing and anti-vibration construction.

Now there are two home CD players more advanced than the CD players many radio stations use. The new Technics SL-P720 and the SL-P520.

Innovative Class A A circuitry provides you with silky highs, spectacular mid-range and chest-thumping bass. Precision 2-speed search dial cueing—a Technics exclusive—enables you to move precisely to any point on any track on the disc. Both forward and backward. And anti-vibration construction minimizes the effects of external shock and vibration.*

These new CD players offer a high-resolution digital filter for the cleanest possible sound. For programming ease, you can access any track in under a second. There's even 20-selection random access programming and wireless remote.

So if you're a disc jockey, a radio station owner or a music freak, you'll be crazy about the new Technics CD players.

Technics
The science of sound



*SL-P720 recommended for higher vibration applications

Enter No. 21 on Reader Service Card